

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

APPLICATION RECORD

July 11, 2022

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors

333 Bay Street, Suite 2400

Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20

Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Fax: 416 364 7813

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

TO: **THE SERVICE LIST**

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TAB DOCUMENT

- 1. Notice of Application**
- 2. Draft Initial Recognition Order**
- 3. Blackline of Draft Initial Recognition Order to Model Order**
- 4. Draft Supplemental Order**
- 5. Blackline of Draft Supplemental Order to Model Order**
- 6. Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn July 10, 2022**

Exhibit "A" – BC Company Summary for VDL dated July 4, 2022

Exhibit "B" – Voluntary Petition filed on July 5, 2022 by VDL

Exhibit "C" – Declaration of Stephen Ehrlich filed July 6, 2022

Exhibit "D" – Proposed Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization filed July 6, 2022

Exhibit "E" – Voyager Corporate Structure Chart

Exhibit "F" – Ontario & BC PPSA Searches conducted on or about July 4, 2022

Exhibit "G" – Notice of De Sousa Action issued July 6, 2022

7. Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn July 11, 2022

Exhibit "A" – Certified Amended VDL Petition filed July 6, 2022

Exhibit "B" – Certified Foreign Representative Order entered July 8, 2022

Exhibit "C" – Joint Administration Order entered July 7, 2022

Exhibit "D" – Automatic Stay Order entered July 8, 2022

Exhibit "E" – NOL Order entered July 8, 2022

Exhibit "F" – Wages Order entered July 8, 2022

Exhibit "G" – Schedules/SOFA Extension Order entered July 8, 2022

Exhibit "H" – Cash Management Order entered July 8, 2022

Exhibit "I" – Case Management Order entered July 8, 2022

Exhibit "J" – Creditor Matrix Order entered July 8, 2022

Exhibit "K" – Taxes Order entered July 8, 2022

8. Consent of Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. to Act as Information Officer

9. Service List



Court File No.

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

NOTICE OF APPLICATION

TO THE RESPONDENTS:

A LEGAL PROCEEDING HAS BEEN COMMENCED by the applicant, Voyager Digital Ltd. The claim made by the applicant appears on the following page.

THIS APPLICATION will come on for a hearing

- ☐ In person
- ☐ By telephone conference
- ☒ By video conference

at the following location

Video conference sign-in details to be determined

on July 12, 2022 at 9:30 a.m. Toronto time, or as soon after that time as the application can be heard.

IF YOU WISH TO OPPOSE THIS APPLICATION, to receive notice of any step in the application or to be served with any documents in the application, you or an Ontario lawyer acting for you must forthwith prepare a notice of appearance in Form 38A prescribed by the Rules of Civil Procedure, serve it on the applicant's lawyer or, where the applicant does not have a lawyer, serve it on the applicant, and file it, with proof of service, in this court office, and you or your lawyer must appear at the hearing.

IF YOU WISH TO PRESENT AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE TO THE COURT OR TO EXAMINE OR CROSS-EXAMINE WITNESSES ON THE APPLICATION, you or your lawyer must, in addition to serving your notice of appearance, serve a copy of the evidence on the applicant's lawyer or, where the applicant does not have a lawyer,

serve it on the applicant, and file it, with proof of service, in the court office where the application is to be heard as soon as possible, but at least four days before the hearing.

IF YOU FAIL TO APPEAR AT THE HEARING, JUDGMENT MAY BE GIVEN IN YOUR ABSENCE AND WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE TO YOU. IF YOU WISH TO OPPOSE THIS APPLICATION BUT ARE UNABLE TO PAY LEGAL FEES, LEGAL AID MAY BE AVAILABLE TO YOU BY CONTACTING A LOCAL LEGAL AID OFFICE.

Date: July 8, 2022

Issued by:

**Gurwinderjit Singh
Brar**

Digitally signed by Gurwinderjit
Singh Brar
Date: 2022.07.08 15:13:38 -04'00'

Local Registrar

Address of Court Office: 330 University Ave, 7th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1R7

TO: **THE SERVICE LIST**

APPLICATION

1. The applicant, Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”), makes this application as the foreign representative (in such capacity, the “**Foreign Representative**”) of VDL in respect of the case (the “**Chapter 11 Case**”) under Chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Code**”) commenced by VDL in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”).
2. On this application, the Foreign Representative seeks certain relief pursuant to Part IV of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “**CCAA**”), including the following two orders:
 - (a) an initial recognition order (foreign main proceeding), among other things,
 - (i) declaring that VDL is the foreign representative in respect of the Chapter 11 Case, (ii) declaring that the centre of main interest of VDL is the United States of America (the “**U.S.**”), (iii) recognizing the Chapter 11 Case as a foreign main proceeding under Part IV of the CCAA and (iv) ordering mandatory relief set out in section 48(1) of the CCAA (the “**Initial Recognition Order**”); and
 - (b) a supplemental order (foreign main proceeding), among other things,
 - (i) recognizing certain orders of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court (the “**U.S. Orders**”),
 - (ii) appointing Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. (“**A&M**”) as information officer in respect of these proceedings (in such capacity, the “**Information Officer**”) and
 - (iii) granting the Administration Charge (defined below) (the “**Supplemental Order**”).

3. The grounds for the application are:

VDL

- (a) VDL is incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57 and its registered office is a law firm in Vancouver, British Columbia that maintains the corporate minute books—VDL has virtually no other ties to British Columbia;
- (b) VDL’s only real connection to Canada is based in Ontario, where one of its directors resides, where its shares have traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange (“**TSX**”) since 2021 and where a putative class action has been commenced against, among other defendants, VDL, its Ontario-based director and an Ontario-based, former employee;
- (c) VDL’s centre of main interest lies in the U.S., where its operating U.S. subsidiary, Voyager Digital, LLC and other affiliates (collectively and together with VDL, “**Voyager**”) operate a U.S.-based enterprise providing cryptocurrency brokerage, custodial and lending services to U.S.-based customers;

The Chapter 11 Case

- (d) on July 5, 2022, VDL commenced the Chapter 11 Case upon filing a voluntary petition for relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court (as amended from time to time, the “**VDL Petition**”), resulting in an automatic stay of proceedings;
- (e) two other entities in the Voyager group of companies, Voyager Digital, LLC and Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (collectively with VDL, the “**Debtors**”), also filed

voluntary petitions for relief under the Bankruptcy Code in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 5, 2022—recognition of these cases is not presently being sought in Canada;

- (f) contemporaneously with the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case, the Debtors filed motions seeking, among other things, the U.S. Orders, including an order appointing VDL as the foreign representative of the Debtors (the “**Foreign Representative Order**”);
- (g) the Debtors’ motions for, among other things, the U.S. Orders were heard on July 8, 2022 (the “**First Day Hearing**”);
- (h) following the First Day Hearing, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court granted the U.S. Orders, including the Foreign Representative Order;
- (i) no other foreign proceedings in respect of VDL have been commenced;

The Restructuring

- (j) Voyager is facing a short-term “run on the bank” due to the downturn in the cryptocurrency industry generally and the default of a significant loan made to a third-party borrower;
- (k) Voyager has a viable business and a plan for the future, which includes pursuing a comprehensive marketing and sale process or a restructuring of the Debtors’ business (in furtherance of such restructuring, the Debtors have already filed a proposed preliminary plan of reorganization with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court);

- (l) recognition the Chapter 11 Case in Canada under Part IV of the CCAA will provide the Debtors the opportunity to complete such sale or restructuring in an efficient manner, thereby maximizing value for stakeholders;

The Chapter 11 Case is a Foreign Main Proceeding

- (m) the Chapter 11 Case constitutes a “foreign proceeding” under section 45(1) of the CCAA;
- (n) the Foreign Representative Order has been granted by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court and, consequently, VDL falls within the definition of “foreign representative” under section 45(1) of the CCAA;
- (o) pursuant to section 47(1) of the CCAA, this Court is to make an order recognizing the Chapter 11 Case if it is satisfied that this application relates to a “foreign proceeding” and that the applicant is a “foreign representative”, and if such an order is granted, section 47(2) of the CCAA requires that the Court specify whether such foreign proceeding is a “foreign main proceeding” or a “foreign non-main proceeding”;
- (p) the Chapter 11 Case is a “foreign main proceeding” because VDL’s “center of main interest” is in the U.S. for, among other reasons:
 - (i) VDL’s operating mind and management are located almost exclusively in the U.S., and all corporate decision making occurs in the U.S.;
 - (ii) Voyager’s operating business is carried out by U.S. subsidiaries, and not VDL;

- (iii) Voyager does not carry on its operating business in Canada;
- (iv) VDL is the only Canadian-incorporated entity in the Voyager group of companies;
- (v) VDL serves only as a publicly-traded holding company whose sole function is to raise capital from public markets by listing on the TSX, which capital VDL then uses to fund its U.S. operating subsidiaries through various intercorporate funding arrangements;
- (vi) other than its capital-raising role, and role as unsecured guarantor of the Voyager's obligations under an unsecured loan facility, VDL has no other operations and serves no other business purpose in Canada;
- (vii) apart from the unsecured guarantee obligation, VDL has only a *de minimus* amount of trade debt and no secured debt;
- (viii) VDL's only physical presence is at its principal place of business in New York;
- (ix) VDL has no employees in Canada;
- (x) five of the six directors of VDL are located in the U.S., with the one exception being a director who resides in Toronto, Ontario;
- (xi) all officers of VDL are located in the U.S.; and

(xii) other than certain corporate records maintained by counsel in Canada, the balance of the books and records of Voyager are situated and maintained in the U.S;

The Need for CCAA Relief Sought

- (a) the Initial Recognition Order and Supplemental Order are required to provide a period of stability and calm in Canada, and to allow the Voyager group of companies and their management teams and boards of directors to focus on the restructuring activities discussed herein, free from distractions and any existing and potential stakeholder claims;
- (b) one such claim, which names VDL and certain current and former directors, officers and employees of Voyager, was commenced by notice of action issued in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice on July 6, 2022 and seeks, among other things, relief under the *Securities Act*, RSO 1990, c S.5, as amended, and the *Class Proceedings Act*, 1992, SO 1992, c 6, as amended (the “**De Sousa Action**”);
- (c) section 48 of the CCAA provides that, when recognizing a foreign main proceeding, this Court is to stay, restrain and prohibit the commencement or furtherance of any action, suit or proceeding against the debtor company, subject to any terms and conditions it considers appropriate;
- (d) as a consequence of the challenges facing Voyager, including the De Sousa Action, and the requirements of the CCAA, a stay of proceedings in Canada is essential to facilitate the Chapter 11 Case and the Debtors’ emergence from their reorganization process;

Recognition of the U.S. Orders is Appropriate

- (e) section 49 of the CCAA grants this Court broad discretion to make any order that it considers appropriate if it is satisfied that the order is necessary for the protection of the debtor company's property or the interests of its creditors;
- (f) the U.S. Bankruptcy Court granted the U.S. Orders on July 8, 2022 following the First Day Hearing;
- (g) in order to facilitate and maximize Voyager's restructuring efforts, VDL requests that the U.S. Orders be recognized by this Court pursuant to section 49 of the CCAA;

The Appointment of an Information Officer is Appropriate

- (h) as part of the restructuring process, A&M, if appointed as Information Officer, will report to this Court from time to time on the status of the Chapter 11 Case and these CCAA proceedings;
- (i) A&M is a licensed insolvency trustee, is well known for its expertise in CCAA matters (including cross-border plenary and ancillary proceedings under the CCAA) and has consented to act as the Information Officer in these CCAA proceedings and will assist this Court and VDL's Canadian stakeholders;

The Administration Charge is Necessary and Appropriate

- (j) VDL requests a charge for the benefit of its legal counsel, the Information Officer and the Information Officer's legal counsel in an amount to be determined and

communicated to this Court and the parties prior to the hearing of this application
(the “**Administration Charge**”);

- (k) approval of the Administration Charge by this Court is appropriate because the beneficiaries thereof will be providing services in respect of these CCAA proceedings;
- (l) the amount of the Administration Charge is reasonable in the circumstances, having regard to the size and complexity of these proceedings and the roles that will be required of Voyager’s Canadian legal counsel, the Information Officer, and its legal counsel;

Further Grounds

- (m) the further and other grounds set out in the affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich to be sworn
(the “**Ehrlich Affidavit**”);

General

- (n) the CCAA, including Part IV thereof; and
 - (o) such further and other grounds as counsel may advise.
4. The following documentary evidence will be used at the hearing of the application:
- (a) the Ehrlich Affidavit, to be filed;
 - (b) the affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson, to be sworn and filed;
 - (c) certified copies of the VDL Petition and the Foreign Representative Order; and

(d) such other material as counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

July 8, 2022

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6
Fax: 416 364 7813

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No.

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6
Fax: 416 364 7813

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE) TUESDAY, THE 12TH
)
JUSTICE KIMMEL) DAY OF JULY, 2022

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER
(FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)**

THIS APPLICATION, made by Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”) in its capacity as the foreign representative (the “**Foreign Representative**”) of VDL in respect of the proceedings (the “**Foreign Proceeding**”) commenced on July 5, 2022, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”) for an Order substantially in the form enclosed in the Application Record, was heard this day by video conference.

ON READING the Notice of Application, the affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn July 10, 2022 and the affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn July 11, 2022, each filed,

AND UPON BEING ADVISED by counsel for the Foreign Representative that in addition to this Initial Recognition Order, a Supplemental Order (Foreign Main Proceeding) is being sought,

AND UPON HEARING the submissions of counsel for the Foreign Representative and counsel for Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., in its capacity as proposed information officer (the “**Proposed Information Officer**”), no one else appearing for any other person on the service list, although duly served, as appears from the affidavit of service of Daniel Richer sworn July 11, 2022, filed, and upon being provided with copies of the documents required by section 46 of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 (the “**CCAA**”):

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE

2. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Foreign Representative is the “foreign representative” as defined in section 45 of the CCAA of VDL in respect of the Foreign Proceeding.

CENTRE OF MAIN INTEREST AND RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN PROCEEDING

3. THIS COURT DECLARES that the centre of its main interests for VDL is the United States of America, and that the Foreign Proceeding is hereby recognized as a “foreign main proceeding” as defined in section 45 of the CCAA.

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that until otherwise ordered by this Court:

- (a) all proceedings taken or that might be taken against VDL under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3, as amended, or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. W-11, as amended, are stayed;

(b) further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against VDL are restrained;
and

(c) the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against VDL is prohibited.

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except with leave of this Court, VDL is prohibited from selling or otherwise disposing of:

(a) outside the ordinary course of its business, any of its property in Canada that relates to the business; and

(b) any of its other property in Canada.

GENERAL

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that without delay after this Order is made, the **[Information Officer]** shall cause to be published a notice substantially in the form attached to this Order as **Schedule “A”**, once a week for two consecutive weeks, in the Globe and Mail (National Edition).

7. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, to give effect to this Order and to assist VDL and the Foreign Representative and its respective counsel and agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

8. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that this Order shall be effective as of 12:01 a.m. Toronto time on the date of this Order, and this Order is not required to be entered.

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order or seek other relief on not less than seven (7) days’ notice to VDL, the Foreign Representative, the Proposed Information Officer and their respective counsel, and to any other

party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought, or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

NOTICE OF INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER

PLEASE BE ADVISED that this Notice is being published pursuant to an order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “**Canadian Court**”), granted on July 12, 2022 (the “**Initial Recognition Order**”).

TAKE NOTICE that on July 5, 2022, Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”) filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11, title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Chapter 11 Proceeding**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”). In connection with the Chapter 11 Proceeding, VDL has been appointed as the foreign representative of its estate (the “**Foreign Representative**”). The Foreign Representative’s address is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

AND TAKE NOTICE that the Initial Recognition Order and the supplemental order granted by the Canadian Court on July 12, 2022 (together with the Initial Recognition Order, the “**Recognition Orders**”), which were both issued by the Canadian Court under Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the “**CCAA Recognition Proceeding**”), among other things:

- (i) declared that the Chapter 11 Proceeding is recognized as a foreign main proceeding;
- (ii) granted a stay of proceedings against VDL and its former, current and future directors and officers;
- (iii) recognized certain orders granted by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Proceeding; and
- (iv) appointed Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. as the information officer (in such capacity, the “**Information Officer**”) with respect to the CCAA Recognition Proceeding.

AND TAKE NOTICE that motions, orders and notices filed with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Proceeding are available at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> and that the Recognition Orders and any other orders that may be granted by the Canadian Court in the CCAA Recognition Proceeding are available at [●].

AND TAKE NOTICE that counsel for the Foreign Representative is:

Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP

Bay Adelaide Centre, 333 Bay Street, Suite 2400, Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Attention: Stuart Brotman / Daniel Richer

Email: sbrotman@fasken.com / dricher@fasken.com

FINALLY TAKE NOTICE that if you wish to receive copies of the Recognition Orders or obtain further information in respect of the matters set forth in this Notice, you may contact the Information Officer:

Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.

Royal Bank Plaza, South Tower, 200 Bay Street, Suite 2900, Toronto ON M5J 2J1

Phone: [●]

Email: [●]

DATED AT TORONTO, ONTARIO this [●]th day of July, 2022.

Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.

(solely in its capacity as Information Officer in this CCAA Recognition Proceeding, and not in its personal or corporate capacity)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER
(FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

Court File No. ~~_____~~ CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE _____
JUSTICE _____

) ~~WEEKDAY~~ TUESDAY, THE #
) ~~DAY OF MONTH, 20YR~~ 12TH
)

JUSTICE KIMMEL

) DAY OF JULY, 2022

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C 36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF ~~THE [LIST DEBTOR NAMES]~~ (the
"~~Debtors~~") VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF ~~[NAME OF FOREIGN
REPRESENTATIVE]~~
VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE
COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985,
c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER
(FOREIGN MAIN¹ PROCEEDING)**

THIS APPLICATION,² made by ~~[NAME OF FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE]~~ Voyager
Digital Ltd. ("VDL") in its capacity as the foreign representative (the ~~"Foreign
Representative"~~) of VDL in respect of the ~~Debtors, pursuant to the Companies' Creditors
Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C 36, as amended~~ proceedings (the "Foreign Proceeding")
commenced on July 5, 2022, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of
New York (the ~~"CCAA"~~ "U.S. Bankruptcy Court") for an Order substantially in the form
enclosed in the Application Record, was heard this day ~~at 330 University Avenue, Toronto,
Ontario~~ by video conference.

ON READING the Notice of Application, the affidavit of ~~[NAME]~~ Stephen Ehrlich sworn ~~[DATE]~~ July 10, 2022 and the ~~preliminary report of [NAME], in its capacity as proposed information officer (the "Proposed Information Officer") dated [DATE]~~ affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn July 11, 2022, each filed, ~~and upon being provided with copies of the documents required by s.46 of the CCAA,~~

AND UPON BEING ADVISED by counsel for the Foreign Representative that in addition to this Initial Recognition Order, a Supplemental Order (Foreign Main Proceeding) ~~[will be/~~is being] sought,³

AND UPON HEARING the submissions of counsel for the Foreign Representative, ~~[and~~ counsel for Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., in its capacity as proposed information officer (the "Proposed Information Officer"), ~~counsel for [OTHER PARTIES]~~ no one else appearing for any other person on the service list, although duly served, as appears from the affidavit of service of Daniel Richer sworn July 11, 2022, filed, and upon being ~~advised that no other persons were served~~ provided with copies of the ~~Notice of Application~~ documents required by section 46 of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, RSC 1985, c C-36 (the "CCAA").⁴

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated⁵ so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE

2. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Foreign Representative is the "foreign representative" as defined in section 45 of the CCAA of ~~the Debtors~~ VDL in respect of ~~[DESCRIBE FOREIGN PROCEEDING]~~ (the "Foreign Proceeding").

CENTRE OF MAIN INTEREST AND RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN PROCEEDING

3. THIS COURT DECLARES that the centre of its main interests for ~~each of~~ VDL is the ~~Debtors is [FILING JURISDICTION FOR FOREIGN PROCEEDING]~~ United States of America,⁶ and that the Foreign Proceeding is hereby recognized as a "foreign main proceeding"⁷ as defined in section 45 of the CCAA.

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS⁸

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that until otherwise ordered by this Court:
- (a) all proceedings taken or that might be taken against ~~any Debtor~~ VDL under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3, as amended, or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. W-11, as amended, are stayed;
 - (b) further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against ~~any Debtor~~ VDL are restrained; and
 - (c) the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against ~~any Debtor~~ VDL is prohibited.

~~NO SALE OF PROPERTY~~⁹

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except with leave of this Court, ~~each of the Debtors~~ VDL is prohibited from selling or otherwise disposing of:
- (a) outside the ordinary course of its business, any of its property in Canada that relates to the business; and
 - (b) any of its other property in Canada.

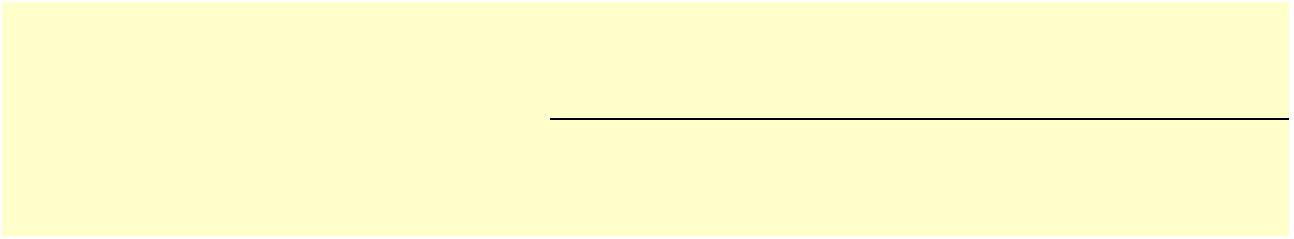
GENERAL

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that ~~[without delay][within [NUMBER] days from the date of~~
after this Order, ~~or as soon as practicable thereafter]~~¹⁰, the Foreign Representative is made, the
[Information Officer] shall cause to be published a notice substantially in the form attached to
this Order as **Schedule** ~~[*]"A",~~¹¹ once a week for two consecutive weeks, in ~~[NAME OF~~
~~NEWSPAPER(S)]~~the Globe and Mail (National Edition).¹²

7. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal,
regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, to give effect to this Order and to
assist ~~the Debtors~~VDL and the Foreign Representative and ~~their~~its respective counsel and agents
in carrying out the terms of this Order.

8. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that ~~[the Interim Initial Order made on~~
~~[DATE] shall be of no further force and effect once this Order becomes effective, and that]~~ this
Order shall be effective as of ~~[TIME]~~¹³ 12:01 a.m. Toronto time on the date of this Order[, provided
~~that nothing herein shall invalidate any action taken in compliance with such Interim Initial Order~~
~~prior to the effective time of~~and this Order is not required to be entered.¹⁴

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend
this Order or seek other relief on not less than seven (7) days' notice to ~~the Debtors and~~VDL, the
Foreign Representative, the Proposed Information Officer and their respective counsel, and to any
other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought, or upon such other notice, if any, as
this Court may order.



~~[ATTACH APPROPRIATE SCHEDULE(S)]~~

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

NOTICE OF INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER

PLEASE BE ADVISED that this Notice is being published pursuant to an order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "Canadian Court"), granted on July 12, 2022 (the "Initial Recognition Order").

TAKE NOTICE that on July 5, 2022, Voyager Digital Ltd. ("VDL") filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11, title 11 of the United States Code (the "Chapter 11 Proceeding") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "U.S. Bankruptcy Court"). In connection with the Chapter 11 Proceeding, VDL has been appointed as the foreign representative of its estate (the "Foreign Representative"). The Foreign Representative's address is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

AND TAKE NOTICE that the Initial Recognition Order and the supplemental order granted by the Canadian Court on July 12, 2022 (together with the Initial Recognition Order, the "Recognition Orders"), which were both issued by the Canadian Court under Part IV of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "CCAA Recognition Proceeding"), among other things:

- (i) declared that the Chapter 11 Proceeding is recognized as a foreign main proceeding;
- (ii) granted a stay of proceedings against VDL and its former, current and future directors and officers;
- (iii) recognized certain orders granted by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Proceeding; and

(iv) appointed Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. as the information officer (in such capacity, the “**Information Officer**”) with respect to the CCAA Recognition Proceeding.

AND TAKE NOTICE that motions, orders and notices filed with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Proceeding are available at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> and that the Recognition Orders and any other orders that may be granted by the Canadian Court in the CCAA Recognition Proceeding are available at [●].

AND TAKE NOTICE that counsel for the Foreign Representative is:

Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP

Bay Adelaide Centre, 333 Bay Street, Suite 2400, Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Attention: Stuart Brotman / Daniel Richer

Email: sbrotman@fasken.com / dricher@fasken.com

FINALLY TAKE NOTICE that if you wish to receive copies of the Recognition Orders or obtain further information in respect of the matters set forth in this Notice, you may contact the Information Officer:

Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.

Royal Bank Plaza, South Tower, 200 Bay Street, Suite 2900, Toronto ON M5J 2J1

Phone: [●]

Email: [●]

DATED AT TORONTO, ONTARIO this [●]th day of July, 2022.

Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.

(solely in its capacity as Information Officer in this CCAA Recognition Proceeding, and not in its personal or corporate capacity)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceeding commenced at
Toronto

INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER
(FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE	)	TUESDAY, THE 12 TH
)	
JUSTICE KIMMEL	)	DAY OF JULY, 2022

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER
(FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)**

THIS APPLICATION, made by Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”) in its capacity as the foreign representative (in such capacity, the “**Foreign Representative**”) of VDL in respect of the proceedings (the “**Foreign Proceeding**”) commenced on July 5, 2022, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”) for an Order substantially in the form enclosed in the Application Record, was heard this day by video conference.

ON READING the Notice of Application, the affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn July 10, 2022 (the “**Ehrlich Affidavit**”) and the affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn July 11, 2022, each filed, and on being advised that VDL does not have any secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Foreign Representative and counsel for Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. (“**A&M**”), in its capacity as

proposed information officer (in such capacity, the “**Proposed Information Officer**”), no one else appearing for any other person on the service list, although duly served, as appears from the affidavit of service of Daniel Richer sworn July 11, 2022, filed, and on reading the consent of A&M to act as the information officer, filed:

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER

2. THIS COURT ORDERS that any capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Initial Recognition Order (Foreign Main Proceeding) dated July 12, 2022 (the “**Initial Recognition Order**”) or the Ehrlich Affidavit.

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that the provisions of this Supplemental Order shall be interpreted in a manner complementary and supplementary to the provisions of the Initial Recognition Order, provided that in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Supplemental Order and the provisions of the Initial Recognition Order, the provisions of the Initial Recognition Order shall govern.

RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN ORDERS

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the following orders (collectively, the “**Foreign Orders**”) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court made in the Foreign Proceeding are hereby recognized and given full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada pursuant to Section 49 of the CCAA:

- (a) order (I) authorizing VDL to act as foreign representative and (II) granting related relief, a certified copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “A”**;
- (b) order (I) directing joint administration of the Chapter 11 cases and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “B”**;
- (c) order (I) restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and *ipso facto* protections of the Bankruptcy Code, (II) approving the form and manner of notice, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “C”**;
- (d) interim order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “D”**;
- (e) interim order (I) authorizing the debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “E”**;
- (f) order (I) extending time to file schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of current income and expenditures, schedules of executory contracts and unexpired leases, statements of financial affairs, and rule 2015.3 financial reports, (II) waiving requirements to file list of equity holders, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “F”**;

- (g) interim order (I) authorizing the debtors to (A) continue to operate their cash management system, (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform intercompany transactions, (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “G”**,
- (h) interim order (I) establishing certain notice, case management, and administrative procedures and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “H”**; and
- (i) order (I) authorizing the debtors to file a consolidated list of creditors in lieu of submitting a separate mailing matrix for each debtor, (II) authorizing the debtors to file a consolidated list of the debtors’ fifty largest unsecured creditors, (III) authorizing the debtors to redact certain personally identifiable information, (IV) approving the form and manner of notifying creditors of commencement of these Chapter 11 cases, and (V) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “I”**; and
- (j) interim order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “J”**,

provided, however, that in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Foreign Orders and the Orders of this Court made in the within proceedings, the Orders of this Court shall govern with respect to Property (as defined below) in Canada.

APPOINTMENT OF INFORMATION OFFICER

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that A&M (the “**Information Officer**”) is hereby appointed as an officer of this Court, with the powers and duties set out herein and in any other Order made in these proceedings.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST VDL, THE BUSINESS OR THE PROPERTY

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that until such date as this Court may order (the “**Stay Period**”) no proceeding, or enforcement process in any court or tribunal in Canada (each, a “**Proceeding**”) shall be commenced or continued against, or in respect of VDL or affecting its business (the “**Business**”) or its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the “**Property**”), except with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of any of VDL or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

7. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being “**Persons**” and each being a “**Person**”) against or in respect of VDL, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) prevent the assertion of or the exercise of rights and remedies outside of Canada, (ii) empower VDL to carry on any business in Canada which VDL is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (iii) affect such investigations or Proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iv) prevent the filing of any

registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (v) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

8. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by VDL and affecting the Business in Canada, except with leave of this Court.

ADDITIONAL PROTECTIONS

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with VDL or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services in Canada, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services provided in respect of the Property or Business, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by VDL, and that VDL shall be entitled to the continued use in Canada of its bank accounts, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names.

10. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA or by leave of this Court, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of VDL with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations

of VDL whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations.

11. THIS COURT ORDERS that no Proceeding shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Information Officer, except with leave of this Court. In addition to the rights and protections afforded the Information Officer herein, or as an officer of this Court, the Information Officer shall have the benefit of all of the rights and protections afforded to a Monitor under the CCAA, and shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part.

OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO INFORMATION OFFICER

12. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer:

- (a) is hereby authorized to provide such assistance to the Foreign Representative in the performance of its duties as the Foreign Representative may reasonably request;
- (b) shall report to this Court at such times and intervals that the Information Officer considers appropriate with respect to the status of these proceedings and the status of the Foreign Proceeding, which reports may include information relating to the Property, the Business, or such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;
- (c) shall have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of

VDL, to the extent that is necessary to perform its duties arising under this Order;
and

- (d) shall be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Information Officer deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order.

13. THIS COURT ORDERS that VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, shall (i) advise the Information Officer of all material steps taken by VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, in these proceedings or in the Foreign Proceeding, (ii) co-operate fully with the Information Officer in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations, and (iii) provide the Information Officer with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Information Officer to adequately carry out its functions.

14. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer shall not take possession of the Property, shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

15. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer may provide any creditor of VDL with information provided by VDL in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Information Officer. The Information Officer shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Information Officer has been advised by VDL is privileged or confidential, the Information Officer shall not provide such information to creditors

unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Information Officer and VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, may agree.

16. THIS COURT ORDERS that Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer and counsel to the Information Officer shall be paid by VDL their reasonable fees and disbursements incurred in respect of these proceedings, both before and after the making of this Order, in each case at their standard rates and charges unless otherwise ordered by the Court on the passing of accounts. VDL is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, Information Officer and counsel for the Information Officer on a monthly basis, and the retainers previously paid to the Information Officer and counsel to the Information Officer, each in the amount of \$75,000, are hereby approved.

17. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Information Officer and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, and the accounts of the Information Officer and its counsel, shall not be subject to approval in the Foreign Proceeding.

18. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer, and counsel to the Information Officer shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the “**Administration Charge**”) on the Property in Canada, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of CAD\$500,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred in respect of these proceedings, both before and after the making of this Order. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraph 20 hereof.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF ADMINISTRATION CHARGE

19. THIS COURT ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the Administration Charge shall not be required, and that the Administration Charge shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Administration Charge coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect the Administration Charge.

20. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Administration Charge (as constituted and defined herein) shall constitute a charge on the Property in Canada and such Administration Charge shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, “**Encumbrances**”) in favour of any Person.

21. THIS COURT ORDERS that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, VDL shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property in Canada that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, the Administration Charge, unless the VDL also obtains the prior written consent of the Information Officer.

22. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Administration Charge shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Administration Charge (collectively, the “**Chargees**”) shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (i) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (ii) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the “**BIA**”), or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (iii) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors

made pursuant to the BIA; (iv) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (v) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an “**Agreement**”) which binds VDL, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

- (a) the creation of the Administration Charge shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by VDL of any Agreement to which it is a party;
- (b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Administration Charge; and
- (c) the payments made by VDL to the Chargees pursuant to this Order, and the granting of the Administration Charge, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

23. THIS COURT ORDERS that that the Guide Concerning Commercial List E-Service (the “**Protocol**”) is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at <https://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/eservice-commercial/>) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 of the Rules of Civil Procedure, this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the

Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL '<http://www.alvarezandmarsal.com/VoyagerDigital>' (the "**Case Website**").

24. THIS COURT ORDERS that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to VDL's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of VDL and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

25. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer (i) shall post on the Case Website all Orders of this Court made in these proceedings, all reports of the Information Officer filed herein, and such other materials as this Court may order from time to time, and (ii) may post on the Case Website any other materials that the Information Officer deems appropriate.

GENERAL

26. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

27. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Information Officer from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, a monitor, a proposal trustee, or a trustee in bankruptcy of VDL, the Business or the Property.

28. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer, and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer, the latter as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, or to assist VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

29. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order.

30. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order or seek other relief on not less than seven (7) days' notice to VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer and their respective counsel, and to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought, or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

31. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that this Order shall be effective as of 12:01 a.m. Toronto time on the date of this Order and is not required to be entered.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**SUPPLEMENTARY ORDER
(FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE _____
JUSTICE _____

} ~~WEEKDAY~~ TUESDAY, THE #
}
} DAY OF MONTH, 20YR 12TH
)

JUSTICE KIMMEL

) DAY OF JULY, 2022

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C 36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF ~~THE [LIST DEBTOR NAMES]~~(the
"~~Debtors~~")VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF ~~[NAME OF FOREIGN
REPRESENTATIVE]~~
VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE
COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985,
c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER¹
(FOREIGN MAIN² PROCEEDING)**

THIS APPLICATION, made by ~~[NAME OF FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE]~~Voyager
Digital Ltd. ("VDL") in its capacity as the foreign representative (in such capacity, the "~~Foreign~~
~~Representative~~") of VDL in respect of the ~~Debtors, pursuant to the Companies' Creditors~~
~~Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended~~proceedings (the "Foreign Proceeding")
commenced on July 5, 2022, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of
New York (the "~~CCAA~~""U.S. Bankruptcy Court") for an Order substantially in the form
enclosed in the Application Record, was heard this day ~~at 330 University Avenue, Toronto,~~
~~Ontario~~by video conference.

ON READING the Notice of Application, the affidavit of ~~[NAME]~~ Stephen Ehrlich sworn ~~[DATE]~~ July 10, 2022 (the ~~preliminary report of [NAME], in its capacity as proposed information officer dated [DATE]~~ “Ehrlich Affidavit”) and the affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn July 11, 2022, each filed, and on being advised that ~~the~~ VDL does not have any secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein ~~were given notice~~, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Foreign Representative, ~~[and counsel for the proposed information officer,]~~ counsel for [OTHER PARTIES] Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. (“A&M”), in its capacity as proposed information officer (in such capacity, the “Proposed Information Officer”), no one else appearing for ~~[NAME]~~ any other person on the service list, although duly served, as appears from the affidavit of service of ~~[NAME]~~ Daniel Richer sworn ~~[DATE]~~ July 11, 2022, filed, and on reading the consent of ~~[NAME OF PROPOSED INFORMATION OFFICER]~~ A&M to act as the information officer, filed:

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated⁴ so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER

2. THIS COURT ORDERS that any capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Initial Recognition Order (Foreign Main Proceeding) dated ~~[DATE]~~ July 12, 2022 (the “Initial Recognition Order”) or the Ehrlich Affidavit.

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that the provisions of this Supplemental Order shall be interpreted in a manner complementary and supplementary to the provisions of the Initial

Recognition Order, provided that in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Supplemental Order and the provisions of the Initial Recognition Order, the provisions of the Initial Recognition Order shall govern.

RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN ORDERS⁵

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the following orders (collectively, the "Foreign Orders") of ~~[NAME OF FOREIGN COURT]~~ the U.S. Bankruptcy Court made in the Foreign Proceeding are hereby recognized and given full force and effect⁶ in all provinces and territories of Canada pursuant to Section 49 of the CCAA:

- (a) ~~[list Foreign Orders, or portions of Foreign Orders, copies of which should be attached as schedules to this Order], attached as Schedule A to this Order,~~ order (I) authorizing VDL to act as foreign representative and (II) granting related relief, a certified copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule "A"**;
- (b) order (I) directing joint administration of the Chapter 11 cases and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule "B"**;
- (c) order (I) restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and *ipso facto* protections of the Bankruptcy Code, (II) approving the form and manner of notice, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule "C"**;
- (d) interim order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule "D"**;

- (e) interim order (I) authorizing the debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “E”**;
- (f) order (I) extending time to file schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of current income and expenditures, schedules of executory contracts and unexpired leases, statements of financial affairs, and rule 2015.3 financial reports, (II) waiving requirements to file list of equity holders, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “F”**;
- (g) interim order (I) authorizing the debtors to (A) continue to operate their cash management system, (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform intercompany transactions, (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “G”**;
- (h) interim order (I) establishing certain notice, case management, and administrative procedures and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “H”**; and
- (i) order (I) authorizing the debtors to file a consolidated list of creditors in lieu of submitting a separate mailing matrix for each debtor, (II) authorizing the debtors to file a consolidated list of the debtors’ fifty largest unsecured creditors, (III)

authorizing the debtors to redact certain personally identifiable information, (IV) approving the form and manner of notifying creditors of commencement of these Chapter 11 cases, and (V) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “I”**; and

(j) interim order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “J”**,

provided, however, that in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Foreign Orders and the Orders of this Court made in the within proceedings, the Orders of this Court shall govern with respect to Property (as defined below) in Canada.

APPOINTMENT OF INFORMATION OFFICER⁷

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that ~~[NAME OF INFORMATION OFFICER]~~ A&M (the “Information Officer”) is hereby appointed as an officer of this Court, with the powers and duties set out herein and in any other Order made in these proceedings.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST VDL, THE ~~DEBTORS~~ BUSINESS OR THE PROPERTY⁸

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that until such date as this Court may order (the “Stay Period”) no proceeding, or enforcement process in any court or tribunal in Canada (each, a “Proceeding”) shall be commenced or continued against, or in respect of ~~the Debtors~~ VDL or affecting ~~their~~ its business (the “Business”) or ~~their~~ its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the “Property”), except with leave of this Court,⁹ and any and all Proceedings currently under way

against or in respect of any of ~~the Debtors~~ VDL or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

7. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "Persons") and each being a "Person") against or in respect of ~~the Debtors [or the Foreign Representative]~~ VDL, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) prevent the assertion of or the exercise of rights and remedies outside of Canada, (ii) empower ~~any of the Debtors~~ VDL to carry on any business in Canada which ~~that Debtor~~ VDL is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (iii) ~~]~~ affect such investigations or Proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by section 11.1 of the CCAA, ~~]~~ (iv) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (v) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

8. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by ~~any of the Debtors~~ VDL and affecting the Business in Canada, except with leave of this Court.

ADDITIONAL PROTECTIONS

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with ~~the Debtors~~ VDL or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services in Canada, including without limitation all computer software, communication and

other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services provided in respect of the Property or Business ~~of the Debtors~~, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by ~~the Debtors~~ VDL, and that ~~the Debtors~~ VDL shall be entitled to the continued use in Canada of ~~their current premises~~ its bank accounts, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names.¹⁰

10. ~~{~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA or by leave of this Court, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of ~~the Debtors~~ VDL with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of ~~the Debtors~~ VDL whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations.~~}~~¹¹

11. THIS COURT ORDERS that no Proceeding shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Information Officer, except with leave of this Court. In addition to the rights and protections afforded the Information Officer herein, or as an officer of this Court, the Information Officer shall have the benefit of all of the rights and protections afforded to a Monitor under the CCAA, and shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part.

OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO INFORMATION OFFICER

12. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer:

- (a) is hereby authorized to provide such assistance to the Foreign Representative in the performance of its duties as the Foreign Representative may reasonably request;
- (b) shall report to this Court at ~~least once every [three] months~~ such times and intervals that the Information Officer considers appropriate with respect to the status of these proceedings and the status of the Foreign ~~Proceedings~~ Proceeding, which reports may include information relating to the Property, the Business, or such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;
- ~~(c) — in addition to the periodic reports referred to in paragraph 12(b) above, the Information Officer may report to this Court at such other times and intervals as the Information Officer may deem appropriate with respect to any of the matters referred to in paragraph 12(b) above;~~
- (c) ~~(d)~~ shall have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of ~~the Debtors~~ VDL, to the extent that is necessary to perform its duties arising under this Order; and
- (d) ~~(e)~~ shall be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Information Officer deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order.
13. THIS COURT ORDERS that ~~the Debtors and~~ VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, shall (i) advise the Information Officer of all material steps taken by ~~the Debtors or~~ VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, in these proceedings or in the Foreign ~~Proceedings~~ Proceeding, (ii) co-operate fully with the Information Officer in the exercise

of its powers and discharge of its obligations, and (iii) provide the Information Officer with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Information Officer to adequately carry out its functions.

14. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer shall not take possession of the Property ~~and~~, shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

~~15. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer (i) shall post on its website all Orders of this Court made in these proceedings, all reports of the Information Officer filed herein, and such other materials as this Court may order from time to time, and (ii) may post on its website any other materials that the Information Officer deems appropriate.~~

15. ~~16.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer may provide any creditor of a ~~Debtor~~ VDL with information provided by ~~the Debtors~~ VDL in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Information Officer. The Information Officer shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Information Officer has been advised by ~~the Debtors~~ VDL is privileged or confidential, the Information Officer shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Information Officer, and VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative ~~and the relevant Debtors,~~ may agree.

16. ~~17.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer and counsel to the Information Officer shall be paid by ~~the Debtors~~ VDL their reasonable fees and disbursements incurred in respect of these proceedings, both before and after

the making of this Order, in each case at their standard rates and charges unless otherwise ordered by the Court on the passing of accounts. ~~The Debtors are~~ VDL is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, Information Officer and counsel for the Information Officer on a ~~[TIME-INTERVAL]~~ monthly basis ~~and, in addition, the Debtors are hereby authorized to pay, and the retainers previously paid~~ to the Information Officer and counsel to the Information Officer, ~~retainers~~ each in the amount[s] of \$~~[AMOUNT-OR AMOUNTS]~~ [, respectively,] ~~to be held by them as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time~~ 75,000, are hereby approved.

17. ~~18.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Information Officer and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, and the accounts of the Information Officer and its counsel, shall not be subject to approval in the Foreign Proceeding.

18. ~~19.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer, and counsel to the Information Officer, ~~if any,~~ shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "Administration Charge") on the Property in Canada, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of CAD\$[AMOUNT]500,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred in respect of these proceedings, both before and after the making of this Order. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in ~~paragraphs [21] and [23]~~ paragraph 20 hereof.

INTERIM FINANCING¹²

~~20. — THIS COURT ORDERS that the DIP Lender shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a charge (the "DIP Lender's Charge") on the Property in Canada, which DIP Lender's Charge shall be consistent with the liens and charges created by the [DESCRIBE DIP LOAN ORDER MADE IN THE FOREIGN PROCEEDING], provided however that the DIP Lender's Charge (i) shall not secure an obligation that exists before this Order is made,¹³ and (ii) with respect to the Property in Canada, shall have the priority set out in paragraphs [21] and [23] hereof, and further provided that the DIP Lender's Charge shall not be enforced except with leave of this Court.~~

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF ~~CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER~~ADMINISTRATION CHARGE

~~21. — THIS COURT ORDERS that the priorities of the Administration Charge and the DIP Lender's Charge, as among them, shall be as follows:¹⁴~~

~~First — Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of \$[AMOUNT]); and~~

~~Second — DIP Lender's Charge.~~

19. ~~22.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the Administration Charge ~~or the DIP Lender's Charge (collectively, the "Charges")~~ shall not be required, and that the ~~Charges~~Administration Charge shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the ~~Charges~~Administration Charge coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect the ~~Charges~~Administration Charge.

20. ~~23.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Administration Charge ~~and the DIP Lender's Charge~~ (all as constituted and defined herein) shall constitute a charge on the Property in Canada and such ~~Charges~~Administration Charge shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts,

liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "Encumbrances") in favour of any Person.

21. ~~24.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, ~~the Debtors~~ VDL shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property in Canada that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, the Administration Charge ~~or the DIP Lender's Charge~~, unless the ~~Debtors~~ VDL also ~~obtain~~ obtains the prior written consent of the Information Officer ~~and the DIP Lender~~.


22. ~~25.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Administration Charge ~~and the DIP Lender's Charge~~ shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the ~~Charges~~ Administration Charge (collectively, the "Chargees") shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (i) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (ii) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the "BIA"), or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (iii) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (iv) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (v) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "Agreement") which binds ~~any Debtor~~ VDL, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

- (a) the creation of the ~~Charges~~ Administration Charge shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by ~~a Debtor~~ VDL of any Agreement to which it is a party;

- (b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the ~~Charges~~Administration Charge; and
- (c) the payments made by ~~the Debtors~~VDL to the Chargees pursuant to this Order, and the granting of the ~~Charges~~Administration Charge, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

~~26. — THIS COURT ORDERS that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the applicable Debtor's interest in such real property leases.~~

SERVICE AND NOTICE

23. ~~27.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that that the ~~E-Service Protocol of the~~Guide Concerning Commercial List E-Service (the “**Protocol**”) is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at ~~<http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/>~~<https://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/eservice-commercial/>) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 of the Rules of Civil Procedure, this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL ‘ <http://www.alvarezandmarsal.com/VoyagerDigital>’ (the “**Case Website**”).

24. ~~28.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, ~~the Debtors~~, VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to ~~the Debtors~~ VDL's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of ~~the applicable Debtor~~ VDL and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

25. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer (i) shall post on the Case Website all Orders of this Court made in these proceedings, all reports of the Information Officer filed herein, and such other materials as this Court may order from time to time, and (ii) may post on the Case Website any other materials that the Information Officer deems appropriate.

GENERAL

26. ~~29.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

27. ~~30.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Information Officer from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, a monitor, a proposal trustee, or a trustee in bankruptcy of ~~any Debtor~~ VDL, the Business or the Property.

28. ~~31.~~ THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the ~~JURISDICTION OF THE FOREIGN PROCEEDING~~, United States to give effect to this Order and to assist ~~the Debtors,~~ VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer, and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to ~~the Debtors,~~ VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer, the latter as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, or to assist ~~the Debtors,~~ VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

29. ~~32.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that each of ~~the Debtors,~~ VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order.

~~33. — THIS COURT ORDERS that the Guidelines for Court-to-Court Communications in Cross-Border Cases developed by the American Law Institute and attached as Schedule [*] hereto is adopted by this Court for the purposes of these recognition proceedings.~~

30. ~~34.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order or seek other relief on not less than seven (7) days' notice to ~~the Debtors,~~ VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer and their

respective counsel, and to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought, or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

31. ~~35.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that this Order shall be effective as of ~~[TIME]~~ 12:01 a.m. Toronto time on the date of this Order and is not required to be entered.¹⁵

~~[ATTACH APPROPRIATE SCHEDULES]~~

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

Proceeding commenced at
Toronto

SUPPLEMENTARY ORDER
(FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**AFFIDAVIT OF STEPHEN EHRLICH
(Sworn July 10, 2022)**

I, Stephen Ehrlich, of the City of Stamford, in the State of Connecticut, in the United States of America, MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am the chief executive officer and a director of the applicant Voyager Digital Ltd. (formerly known as Voyager Digital Canada Ltd.) (“**VDL**” or the “**Applicant**”). I am also the co-founder and chief executive officer of VDL’s operating U.S. subsidiary, Voyager Digital, LLC (“**Voyager Digital**”), and have held that position since Voyager Digital’s founding in 2018. (Together, VDL, Voyager Digital, and their affiliates are referred to collectively as “**Voyager**” or the “**Company**”). I am also the chief executive officer of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. I also served as Vice-President, Brokerage of E*Trade Financial Corporation from 1999 to 2006 and chief executive officer of E*Trade Professional Trading from 2002 to 2006 before founding Lightspeed Financial, LLC in 2006.

2. As a result of serving in these capacities, as well as from my discussions with Voyager’s management team and advisors and review of relevant documents and information,

both public and non-public, I am generally familiar with the Debtors' (defined below) day-to-day operations, business and financial affairs, and books and records. I therefore have personal knowledge of the matters contained in this affidavit, except where such matters are stated to be based upon information and belief, and where so stated, I have identified the source of the information and believe it to be true.

3. The Debtors in the underlying Chapter 11 cases (the **"Chapter 11 Cases"**) are: (a) the Applicant; (b) Voyager Digital; and (c) Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (collectively, the **"Debtors"**).

PART I - RELIEF SOUGHT IN APPLICATION

4. VDL makes this application as the proposed foreign representative (in such capacity, the **"Proposed Foreign Representative"**) for certain relief pursuant to Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the **"CCAA"**).

5. On this application, the Proposed Foreign Representative seeks, among other things, the following two orders:

- (a) an initial recognition order (foreign main proceeding) (i) declaring that VDL is the foreign representative (in such capacity, the **"Foreign Representative"**) of VDL, (ii) declaring that the centre of main interest of VDL is the United States of America, (iii) recognizing the case (the **"Chapter 11 Case"**) under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the **"U.S. Bankruptcy Code"**) commenced by VDL in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the **"U.S. Bankruptcy Court"**) as a foreign main proceeding under Part IV of the

CCAA, and (iv) ordering mandatory relief set out in section 48(1) of the CCAA, among other relief (the "**Initial Recognition Order**"); and

- (b) a supplemental order (foreign main proceeding) (i) recognizing certain orders of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, if such orders are made in the Chapter 11 Cases (the "**Foreign Orders**"), (ii) appointing Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. ("**A&M**") as information officer in respect of these proceedings (in such capacity, the "**Information Officer**"), and (iii) granting the Administration Charge (defined below), among other relief (the "**Supplemental Order**").

6. I am informed by Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP ("**Fasken**"), Voyager's Canadian insolvency counsel, that: (a) the First Day Motions (defined below) were heard before the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 8, 2022; (b) the order appointing VDL as the Foreign Representative of the Debtors (the "**Foreign Representative Order**") was granted and will be filed on this application by way of supplementary affidavit as soon as it is made available by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court; (c) a certified copy of the Foreign Representative Order will be provided to the court at the hearing of this application.

7. To familiarize the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Canadian Court**") with the Debtors, their business, the circumstances leading up to the Chapter 11 Cases and this proposed CCAA proceeding, and the relief the Debtors are seeking in the First Day Motions (defined below), I have organized this affidavit into seven parts:

- (a) PART I, above, outlines the relief sought by VDL on this application;

- (b) PART II provides certain background facts related to the Applicant, the Chapter 11 Cases, and the Debtors' need for restructuring;
- (c) PART III provides a general overview of the cryptocurrency market;
- (d) PART IV provides an overview of Voyager's corporate history and business operations;
- (e) PART V describes Voyager's pre-petition corporate and capital structure;
- (f) PART VI describes the circumstances which lead to the Chapter 11 Cases and this proposed CCAA proceeding; and
- (g) PART VII sets forth the evidentiary basis for the relief sought in this proposed CCAA proceeding.

PART II - BACKGROUND

(A) The Applicant

8. VDL was incorporated on August 30, 1990 under British Columbia's *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57, as amended (the "**BCBCA**"). Its registered office is a law firm in Vancouver, British Columbia that maintains the corporate minute books. A copy of the BC Company Summary for VDL dated July 4, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit "A"**.

9. As discussed in more detail below in PART VII, VDL has virtually no ties to British Columbia and only limited ties to Canada as a whole. VDL submits that its centre of main interest lies in the United States, and its only real connection to Canada is based in the Province of Ontario.

(B) The Chapter 11 Filing

10. On July 5, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), VDL and the other Debtors filed voluntary petitions with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for relief under chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, resulting in an automatic stay of proceedings. To minimize the adverse effects on their business, the Debtors also filed motions and pleadings seeking various types of “first day” relief (collectively, the “**First Day Motions**”), which are enumerated below in PART VII.

11. I am informed by Fasken that copies of the Foreign Orders sought on the First Day Motions will be filed with the Canadian Court for recognition by way of one or more supplementary affidavits when they are made available by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court.

12. A copy of the amended chapter 11 petition for VDL, filed July 6, 2022¹ (the “**VDL Petition**”), is attached as **Exhibit “B”**. For cost and efficiency reasons, VDL, as Proposed Foreign Representative, is not seeking to recognize the proceedings of the other Debtors at this time, but the petitions are available on the claims agent’s website at the following link: <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>.

13. My declaration on behalf of the Debtors (the “**U.S. First Day Declaration**”) filed July 6, 2022 in the Chapter 11 Cases is attached as **Exhibit “C”** without exhibits. The U.S. First Day Declaration provides a comprehensive overview of Voyager and the events leading up to the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. This affidavit provides more information on Voyager,

¹ The unamended petition was originally filed July 5, 2022 (i.e., the Petition Date).

and on VDL in particular, including an overview of Voyager's operations, customer base, and goals for the Chapter 11 Cases and this proposed CCAA proceeding.

14. I am not aware of any foreign insolvency proceedings involving Voyager other than the Chapter 11 Cases.

15. I submit this affidavit to assist the Canadian Court and parties in interest in understanding the circumstances compelling the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases and this proposed CCAA proceeding and in support of VDL's application to the Canadian Court for the relief outlined in PART I of this affidavit.

(C) The Restructuring

16. The Debtors are facing a short-term "run on the bank" due to the downturn in the cryptocurrency industry generally and the default of a significant loan made to a third party. But the Debtors have a viable business and a plan for the future. As discussed in this affidavit, the Debtors' management teams have worked tirelessly with its advisors over the last three weeks to develop a strategy that will position the Debtors for long-term success. Ultimately, the Debtors filed for chapter 11 relief to protect their customers and preserve the value of their business.

17. Voyager operates a United States cryptocurrency brokerage that allows customers in the United States to buy, sell, trade, and store cryptocurrency on an easy-to-use and "accessible-to-all" platform. Using the Company's mobile application, Voyager's customers can earn rewards on the cryptocurrency assets stored on the Company's platform and trade over 100 unique digital assets. Voyager's mission since inception has been to provide any investor with the tools to enter the cryptocurrency industry on their own terms in a way that is tailored to the needs of each

customer. Voyager's mobile application has been downloaded millions of times and currently has over 3.5 million active users. In 2021, Voyager was one of the top ten most downloaded cryptocurrency mobile application in the world.

18. Recent events in the world economy have roiled traditional markets and the cryptocurrency markets alike. The lingering effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, coupled with rampant inflation and the adverse effects of the war in Ukraine on the world economy, contributed to a massive sell-off in traditional assets in 2022. Total wealth in the United States declined by USD \$5 trillion between January 2022 and May 2022.

19. The cryptocurrency market is not immune to these macroeconomic trends and likewise experienced extreme market volatility in 2022. All major coins and cryptocurrency-focused companies have experienced significant declines; as of June 2022, the cryptocurrency market has lost USD \$2 trillion in aggregate market value. Several major liquidity events in the cryptocurrency space, including the implosion of Terra LUNA ("**Luna**") (as discussed in PART VI of this affidavit), accelerated the onset of a "crypto winter" and an industry-wide sell-off to manage risk in 2022.

20. In addition to providing brokerage services, Voyager provides custodial services to customers who store cryptocurrency on Voyager's platform. Voyager provides loans, typically in the form of a specific type of cryptocurrency, to counterparties in the cryptocurrency sector to facilitate liquidity or trade settlement. Interest earned from the Company's loans is passed along to customers, who earn a "yield" on their stored cryptocurrency. Due to the severe market downturn in early 2022, the Company proactively engaged in a number of internal initiatives to hedge

risk, reduce its outstanding loan balances, and mitigate the effects of a significant market decline on customers. Ultimately, the Company was able to trim exposure on a majority of its loans and generally avoid exposure to counterparty risk in most instances.

21. In June 2022, it appeared that the Company's loan to Three Arrows Capital ("**3AC**"), a cryptocurrency hedge fund based in Singapore, was in jeopardy of partial or full nonpayment. The Company's loan to 3AC was one of its largest outstanding loans.² On June 17, 2022, 3AC announced that it had suffered heavy losses due to massive exposure to Luna. The Company's management team was acutely aware that nonpayment of the loan to 3AC, coupled with severe industry headwinds, would strain the Company's ability to act as a broker for cryptocurrency assets. Accordingly, the Company's management team immediately began to explore potential strategic solutions.

22. On or about June 16, 2022, the Company retained Kirkland & Ellis LLP ("**Kirkland**") and Moelis & Company LLC ("**Moelis**"). The Company subsequently retained Berkeley Research Group ("**BRG**") on June 30, 2022. The Company engaged in numerous discussions with a number of third parties and potential sources of new liquidity. The Company also negotiated and obtained an unsecured loan from Alameda Ventures Ltd., a major participant in the cryptocurrency space, and began discussions with a host of third parties about a long-term solution. Discussions with these third parties, however, ultimately revealed that an in-court process would be necessary to yield the most value-maximizing path forward available to the Company.

² Voyager disclosed the size of the 3AC Loan in the Company's publicly-filed financial reports. The Company disclosed the balance of its seven largest cryptocurrency loans in its March 31, 2022 quarterly financial statements. The Company also provided the geographic location of the counterparty for each of the seven loans it disclosed in the those financial statements.

23. To that end, and consistent with Voyager’s mission to serve its customers, the Chapter 11 Cases are not “free-fall” filings without direction. On the contrary, Voyager has a path forward and a plan to swiftly bring the Chapter 11 Cases to an appropriate conclusion. Voyager’s proposed chapter 11 plan of reorganization, filed July 6, 2022 (the “**Plan**”, attached as **Exhibit “D”**), contemplates a standalone restructuring that the Company can effectuate without a sale or a strategic partner. The Company will continue a robust marketing process—one that was already underway pre-petition—to test the value proposition of the Company’s business. This process is designed to position Voyager for success in a turbulent market environment, allowing the Company to support go-forward operations and preserve the value of its customers’ assets.

24. The Company’s primary focus has been, and always will be, its customers. The Company’s Chapter 11 Cases and this proposed CCAA proceeding will allow the Company to continue to meet its objectives by marketing the Company to third-party investors or effectuating a comprehensive restructuring transaction that will preserve the value of the business and operations. Voyager will move as swiftly as possible through these cases to maximize the value of its business and allow customers to fully use the Company’s platform.

25. Recognition of VDL’s Chapter 11 Case as a foreign main proceeding will provide Voyager the opportunity to complete a comprehensive sale or restructuring of its business, in an efficient manner, thereby maximizing value for stakeholders.

PART III - OVERVIEW OF CRYPTOCURRENCY

26. The cryptocurrency industry is in its nascent stages, and many of the terminologies, and platforms discussed in this affidavit may be unfamiliar. This section outlines some of the key components of the cryptocurrency ecosystem that are discussed throughout this affidavit.

(A) Cryptocurrency and the Blockchain

27. A cryptocurrency is a digital currency designed to serve as a medium of exchange or store of value. Cryptocurrency is used to execute transactions on a “blockchain,” a digital technology that vets and verifies transactions through a rigorous mathematical process. Each blockchain utilizes a specific cryptocurrency or a limited number of cryptocurrencies to execute transactions (e.g., the Ethereum blockchain uses Ether as its cryptocurrency). The blockchain is often called a digital “ledger” because it records every single transaction ever made by “native” cryptocurrency.

28. Cryptocurrencies are decentralized (they are not issued or created by a government or central institution). Transactions are completely anonymous, but each transaction is recorded by the blockchain and viewable by any individual. Instead of needing to consult a third party (like a bank or title company) to verify that a transaction took place, an individual could consult the blockchain for free. One example of the potential utility of cryptocurrency and blockchain technology is buying a house. If a house was “on the blockchain,” a homeowner could provide a potential homebuyer with the blockchain “ID” associated with the house and the homebuyer could see the transaction history of the house and the status of all deeds or titles associated with it without having to consult a third party. Such a process would provide the homebuyer up-to-date

information quickly, securely, and inexpensively and all without the need for a third-party service provider.

(B) Cryptocurrency Overview

29. There are thousands of cryptocurrencies and blockchain protocols. Certain cryptocurrencies and blockchain protocols offer specific advantages or use cases. Of the cryptocurrencies in existence, two have emerged as leaders in the industry:

- (a) ***Bitcoin.*** Bitcoin or “BTC” was the most successful, early cryptocurrency. The core focus of Bitcoin and the Bitcoin blockchain was developing a decentralized payment network. Bitcoin is often viewed as the “father” of modern cryptocurrency and is used as a proxy for the cryptocurrency industry in the same way that the S&P 500 is often used as a proxy for the financial markets. The market capitalization of Bitcoin as of the Petition Date was approximately USD \$371 billion.
- (b) ***Ethereum.*** Ether is the native token of the Ethereum blockchain, though Ether is generally referred to as “Ethereum” as well. Ether or “ETH” is similar to Bitcoin in that it can be used to make payments or used as a store of value or collateral. The Ethereum blockchain also enables the use of “smart contracts,” or simple programs that can be used on a blockchain to facilitate non-payment related transactions. Storing the title information for a house, in the example above, would likely be done through a smart contract. The market capitalization of Ether as of the Petition Date was approximately USD \$15 billion.

30. Other popular cryptocurrencies include Binance Coin, Cardano, and Solana. All are able to provide the same general utility of Bitcoin or Ethereum, but each uses different blockchain technologies and provides certain unique benefits to participants.

31. Stablecoins are a separate but important type of cryptocurrency. A stablecoin is a type of cryptocurrency that is tied (or “pegged”) to another currency, commodity, or financial instrument. Stablecoins are designed to reduce volatility and help facilitate transactions on a blockchain. USD Coin (or “**USDC**”) is one of the largest stablecoins by market capitalization, and is pegged 1:1 with the U.S. Dollar. USDC is collateralized by a pool of cash and short-dated U.S. Treasury securities to ensure that it maintains its price stability. For every USDC in circulation, USD \$1 is held as collateral, and each USDC is redeemable for USD \$1.

32. All cryptocurrency is stored (or “lives”) on the blockchain but can only be accessed by a private “key” held by the cryptocurrency’s owner. Cryptocurrency keys are held in cryptocurrency “wallets” that allow the owner to easily, and securely, manage the keys to their cryptocurrency assets.

PART IV - VOYAGER’S CORPORATE HISTORY AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

(A) The Company’s Corporate History

33. I helped found Voyager in 2018 along with Philip Eytan, Gaspard de Dreuzy, and Oscar Salazar, a group of Wall Street and Silicon Valley entrepreneurs with extensive experience in the technology and finance sectors. Voyager was founded to bring choice, transparency, and cost efficiency to cryptocurrency investors and was designed to be “accessible to all” by focusing on the needs of retail investors.

34. Voyager grew rapidly—in just four years, Voyager’s platform evolved from a small start-up to an industry-leading brokerage with 3.5 million users and over USD \$5.9 billion of cryptocurrency assets held.

35. Voyager is a public company and has traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange (the “TSX”) since 2021 under the ticker “VOYG” and, prior to that, traded on the Canadian Securities Exchange and the TSX Venture Exchange. Voyager is traded over-the-counter in the United States.

(B) The Company’s Business Operations

36. Voyager’s primary operations consist of (a) brokerage services, (b) custodial services through which customers earn interest and other rewards on stored cryptocurrency assets, and (c) lending programs. All of the Company’s services are accessible through a mobile application that users can download on their smartphones and other smart devices.

(i) Brokerage Services

37. Traditional brokerage services have largely focused on either retail investors or institutional investors, tailoring features to one group at the exclusion of the other. Voyager’s founders understood that, while retail investors do not need the full suite of services that an institutional-focused brokerage provides, retail investors deserve a high-quality trading experience that maximizes their ability to invest in the cryptocurrency sector on an equal playing field with other market participants.

38. Voyager operates as a cryptocurrency “agency broker”, matching its customers with counterparties who can facilitate the customer’s desired trade. The Company’s platform is simple and easy to use, but beneath the retail investor-focused user interface is an institutional-

grade trading platform built to provide Voyager's customers with high-quality trade execution across numerous digital currencies. The Company's platform is unique, as it surveys more than a dozen exchanges and liquidity providers and executes trades through a proprietary algorithm that evaluates the price, certainty of execution, reliability of the trading venue, and speed of execution to deliver each customer a high quality execution. Ultimately, Voyager's customers know that they have access to a best-in-class trading platform no matter how big or small their trade.

(ii) Custodial Services

39. Digital currencies deposited by customers are stored on Voyager's platform rather than individualized digital "wallets." In exchange, Voyager customers earn interest on deposits. Interest is primarily paid in three ways: (a) PIK Interest (defined below); (b) through VGX and the Voyager Loyalty Program (defined below); and (c) through "staking" programs. In addition, to complement its custodial services and the Voyager Loyalty Program, customers can sign up for the Voyager Debit Card (defined below).

40. ***PIK Interest.*** Customers who deposit certain cryptocurrencies with Voyager earn payable-in-kind interest ("**PIK Interest**") on their assets. Customers can earn up to 12 percent interest on certain digital currencies, provided that such users maintain a minimum monthly balance and keep their assets on the Company's platform.

41. ***Voyager Loyalty Program and VGX Token.*** Voyager token ("**VGX**") is a digital currency issued and administered by the Company. VGX is primarily issued in connection with the company's loyalty and rewards program (the "**Voyager Loyalty Program**"). Ownership of

VGX entitles users to benefits on their accounts operating through a tiered reward system. VGX is traded on the Coinbase Exchange under the ticker “VGX”.

42. The Voyager Loyalty Program is similar to retail or restaurant loyalty programs, where loyal users are rewarded for their continued use of the platform. Active users on the Voyager platform can earn a variety of rewards and incentives, including higher referral bonuses, lower transaction fees, prioritized customer support, higher PIK Interest rates, and access to special events and investment opportunities.

43. **Debit Card.** The Voyager debit card (the “**Voyager Debit Card**”) is a co-branded debit card that can be used anywhere MasterCard is accepted. This card is structured as a prepaid debit card issued through Metropolitan Commercial Bank³ (an FDIC-insured bank) and allows investors to spend cryptocurrency directly without having to pay fees associated with currency conversion. Voyager Debit Card holders also earn rewards associated with each purchase, including up to three percent “crypto back” in the form of VGX.

44. **Staking.** Voyager allows its customers to “stake” cryptocurrencies. Staking refers to the process of committing cryptocurrency assets to a project in exchange for a set rewards rate determined by each protocol. Typically, staked cryptocurrency is not immediately “callable”. Rather, the owner will generally need to wait for a fixed period before being able to recall the cryptocurrency to their wallet. Voyager facilitates staking projects for its customers through the

³ Metropolitan Commercial Bank is also an authorized depository in the Southern District of New York.

Company's simple mobile app, opening up new sources of passive income to cryptocurrency investors and maximizing the utility of the customer's assets.

(iii) Lending Program

45. To provide customers with PIK Interest, Voyager lends cryptocurrency deposited on its platform to third parties. Such third parties pay Voyager a pre-negotiated interest rate that is payable in either cash or payment-in-kind (e.g., a Bitcoin loan accrues interest payable in Bitcoin). Voyager's lending program is an integral part of its business and necessary to provide customers with a meaningful return on their assets. Loans made by the Company that are outstanding as of the Petition Date are as follows:

Loan Counterparty	Borrowing Rates	Amount Outstanding (in USD thousands)
Alameda Research Ltd.	1% - 11.5%	\$376,784
Three Arrows Capital	3% - 10%	\$654,195
Genesis Global Capital, LLC	4% - 13.5%	\$17,556
Wintermute Trading Ltd	1% - 14%	\$27,342
Galaxy Digital LLC	1% - 30%	\$34,427
Tai Mo Shan Limited	10%	\$13,770
Other	4% - 8%	\$751
Total Loan Obligations		\$1,124,825

(C) Using Voyager's Platform

46. Customers access the Company's entire suite of services through Voyager's mobile application (the "**Voyager App**"). Customers sign up for a Voyager account on the Voyager App after digitally executing Voyager's customer agreement, and then can link their bank account or off-site cryptocurrency wallet to the platform to facilitate the purchase of cryptocurrencies or the transfer of the customer's cryptocurrencies on the platform.

47. The Company does not maintain a separate cryptocurrency wallet for each customer. Instead, all cryptocurrency assets are commingled on an asset-by-asset basis and swept from the Company's commingled wallet to a third-party custodial account that protects and secures keys to the Company's cryptocurrency deposits. The Company utilizes several custodial accounts depending on the specific type of cryptocurrency asset (e.g., Bitcoin, Ether).

PART V - VOYAGER'S PRE-PETITION CORPORATE AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE

(A) Voyager's Corporate Structure

48. As set forth in the corporate structure chart attached as **Exhibit "E"**, VDL currently owns, directly or indirectly, each of the other Debtor entities.

(B) Voyager's Capital Structure

(i) Loan Facility

49. On June 22, 2022, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. entered into an agreement for the revolving credit facility dated June 21, 2022 (the "**Loan Agreement**", and such facility, the "**Loan Facility**") with Alameda Ventures Ltd. ("**Alameda**") as lender, to provide a revolving credit facility of USD \$200 million cash and USDC (the "**Cash Loans**") and 15,000 Bitcoin (the "**BTC Loans**") guaranteed by VDL. As of the Petition Date, the total value of aggregate consideration available under the Loan Facility is approximately USD \$500 million.⁴

50. The borrowers under the Loan Agreement can draw on the Loan Facility in U.S. dollars or USDC under the Cash Loans, or BTC under the BTC Loans. The Loan Facility accrues interest on the outstanding principal balance at a rate equal to five percent annually. Any accrued

⁴ Assuming a Bitcoin price of USD \$20,000.

interest is due on December 31, 2024, the Loan Facility's maturity date. Repayment of any principal balance is required to be in the currency in which the amount was funded (if in BTC, the repayment must be equal to the amount drawn down and outstanding at the time of repayment).

51. As of the Petition Date, 75 million USDC are outstanding under the Loan Facility. The aggregate value of the Bitcoin and USDC outstanding is approximately USD \$75 million.⁵

(ii) Equity Interests in Voyager

52. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors' ultimate parent, VDL, has approximately 196,000,000 shares of common stock outstanding, approximately 9.49% of which is held by Alameda and its affiliates with the remainder widely held by investors.

PART VI - CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO THE CHAPTER 11 CASES.

(A) Turbulent Market Conditions

53. The onset of the COVID-19 pandemic was a watershed moment in traditional markets and cryptocurrency markets alike. Between February 12, 2020, and March 23, 2020, the Dow Jones Industrial Average lost 37 percent of its value, and the S&P 500 lost 34 percent of its value. The price of Bitcoin fell over 50 percent over the same time period, and most other cryptocurrencies experienced similar declines.

54. Fear of a lingering pandemic and its effect on the world economy drove many investors to exit the market altogether. Voyager, however, continued to provide brokerage services through the entirety of the 2020 "COVID Crash". Customers were able to use the platform to trade

⁵ As a stablecoin, USDC is pegged to USD \$1 per coin.

despite extreme volatility in the markets, and yield rewards were paid out to qualifying customers as well. The Company's response to market headwinds in 2020 solidified its status as a leading cryptocurrency broker—between 2020 and 2022, the number of users on the Company's platform grew from 120,000 to over 3.5 million.

55. After the COVID Crash, traditional markets and cryptocurrency markets saw a short recovery period followed by a period of sustained growth. Central banks and governments around the world (including, in particular, the United States Federal Reserve) enacted relief programs and adopted quantitative easing monetary policies designed to bridge the world economy to the end of the COVID-19 pandemic. Such policies contributed to growth in traditional markets and cryptocurrency markets, and investment into new projects in the cryptocurrency industry skyrocketed. Between its lowest point in 2020 and its highest point in 2021, the price of Bitcoin rose by over 1,000 percent. The S&P 500 rose by nearly 100 percent over the same period.

56. In traditional markets, fears of new variants of the COVID-19 virus and a potential economic contraction drove equity markets sideways through the end of 2021. In the cryptocurrency space, strong selloffs in “risk-on” assets like technology and early-stage equities led to selloffs in the cryptocurrency sector as investors trimmed exposure. Increased regulatory scrutiny internationally also contributed to market pessimism, and strong spot trading from institutional investors drove most cryptocurrencies to double-digit losses from all-time highs.

57. Ultimately, traditional markets closed 2021 with double-digit growth. On the surface, it seemed like markets were beginning to recover from the COVID-19 pandemic and that its lingering effects would be minimal. But discussions around a possible recession in 2022 began

to materialize as inflation rose, along with concerns over whether world governments could navigate a “soft landing” into a slower economic period in 2022.

58. 2022, to date, has been marked by historic levels of volatility in the traditional markets and cryptocurrency markets. On February 24, 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine in a major escalation of conflict between the two countries (the “**Ukrainian War**”). The Ukrainian War had a swift and profound impact on the world economy. Western countries imposed a series of financial, trade, and travel sanctions against Russia in an effort to weaken Russia’s ability to pursue the war, which led to a rampant increase in commodity prices. The S&P 500 shed 20 percent of its value to date in 2022, while the tech-heavy NASDAQ declined by nearly 30 percent over the same period. Rising inflation and commodity prices contributed to investor pessimism and further selloffs. In June 2022, market analysts officially labelled 2022 as a bear market.

(B) “Extreme Fear” and the “Cryptopocalypse”

59. The widespread selloff in traditional markets was mirrored in the cryptocurrency industry. All major cryptocurrencies experienced significant declines in the first half of 2022; Bitcoin slumped 37.3 percent in June 2022 alone and is down 60 percent year-to-date. Companies in the cryptocurrency industry also experienced significant equity declines as declining cryptocurrency prices pressured margins and investor pessimism grew. In June, the aggregate value of the cryptocurrency market slumped below USD \$1 trillion for the first time since January 2021.

60. Distressed situations faced by two industry participants—Terra and Three Arrows Capital—exacerbated this “cryptocurrency winter”. The eventual implosion of Terra and Three Arrows Capital, and the resulting fallout, created what became known as the “cryptopocalypse”.

(i) The Terra Luna Collapse

61. Terra is an open-source blockchain protocol created by Terraform Labs. Similar to the Ethereum blockchain (which issues Ether for use on its platform), Terra issued Luna, a cryptocurrency that was used to execute transactions on the Terra blockchain. In early May 2022, Luna traded at approximately USD \$86 and had a market capitalization of approximately USD \$14 billion.

62. Terra also issued TerraUSD (“**UST**”), an algorithmic stablecoin. Historically, UST traded at USD \$1.⁶ UST maintained its “peg” to Luna via an arbitrage mechanism. If UST traded above USD \$1, arbitrageurs bought USD \$1 worth of Luna for USD \$1 and exchanged Luna for one UST worth more than a U.S. dollar, netting the difference as profit. If UST traded below USD \$1, arbitrageurs bought one UST for less than a U.S. dollar and exchanged it for USD \$1 worth of Luna, netting the difference as profit. These arbitrage trades push the price of UST back to USD \$1, and were intended to keep the two tokens equally scarce and limit oversupply or undersupply of the two tokens. To incentivize traders to burn Luna to create UST, Terra allowed owners of UST to stake their UST in exchange for a 19.5 percent yield (payable in UST).

⁶ Stablecoins are typically backed by the U.S. dollar. Instead, Terra utilized its arbitrage mechanism with Luna and a reserve of Bitcoin to maintain UST’s “peg.”

63. On May 7, 2022, USD \$2 billion of UST was unstaked and immediately sold. The sale moved UST's price down to USD \$0.91. UST holders, already sensitive to price movements due to the sell-off in cryptocurrencies generally, saw UST "de-peg" and rushed to unstake and sell their coins. Terra's arbitrage trade was designed to address this type of situation but was not designed to address a situation of this magnitude. Though traders moved quickly to burn Luna and "arbitrage" the price of UST, traders realized that only USD \$100 million of UST could be burned for Luna each day. Due to high trading volume, USD \$100 million of UST was insufficient to "re-peg" UST to USD \$1.

64. Massive selling pressure led to a downward spiral or, as known in traditional finance, a "death spiral." Traders redeemed UST for Luna and sold their Luna, leading to a significant decrease in the price of Luna. Traders attempted to "re-peg" Luna to UST by burning UST to create Luna, which in turn created an oversupply of Luna that further exacerbated its price decline. Terra allegedly sold USD \$2.2 billion of its Bitcoin reserves to enter the Luna/Terra arbitrage efforts and re-peg the tokens but was unsuccessful. The price of Luna fell from USD \$82.55 to USD \$0.000001 in one week.

65. The Terra/Luna blockchain protocol was widely viewed as a project with significant promise—Luna had attracted significant interest from institutional investors and retail investors alike. The Luna collapse erased over USD \$18 billion of value and contributed to further selloffs in the cryptocurrency sector.

(ii) Three Arrows Capital

66. The collapse of Luna had a significant effect on the cryptocurrency industry. Many cryptocurrency-focused hedge funds and other cryptocurrency companies owned Luna and incurred losses on their position after they sold. Some participants were unable to sell their Luna under staking agreements or other lock-up agreements—such participants were forced to incur up to a 99 percent loss on their investment if they were prohibited from selling their Luna.

67. In early June 2022, it was rumoured that 3AC may have incurred significant losses due to Luna's collapse. On June 17, 2022, one of 3AC's founders stated that the fund incurred significant losses on account of its staked Luna position and had hired legal and financial advisors to explore potential liquidity solutions. On June 27, 2022, 3AC was ordered by a court in the British Virgin Islands to commence liquidation proceedings.

68. The Company's management team is familiar with market volatility, having navigated the Company through the COVID Crash and through their collective experience in the finance industry. As Voyager is a brokerage services provider that is not directly dependent on the price of Bitcoin or any other cryptocurrency for revenue, Voyager has limited exposure to an industry-wide selloff.

69. But to provide customers with a yield on the assets they store with Voyager, Voyager loans out a portion of its cryptocurrency reserves to third parties. Voyager customers expressly acknowledge that Voyager may loan the customer's deposited assets (which are pooled with all other retail investors' deposited assets) to third parties when they agree to the Voyager customer agreement, a requirement to deposit assets on Voyager's platform. Loans are typically

made in the form of cryptocurrency to, among other things, facilitate the counterparty's transactions or provide the counterparty with additional liquidity of a specific type of token.

(C) The Three Arrows Loan Default

70. Voyager has entered into a number of third party loans. Between March 2021 and March 2022, the Voyager entered into 125 third party loans with 9 different counterparties, lending out cryptocurrency with an aggregate market value of USD \$5.15 billion.

71. In March 2022, Voyager entered into a master loan agreement with 3AC (the “**3AC Loan**”). Pursuant to the 3AC Loan, the Company agreed to lend to 3AC 15,250 Bitcoins and 350 million USDC. The 3AC Loan was callable at any time by the Company. 3AC fully drew down on the 15,250 Bitcoins and 350 million USDC.

72. After the Luna crash in 2022, the Company began to assess 3AC's downside exposure and the likelihood of repayment under the 3AC Loan. The Company made an initial request for a repayment by 3AC of USD \$25 million of USDC by June 24, 2022, and subsequently requested repayment of the entire outstanding balance of Bitcoin and USDC by June 27, 2022. 3AC did not repay either requested amount. Accordingly, on June 27, 2022, Voyager issued a notice of default to 3AC for failure to make the required payments under the 3AC Loan.⁷

⁷ As described above, the Company had several other master loan agreements in place with other counterparties in the cryptocurrency space. The Company proactively engaged in significant efforts to secure repayment of its other outstanding loans. As of the Petition Date, the 3AC Loan is the Company's only significant outstanding loan.

(D) The Alameda Loan and the Pre-Petition Marketing Process

73. Once it became clear that 3AC had significant exposure to the Luna crash, Voyager's management team immediately engaged in efforts to identify sources of potential liquidity to stabilize the Company's business and ensure that the Company remained adequately capitalized.

74. The Alameda Loan Facility provided the Company with USD \$200 million cash and USDC and 15,000 Bitcoin subject to certain restrictions. The Company could draw on the facility in either U.S. dollars or Bitcoin, providing the Company with capital to fund its business and cryptocurrency to facilitate trade execution if necessary. The Alameda Loan Facility also communicated to the market at large that Voyager had significant cash on hand and support from one of the industry's key players.

75. The Alameda Loan Facility, however, was only a partial solution to the Company's liquidity issues. General market pessimism due to significant declines in cryptocurrency prices, coupled with concerns about the 3AC Loan, contributed to an influx of customer withdrawals. The Company's management team understood that the Company would likely need to pursue a strategic transaction and/or seek additional sources of liquidity. Accordingly, the Company engaged Kirkland as legal counsel, Moelis as investment banker, Teneo Strategy LLC ("**Teneo**") as a strategic advisor, and Consello MB LLC ("**Consello**") as a strategic advisor in June 2022 to advise on potential transactions.

76. In late June 2022, the Company, with the assistance of Moelis, commenced a comprehensive, dual-track marketing process to solicit investor appetite in either (a) a sale of the

Debtors' entire business to either a financial sponsor or a strategic company in the cryptocurrency industry and (b) a capital raise whereby a third party (individually or as part of a consortium) would provide a capital infusion into the Debtors' business enterprise. I understand that Moelis reached out to 60 potential financial and strategic partners across the globe, including domestic and international strategic cryptocurrency-related businesses and private equity and other investment firms that currently have cryptocurrency-related investments and/or historical experience investing in the cryptocurrency industry. Ultimately, I understand that 22 parties entered into confidentiality agreements with the Debtors. I understand that Moelis provided these parties with a copy of Voyager's investor presentation and access to a virtual data room with comprehensive information regarding Voyager's business operations and financial position. I understand that the virtual data room was robust and was supplemented throughout the marketing process and ultimately contained thousands of pages. I, and other members of the Voyager management team, attended virtual diligence sessions with Moelis and several interested parties.

77. I understand that the marketing process yielded one proposal for an out-of-court financing. The Company, however, determined that the proposal was not actionable as the conditions precedent to the proposal and the pro forma capital structure contemplated thereunder were not achievable. I understand that no other counterparty was willing to participate in an out-of-court transaction on the timeline required. However, I understand that several parties indicated interest in participating in a potential in-court transaction. Accordingly, Voyager and its advisors continued to discuss potential transactions and provide diligence to third parties on potential in-court and out-of-court restructuring transactions.

(E) Gates

78. On June 13, 2022, Celsius Network, a cryptocurrency lender with over USD \$11 billion of assets under management, announced that it was raising the “gates” on account activity, pausing all account withdrawals and transfers due to what it referred to as “extreme market conditions”. Celsius’ announcement triggered a further pulldown in the cryptocurrency markets; Bitcoin slid over 30 percent in the ensuing days as investors on other platforms began to liquidate their positions. Voyager saw a significant uptick in customer withdrawals—some of which Voyager does not believe are legitimate⁸—putting additional strain on the Company’s business and risking the Company’s ability to serve customers who remained on its platform.

79. On June 23, 2022, Voyager reduced its daily withdrawal maximum from USD \$25,000 to USD \$10,000 per user per day. Putting a cap on withdrawals was necessary to ensure that the Company could effectuate trades for customers on its platform who elected to keep their cryptocurrency assets with Voyager, as well as stabilize the Company’s business while it engaged in discussions with potential third-party sponsors. Ultimately, the initial withdrawal limits maximized the Company’s ability to continue to provide brokerage services to its customers.⁹

80. Voyager hoped that lower withdrawal limits would allow the Company to stabilize its business. However, as the cryptocurrency markets continued to trend downward, the Company

⁸ While the gates are in place, customers may fraudulently attempt to disclaim pre-petition purchases by seeking to revoke ACH transactions. This practice (if permitted by ACH and the banks) would shift the risk of crypto price movements during the intervening period from the customers seeking to evade transactions they initiated to Voyager’s other customers, and is unfair and improper. For that reason and others, Voyager is asking as part of its Cash Management Motion for authority to prohibit MC Bank from honoring chargeback requests from the MC FBO Account for a sixty-day period while the Debtors work with MC Bank to confirm whether such requests are legitimate or fraudulent.

⁹ Approximately 97 percent of customers on Voyager’s platform have less than USD \$10,000 in their account.

realized that further steps were required to preserve customer investments, avoid irreparable damage to the Debtors' business, and ensure that its trading platform operated smoothly for all customers. Accordingly, on July 1, 2022, the Company froze all withdrawals and trading activity on its platform.

81. Though the Company continued to rigorously diligence all potential restructuring transactions, it became clear that a potential strategic transaction would only emerge after the Company petitioned for chapter 11 relief. Accordingly, the Company began to analyze a potential in-court timeline and finalize its contingency preparations process. The Company engaged BRG as restructuring advisor to assist the Company with its contingency planning efforts.

(F) Governance Initiatives

82. Voyager Digital formally formed a special committee (the "**Special Committee**") on July 5, 2022 comprised of disinterested directors Timothy Pohl and Jill Frizzley. The Special Committee is vested with the authority to, among other things:

- investigate any historical transactions, public reporting, or regulatory issues undertaken by the Company that the Special Committee deems necessary or appropriate, and the facts and circumstances surrounding such transactions;
- interview and solicit information and views from management, representatives, consultants, advisors, or any other party in connection with any historical transactions undertaken by the Company that the Special Committee deems necessary or appropriate;
- request documentation and information regarding the Company's business, assets, properties, liabilities and business dealings with respect to any historical transactions undertaken by the Company that the Special Committee deems necessary and appropriate to review;
- perform any other activities consistent with the matters described herein or as the Special Committee or the Voyager Digital board of directors otherwise deems necessary or appropriate; and

- conduct an independent investigation with respect to any potential estate claims and causes of action against insiders of the Company, including any claims arising from the 3AC Loan (the “**Investigation**”). The Investigation remains ongoing as of the Petition Date.

83. The Special Committee is also authorized to prosecute or settle any and all claims and causes of action arising from the historical transactions that are investigated by the Special Committee.

84. In addition to the appointment of two independent directors and the establishment of the Special Committee at Voyager Digital, the Debtors also appointed one independent director, Matthew Ray, to the board of directors at VDL and one independent director, Scott Vogel, to the board of directors at Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

(G) The Company’s Chapter 11 Plan, the Chapter 11 Cases, and Next Steps

85. The Company filed the Plan concurrently with its First Day Motions in the Chapter 11 Cases. The Plan provides for a standalone restructuring transaction that can be effectuated without a sale or a strategic partner. Under the Plan, account holders will receive a combination of (a) coins, (b) new common shares in reorganized Voyager, (c) existing VGX tokens, and (d) any recovery on account of the 3AC Loan.¹⁰ Account holders can also elect to increase or decrease their *pro rata* recovery of equity in reorganized Voyager in exchange for an equal increase or decrease in the amount of coins to which such account holder is entitled. Ultimately, the standalone restructuring will provide account holders with a meaningful recovery on account of their claims and vest ownership of the go-forward business of the Company in its customers.

¹⁰ The Company is pursuing all available avenues to recover the 3AC Loan in 3AC’s liquidation proceedings in the British Virgin Islands.

86. The Plan effectively functions as a “stalking horse” proposal. The Company will continue discussions with strategic third-party investors to solicit interest in sponsoring the Plan or otherwise providing financing to Voyager in exchange for partial or full ownership of the reorganized Company. Ultimately, pursuing the standalone restructuring and marketing process in tandem will allow the Company to consummate the most value-maximizing transaction available.

87. The Chapter 11 Cases provide the Company with the best opportunity to stabilize its business, consummate a comprehensive restructuring transaction that maximizes value for all stakeholders, and emerge from chapter 11 positioned for success in the cryptocurrency industry. The proposed transactions under the Plan will also allow the Company to consummate a restructuring transaction that will meet all applicable regulatory and operating requirements in each of the U.S. states and Canadian provinces in which it does business. The Company plans to engage with all constituencies, including the official committee of unsecured creditors (which will likely be composed largely of account holders), in a productive dialogue with the hope of building consensus around the Company’s Plan and, ultimately, a transaction that will maximize the value of the Company’s business.

PART VII - EVIDENTIARY SUPPORT FOR CCAA RELIEF SOUGHT

(A) The Applicant Submits Its Centre of Main Interest is the United States

88. Notwithstanding the fact that VDL’s registered office is a law firm in Vancouver, British Columbia, VDL has virtually no ties to British Columbia and only limited ties to Canada as a whole. VDL submits that its centre of main interest is in the United States because, among other things:

- (a) VDL's operating mind and management are located almost exclusively in the United States, and all corporate decision making occurs in the United States;
- (b) Voyager's operating business is carried out by U.S. subsidiaries, and not VDL;
- (c) Voyager does not carry on its operating business in Canada;
- (d) VDL is the only active Canadian-incorporated company in the Voyager group of companies;
- (e) VDL serves only as a publicly-traded holding company whose sole function is to raise capital from public markets by listing on the TSX, which capital VDL then uses to fund its U.S. operating subsidiaries through various intercorporate funding arrangements;
- (f) Other than its capital-raising role, and role as unsecured guarantor of Voyager's obligations under the Alameda Loan Facility, VDL has no other operations and serves no other business purpose;
- (g) Apart from the unsecured guarantee obligation, VDL has only a small amount of trade debt and no secured debt; I am informed by Fasken that lien searches were conducted on or about July 4, 2022 against VDL under the applicable personal property lien registries in Ontario and British Columbia—copies of which are attached as **Exhibit "F"**—and that no registrations were disclosed therein;

- (h) VDL's only physical presence is at its principal place of business in New York: a long-term space at WeWork Office Space & Coworking located at 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003;
- (i) VDL has no employees in Canada;¹¹
- (j) Five of the six directors of VDL are located in the United States, with the one exception being a director who resides in Toronto, Ontario;
- (k) All officers of VDL are located in the United States; and
- (l) other than certain corporate records maintained by counsel in Canada, most books and records of Voyager are situated and maintained in the United States.

89. The Debtors other than VDL have no material presence, property, or direct business operations in Canada.

(B) The Need for Chapter 11 and CCAA Relief Sought

90. The Debtors commenced the Chapter 11 Cases to pursue the best opportunity to stabilize Voyager's business, consummate a comprehensive restructuring transaction that maximizes value for all stakeholders, and emerge from chapter 11 positioned for success in the cryptocurrency industry. The Debtors believe that the Chapter 11 Cases and this CCAA proceeding represent the best path available to maximize value for stakeholders. Voyager's restructuring

¹¹ Until recently, VDL had one Canadian employee situated in Ontario. That employee was terminated on a without cause basis on June 9, 2022. VDL has since paid or otherwise satisfied all obligations owing to the employee under his employment agreement, and the employee has executed a full and final release in favour of VDL.

strategy and proposed transactions are described in detail above in PART VI and in the U.S. First Day Declaration.

91. By operation of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors each obtained the benefit of a stay of proceedings upon filing the chapter 11 petitions with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 5, 2022. The Debtors also filed, among other First Day Motions, a motion to appoint VDL as Foreign Representative with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 6, 2022. The Debtors appeared at a hearing before the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 8, 2022 to request the relief sought on the First Day Motions, including, without limitation, the appointment of VDL as the Foreign Representative. Fasken has informed me that the U.S. Bankruptcy Court granted the relief requested on the First Day Motions, including the motion to appoint VDL as Foreign Representative.

92. I believe that the Initial Recognition Order, including a stay of proceedings affecting all of its Canadian creditors, will support VDL's and the other Debtors' goals in the Chapter 11 Cases. I believe that the position of VDL's unique creditors will not be materially prejudiced by the recognition of VDL's Chapter 11 Case, by the imposition of the stay of proceedings, or by permitting VDL to continue operations during the pendency of its Chapter 11 Case and this CCAA proceeding.

93. The CCAA recognition proceedings and the relief requested on this application are required to provide a period of stability and calm in Canada, and to allow the Voyager group of companies and their management teams and boards of directors to focus on the Chapter 11 Cases, and the restructuring activities discussed herein, free from distractions and any potential

stakeholder claims. I note that a proposed class proceeding in Ontario has already been commenced against VDL and certain other individuals (the “**De Sousa Action**”). The plaintiff in the De Sousa Action names, among others, VDL, its Ontario-based director, and its Ontario-based, former employee as defendants in the proceeding. A copy of the notice of action issued July 6, 2022 by the Ontario Superior Court of Justice in the De Sousa Action is attached as **Exhibit “G”**.

94. In order to continue their operations, the Debtors required additional relief from the U.S. Bankruptcy Court. The First Day Motions filed by the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases include (without limitation):

- **Joint Administration Motion.** Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Directing Joint Administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and (II) Granting Related Relief;
- **Creditor Matrix Motion.** Debtors’ Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to File a Consolidated List of Creditors in Lieu of Submitting a Separate Mailing Matrix for Each Debtor, (II) Authorizing the Debtors to File a Consolidated List of the Debtors’ Thirty Largest Unsecured Creditors, (III) Authorizing the Debtors to Redact Certain Personally Identifiable Information, (IV) Approving the Form and Manner of Notifying Creditors of Commencement, and (V) Granting Related Relief;
- **Schedules/SOFAs Extension Motion.** Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Current Income and Expenditures, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, Statements of Financial Affairs, and Rule 2015.3 Financial Reports, (II) Waiving Requirements to File List of Equity Holders, and (III) Granting Related Relief;
- **Notice & Claims Agent Application.** Debtors’ Application Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving the Appointment of Stretto, Inc. as Claims and Noticing Agent and (II) Granting Related Relief;
- **Cash Management Motion.** Debtors’ Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue to Operate Their Cash Management System, (B) Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (C) Maintain Existing Business Forms, and (D) Perform Intercompany Transactions and (II) Granting Related Relief;
- **Wages Motion.** Debtors’ Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Pay Prepetition Wages, Salaries, Other Compensation, and

Reimbursable Expenses and (B) Continue Employee Benefits Programs and (II) Granting Related Relief;

- **Customer Programs Motion.** Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors (A) to Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations to Customers and Continue Certain Customer Programs in the Ordinary Course of Business and (B) to Honor Certain Prepetition Debts to Customers in the Debtors' Sole Discretion and (II) Granting Related Relief;
- **Insurance Motion.** Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue Insurance Covered Entered into Prepetition and Satisfy Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (B) Renew, Amend, Supplement, Extend, or Purchase and Finance Insurance Policies, and (II) Granting Related Relief;
- **Trade Claimants Motion.** Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Payment of Certain Prepetition Claims in the Ordinary Course of Business, (II) Granting Administrative Expense Priority to All Undisputed Obligations on Account of Ordinary Course Claims, and (III) Granting Related Relief;
- **Taxes Motion.** Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Payment of Certain Taxes and Fees and (II) Granting Related Relief;
- **NOL Motion.** Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief;
- **Automatic Stay Motion.** Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Restating and Enforcing the Worldwide Automatic Stay, Anti-Discrimination Provisions, and Ipso Facto Protections of the Bankruptcy Code, (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice, and (III) Granting Related Relief;
- **Case Management Motion.** Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Establishing Certain Notice, Case Management, and Administrative Procedures and (II) Granting Related Relief; and
- **Foreign Representative Motion.** Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing Voyager Digital Ltd. to Act as Foreign Representative and (II) Granting Related Relief.

95. VDL intends to seek Canadian Court recognition of the various Foreign Orders sought on the First Day Motions in the Supplemental Order as and when the Foreign Orders are made available by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court. Fasken has informed me that copies of the Foreign

Orders will be provided to the Canadian Court by way of one or more supplementary affidavits as and when they become available.

96. I believe the relief set out herein and in the Initial Recognition Order and Supplemental Order is necessary for the protection of Voyager's customers and Voyager's business and property.

(C) Appointment of an Information Officer, Administration Charge, and Notice

97. As part of the restructuring process, A&M, if appointed as Information Officer, will report to the Canadian Court from time to time on the status of the Chapter 11 Cases and these CCAA proceedings.

98. A&M is a licensed insolvency trustee, well-known for its expertise in CCAA matters (including cross-border plenary and ancillary proceedings under the CCAA) and has consented to act as Information Officer in this proceeding.

99. VDL requests that the Canadian Court grant Voyager's Canadian legal counsel, Fasken, the proposed Information Officer, and its legal counsel, Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP ("**Blakes**"), an administration charge with respect to their fees and disbursements in the maximum amount of CAD \$500,000.00 (the "**Administration Charge**") on VDL's property in Canada.

100. Approval of the Administration Charge and appointment of professionals by the Canadian Court is appropriate because the professionals will be providing services in respect of these proceedings before the Canadian Court. I believe the amount of the Administration Charge to be reasonable in the circumstances, having regard to the size and complexity of these

proceedings and the roles that will be required of Voyager's Canadian legal counsel, the proposed Information Officer, and its legal counsel.

101. The proposed Supplemental Order provides that VDL will publish a notice in a national newspaper. In addition, notice of the Chapter 11 Cases will be given through notices mandated by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court. Both the claims agent in the Chapter 11 Cases and the proposed Information Officer will maintain websites providing detailed information regarding the Chapter 11 Cases and this proposed CCAA proceeding, respectively.

(D) The Applicant's Connection to Ontario

102. As mentioned above, VDL's only real connection to Canada is based in the Province of Ontario, specifically:

- (a) VDL is listed on the TSX and is thus subject to the TSX Rules and Regulations, as well as to Ontario's *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5 and oversight by the Ontario Securities Commission;
- (b) VDL's only Canadian director resides in Toronto;
- (c) A proposed class proceeding (i.e., the De Sousa Action) has been commenced in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice seeking, among other things, relief under Ontario's *Securities Act*, RSO 1990, c S.5, as amended, and *Class Proceedings Act*, 1992, SO 1992, c 6, as amended; the plaintiff in the De Sousa Action names, among others, VDL, its Ontario-based director, and its Ontario-based, former employee as defendants in the proceeding;

- (d) All of VDL's acting professional advisors, including Fasken and A&M, are situated in Toronto; and
- (e) Fasken and A&M are each holding material retainers in Ontario bank accounts in trust for VDL.

SWORN by Stephen Ehrlich of the City of Stamford, in the State of Connecticut, in the United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, on July 10, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Mitch Stephenson

7111077E9D494C2...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits
(or as may be)

MITCH STEPHENSON

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Ehrlich

3724C7F0863B426...

STEPHEN EHRLICH

This is Exhibit “A” referred to in the Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich, sworn at the City of Stamford, State of Connecticut, United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, on July 10, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

7111077E9D494C2...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

MITCH STEPHENSON



BC Company Summary

For VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

Date and Time of Search: July 04, 2022 07:03 AM Pacific Time

Currency Date: April 05, 2022

ACTIVE

Incorporation Number: BC0392838

Name of Company: VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

Business Number: 126467224 BC0001

Recognition Date: Incorporated on August 30, 1990

Last Annual Report Filed: August 30, 2021

In Liquidation: No

Receiver: No

COMPANY NAME INFORMATION

Previous Company Name

VOYAGER DIGITAL (CANADA) LTD.

UC RESOURCES LTD.

CURION VENTURE CORPORATION

DIXIE RESOURCES LTD.

LARZA RESOURCES LTD.

392838 B.C. LTD.

Date of Company Name Change

July 16, 2020

February 06, 2019

October 31, 2001

June 26, 1992

February 20, 1992

October 01, 1990

REGISTERED OFFICE INFORMATION

Mailing Address:

2900 - 550 BURNARD STREET
VANCOUVER BC V6C 0A3
CANADA

Delivery Address:

2900 - 550 BURNARD STREET
VANCOUVER BC V6C 0A3
CANADA

RECORDS OFFICE INFORMATION

Mailing Address:

2900 - 550 BURNARD STREET
VANCOUVER BC V6C 0A3
CANADA

Delivery Address:

2900 - 550 BURNARD STREET
VANCOUVER BC V6C 0A3
CANADA

DIRECTOR INFORMATION

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Ackart, Jennifer

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Brooks, Brian

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Ehrlich, Stephen

Mailing Address:

27 HANNAHS ROAD
STAMFORD CT 06903
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

27 HANNAHS ROAD
STAMFORD CT 06903
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Eytan, Philip

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Stevens, Glenn

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Toth, Krisztian

Mailing Address:

333 BAY STREET, SUITE 2400
TORONTO ON M5H 2T6
CANADA

Delivery Address:

333 BAY STREET, SUITE 2400
TORONTO ON M5H 2T6
CANADA

OFFICER INFORMATION AS AT August 30, 2021

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Barrilleaux, Janice

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Bateman, Lewis

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

392 THORNHILL WOODS DRIVE
THORNHILL ON L4J 9A6
CANADA

Delivery Address:

392 THORNHILL WOODS DRIVE
THORNHILL ON L4J 9A6
CANADA

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Brosgol, David

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Costantino, Daniel

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Ehrlich, Stephen

Office(s) Held: (CEO)

Mailing Address:

27 HANNAHS ROAD
STAMFORD CT 06903
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

27 HANNAHS ROAD
STAMFORD CT 06903
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Eytan, Philip

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Hanshe, Gerard

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Kramer, Pam

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Ladhani, Akbar

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Legg, Michael

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Psaropoulos, Evan

Office(s) Held: (CFO)

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA
SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

303 E. 83RD ST. APT. 7B
NEW YORK NY 10028
UNITED STATES

Last Name, First Name, Middle Name:

Reynolds, Brandi

Office(s) Held: (Other Office(s))

Mailing Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

Delivery Address:

33 IRVING PLAZA, SUITE 3060
NEW YORK NY 10003
UNITED STATES

This is Exhibit “**B**” referred to in the Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich, sworn at the City of Stamford, State of Connecticut, United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, on July 10, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

7111077E9D494C2...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

MITCH STEPHENSON

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Southern District of New York

(State)

Case number (if known): 22-10944

Chapter 11

☒ Check if this is an
amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

06/22

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name Voyager Digital Ltd.

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years Voyager Digital (Canada) Ltd.

Include any assumed names,
trade names, and *doing
business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN) 12646 7224 RC0001

4. Debtor's address **Principal place of business** **Mailing address, if different from principal place of business**

333 Bay Street, Suite 2400

Number

Street

Number

Street

P.O. Box

Toronto

ON

M5H 2R2

City

State

Zip Code

City

State

Zip Code

**Location of principal assets, if different from
principal place of business**

County

Number

Street

City

State

Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL) https://www.investvoyager.com

Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd.
NameCase number (if known) 22-10944**6. Type of debtor**

- ☒ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))
- ☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)
- ☐ Other. Specify: _____

7. Describe debtor's business**A. Check One:**

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
- ☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
- ☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
- ☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
- ☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
- ☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
- ☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
- ☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
- ☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>. 5239

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?**Check One:**

- ☐ Chapter 7
- ☐ Chapter 9
- ☒ Chapter 11. **Check all that apply:**

A debtor who is a "small business debtor" must check the first sub-box. A debtor as defined in § 1182(1) who elects to proceed under subchapter V of chapter 11 (whether or not the debtor is a "small business debtor") must check the second sub-box.

- ☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D), and its aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$3,024,725. If this sub-box is selected, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return or if any of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☐ The debtor is a debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 1182(1), its aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$7,500,000, **and it chooses to proceed under Subchapter V of Chapter 11.** If this sub-box is selected, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return or if any of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☒ A plan is being filed with this petition.
- ☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
- ☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
- ☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd. Case number (if known) 22-10944
 Name

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years? ☒ No ☐ Yes. District _____ When _____ Case number _____
 District _____ When MM / DD / YYYY Case number _____
 MM / DD / YYYY

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor? ☐ No ☒ Yes. Debtor See Rider 1 Relationship Affiliate
 District Southern District of New York When 07/05/2022
 Case number, if known _____
 List all cases. If more than 1, attach a separate list.

11. Why is the case filed in this district? Check all that apply:
☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention? ☒ No ☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.

What is the hazard? _____

☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.

☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).

☐ Other

Where is the property?

Number Street

City

State

Zip Code

Is the property insured?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____

Contact name _____

Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information

Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd.
NameCase number (if known) 22-10944**13. Debtor's estimation of available funds**

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

16. Estimated liabilities

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 07/05/2022
MM/ DD / YYYY

x/s/ Stephen Ehrlich

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Stephen Ehrlich

Printed name

Title Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer

¹ The estimated number of creditors and estimated amounts of assets and liabilities are being listed on a consolidated basis for all Debtor affiliates listed on Rider 1, attached hereto.

Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd. Case number (if known) 22-10944
Name

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Joshua A. Sussberg

Date

07/05/2022

Signature of attorney for debtor

MM/ DD/YYYY

Joshua A. Sussberg

Printed name

Kirkland & Ellis LLP

Firm name

601 Lexington Avenue

Number

Street

New York

City

NY

State

10022

ZIP Code

(212) 446-4800

Contact phone

joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com

Email address

4216453

Bar number

NY

State

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Southern District of New York

(State)

Case number (if known): 22-10944

Chapter 11

☒ Check if this is an
amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

Voyager Digital, LLC

Voyager Digital Ltd.

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.	)	Case No. 22-10944 [()]
)	
Debtor.)	

LIST OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS¹

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Percentage of Equity Held
Voyager Digital Ltd.	Alameda Research Ventures LLC	2000 Center Street, 4th Floor Berkeley, CA 94704	5.46%
Voyager Digital Ltd.	Alameda Ventures Ltd.	F20, 1st Floor, Eden Plaza Eden Island, Seychelles	4.03%

¹ This list reflects holders of four percent or more of Voyager Digital Ltd. common stock. This list serves as the disclosure required to be made by the debtor pursuant to rule 1007 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. By the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Current Income and Expenditures, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statements of Financial Affairs, and Rule 2015.3 Financial Reports, (II) Waiving Requirements to File List of Equity Holders, and (III) Granting Related Relief, filed contemporaneously herewith, the Debtor is requesting a waiver of the requirement under Bankruptcy Rule 1007 to file a list of all of its equity security holders.

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

Debtor.

)
)
)
)
)
)
)

Chapter 11

Case No. 22-10944 [()]

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, there are no corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interests.

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Name: Voyager Digital Holding, Inc., et al.United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Southern District of New YorkCase number (if known): 22-10943☒ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: Amended List of Creditors Who Have the 50 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders^A 12/15

A list of creditors holding the 50 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an insider, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff	Unsecured claim
1	Alameda Research Ltd. Tortola Pier Park, Building 1, Second Floor Wickhams Cay I, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands Alameda Research Ventures Ltd. 2000 Center Street, 4 th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704	Alameda Research Ltd.	Unsecured Loan Party				\$75,000,000.00
2	On file	On file	Customer				\$9,771,026.39
3	On file	On file	Customer				\$7,875,569.88

^A On a consolidated basis. The information herein shall not constitute an admission of liability by, nor is it binding on, any Debtors with respect to all or any portion of the claims listed below. Moreover, nothing herein shall affect any Debtor's right to challenge the amount or characterization of any claim at a later date.

Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.
Name

Case number (if known) 22-10943

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
4	On file	On file	Customer				\$5,133,077.33
5	On file	On file	Customer				\$3,327,083.25
6	On file	On file	Customer				\$3,316,285.83
7	On file	On file	Customer				\$3,084,416.32
8	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,930,770.56
9	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,899,546.46
10	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,699,537.41
11	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,584,297.56

Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.Case number (if known) 22-10943

Name

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
12	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,472,855.31
13	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,466,916.67
14	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,405,985.41
15	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,163,490.52
16	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,048,781.58
17	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,999,936.23
18	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,936,370.03
19	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,855,378.84

Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.Case number (if known) 22-10943

Name

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
20	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,785,763.23
21	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,781,958.34
22	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,689,566.42
23	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,661,058.19
24	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,577,946.44
25	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,509,038.80
26	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,442,283.33
27	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,391,369.85

Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings Inc., et al.Case number (if known) 22-10943

Name

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
28	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,329,222.92
29	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,310,281.37
30	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,307,524.62
31	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,260,535.52
32	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,225,553.05
33	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,223,832.81
34	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,174,538.85
35	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,165,604.89

Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.Case number (if known) 22-10943

Name

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
36	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,125,470.69
37	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,116,305.23
38	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,107,941.23
39	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,061,546.38
40	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,024,800.55
41	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,009,999.15
42	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,004,308.85
43	On file	On file	Customer				\$997,520.99

Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.Case number (if known) 22-10943

Name

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
44	On file	On file	Customer				\$991,340.08
45	On file	On file	Customer				\$988,921.41
46	On file	On file	Customer				\$981,899.00
47	Google, LLC. Google LLC 1600 Amphitheatre Pkwy Mountain View, CA 94043	collections@google.com	Vendor				\$959,775.94
48	On file	On file	Customer				\$958,713.73
49	On file	On file	Customer				\$955,579.05
50	On file	On file	Customer				\$955,417.27

SECRETARY CERTIFICATE

July 5, 2022

The undersigned, David Brosgol, as the secretary or otherwise authorized signatory, as applicable, of, Voyager Digital Ltd., Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., and Voyager Digital, LLC (each, a “Company” and, collectively, the “Companies”), hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the duly qualified and elected secretary or authorized signatory, as applicable, of the Companies and, as such, I am familiar with the facts herein certified and I am duly authorized to certify the same on behalf of the Companies.

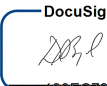
2. Attached hereto is a true, complete, and correct copy of the resolutions of the Companies’ boards of directors, the manager, or sole member, as applicable (collectively, the “Board”), duly adopted at a properly convened and joint meeting of the Board of July 5, 2022, in accordance with the applicable limited liability company agreements, operating agreement, bylaws, or similar governing document (in each case as amended or amended and restated) of each Company.

3. Since their adoption and execution, the resolutions have not been modified, rescinded, or amended and are in full force and effect as of the date hereof, and the resolutions are the only resolutions adopted by the Board relating to the authorization and ratification of all corporate actions taken in connection with the matters referred to therein.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on behalf of the Companies as of the date hereof.

Voyager Digital Ltd.
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.
Voyager Digital, LLC

By:  DocuSigned by:
Name: David Brosgol
139EC73A2D4F474

Title: Authorized Signatory

**RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD
OF DIRECTORS OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.**

Effective as of July 5, 2022

After due deliberation, the undersigned, being all of the members of the board of directors, the manager, or the sole member, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”, and, collectively, the “Board”), of the applicable entity set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto (each, a “Company,” and, collectively, the “Companies”), hereby take the following actions and adopt the following resolutions (the “Resolutions”) pursuant to (as applicable) the articles of incorporation, limited liability company agreement, operating agreement, bylaws, or similar governing document (in each case as amended or amended and restated) of each Company and the laws of the state, province or country of formation of each Company as set forth next to each Company’s name on Exhibit A:

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed and considered presentations by the management and the financial and legal advisors of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to it, and the effect of the foregoing on the Company’s business;

WHEREAS, the Board has had the opportunity to consult with the management and the financial and legal advisors of the Companies and to fully consider each of the strategic alternatives available to the Companies;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed and considered presentations by the management and the financial and legal advisors of the Company regarding the transactions contemplated under the proposed chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT,

Chapter 11 Filing

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of the Board, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its stakeholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each Company shall be, and hereby is, authorized to file, or cause to be filed, a voluntary petition for relief (the “Chapter 11 Case”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the bankruptcy court for the Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and any other petition for relief or recognition or other order that may be desirable under applicable law in the United States.

RESOLVED, that any of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, any Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary or any other duly appointed officer of each Company (collectively, the “Authorized Signatories”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, papers, or documents, and to take any and all action that they deem necessary or proper to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company’s business.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories has determined in its business judgment it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its stakeholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest that the Authorized Signatories shall be, and hereby are, authorized to file or cause to be filed the Plan, and all other papers or documents (including any amendments) related thereto and to take any and all actions that they deem necessary or appropriate to pursue confirmation and consummation of a plan of reorganization materially consistent with the Plan.

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Signatories, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories shall be, and hereby are, authorized to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such instruments as each, in his or her discretion, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the Plan if confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court.

Retention of Professionals

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP and Kirkland & Ellis International LLP (together, “Kirkland”) as general bankruptcy counsel to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company’s rights and obligations, including filing any motions, objections, replies, applications, or pleadings; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of Kirkland.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the firm Berkeley Research Group, LLC (“BRG”), as financial advisors to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company’s rights and obligations; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of BRG.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the firm Moelis & Company (“Moelis”), as investment bankers to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company’s rights and obligations; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of Moelis.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the firm Consello Group (“Consello”), as strategic and financial advisors to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company’s rights and obligations; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to

execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of Consello.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the firm of Stretto, Inc. (“Stretto”) as notice and claims agent to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company’s rights and obligations; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed appropriate applications for authority to retain the services of Stretto.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers and fees, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain all assistance by legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each of the Authorized Signatories deem necessary, proper, or desirable in connection with the Company’s Chapter 11 Case, with a view to the successful prosecution of such case.

CCAA Recognition Application

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body and based on the recommendation from management and the financial and legal advisors of the Companies, it is desirable and in the best interests of each Company, its creditors and other parties in interest that Voyager Digital Ltd. (and such other Company as may be necessary) shall be, and hereby is, authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for recognition in Canada under the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada) (“CCAA”) of its Chapter 11 Case and to seek such other insolvency or bankruptcy relief in Canada in respect of itself or any other Company (the “Canadian Proceedings”).

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to execute and file on behalf of Voyager Digital Ltd. (or such Company, as applicable) all petitions, schedules, motions, objections, replies, applications, pleadings, lists, documents and other papers, and to take any and all action that such Authorized Signatories deem necessary, appropriate or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of such Company’s businesses or to assist such Company in the Canadian Proceedings and in carrying out its duties under the provisions of the CCAA.

Retention of Canadian Professionals

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP (“Fasken”) as Canadian bankruptcy counsel to provide Canadian legal advice to the Companies, to represent and assist each Company in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the Canadian Proceedings, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company’s rights and obligations, including filing any motions, objections, replies, applications, or pleadings, and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers and, if required, to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Fasken in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to pay the fees and expenses of the proposed Canadian court appointed Information Officer in the Canadian Proceedings, Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., and its counsel, Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP, in connection with the Canadian Proceedings and, as applicable, on such terms and conditions as the Canadian Court shall subsequently approve.

General

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each of the Authorized Signatories (and their designees and delegates) be, and they hereby are, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, including but not limited to filing fees, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory’s judgment, shall be necessary, advisable, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that the Board has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of the Company, or hereby waive any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of the Company, which acts would have been approved by the foregoing Resolutions except that such acts were taken before the adoption of these Resolutions, are hereby in all respects approved and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate has been specifically authorized in advance by Resolution of the Board.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of the Company with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary or desirable in such Authorized Signatory’s reasonable business judgment as may be necessary or convenient to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

* * *

Exhibit A**Company**

Company	Jurisdiction
Voyager Digital Ltd.	Canada
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Voyager Digital, LLC	Delaware

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Voyager Digital Ltd.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Southern District of New York
	(State)
Case number (If known):	22-10944

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ *Amended Schedule* _____
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 20 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)¹*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration **List of Equity Security Holders, Corporate Ownership Statement**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

07/05/2022
MM/ DD/YYYY

☒ /s/ Stephen Ehrlich

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Stephen Ehrlich
Printed name

Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer
Position or relationship to debtor

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

¹ In lieu of filing an individual list of the debtor's top twenty unsecured, non-insider creditors as set forth on Official Form 204, the debtor and its affiliates have requested authority to file a consolidated list of their top fifty unsecured, non-insider creditors as more fully set forth in the Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to File a Consolidated List of Creditors in Lieu of Submitting a Separate Mailing Matrix for Each Debtor, (II) Authorizing the Debtors to File a Consolidated List of the Debtors' Fifty Largest Unsecured Creditors, (III) Authorizing the Debtors to Redact Certain Personally Identifiable Information, (IV) Approving the Form and Manner of Notifying Creditors of Commencement, and (V) Granting Related Relief.

This is Exhibit “C” referred to in the Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich, sworn at the City of Stamford, State of Connecticut, United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, on July 10, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

7111077E9D494C2...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

MITCH STEPHENSON

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
Christopher Marcus, P.C.
Christine A. Okike, P.C.
Allyson B. Smith (*pro hac vice* pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (___)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Joint Administration Requested)
)	

**DECLARATION OF STEPHEN EHRLICH,
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE DEBTORS,
IN SUPPORT OF CHAPTER 11 PETITIONS AND FIRST DAY MOTIONS**

I, Stephen Ehrlich, Chief Executive Officer of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., hereby declare under penalty of perjury:

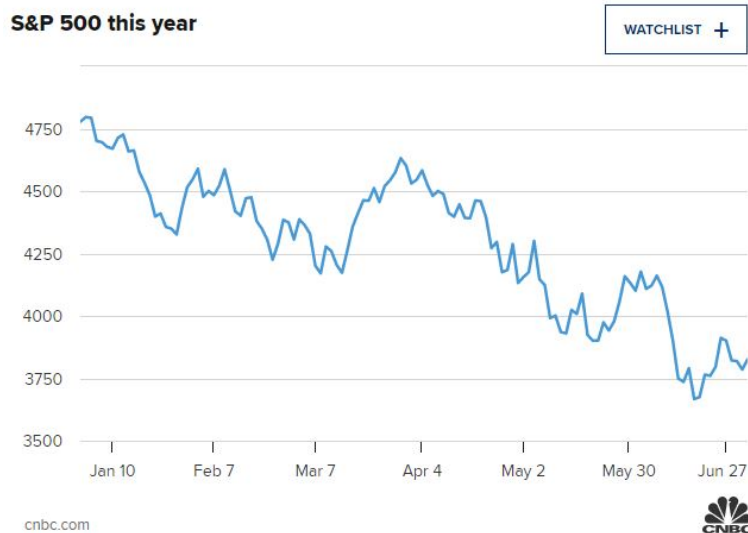
Introduction

1. The Debtors are facing a short-term “run on the bank” due to the downturn in the cryptocurrency industry generally and the default of a significant loan made to a third party. But the Debtors have a viable business and a plan for the future. As discussed in this Declaration, we worked tirelessly with our advisors over the last three weeks to develop a strategy that will position the Debtors for long-term success. Ultimately, the Debtors filed for chapter 11 relief to protect their customers and preserve the value of their business.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

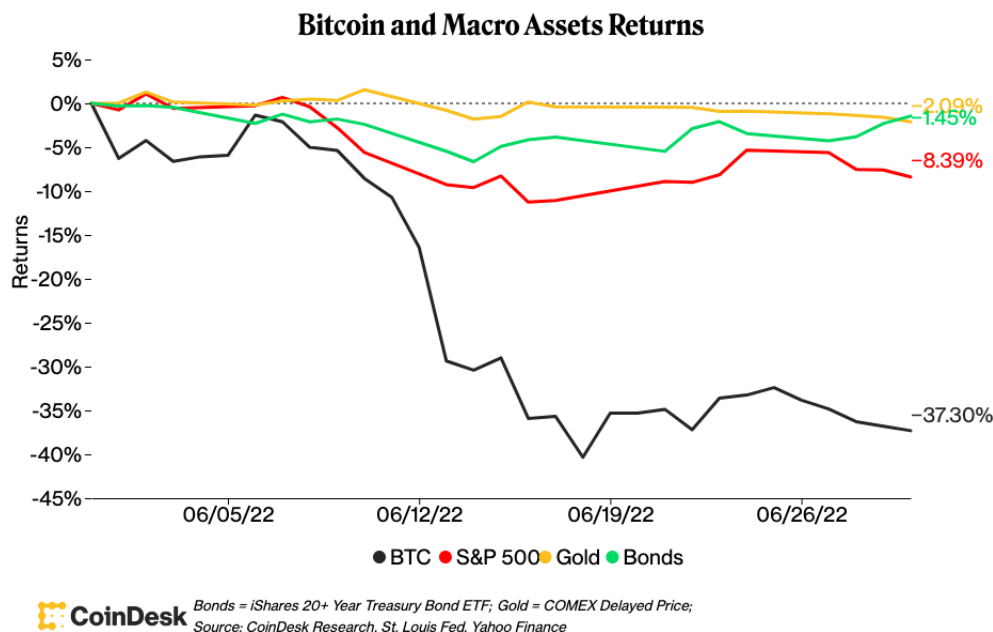
2. Voyager operates a cryptocurrency brokerage that allows customers to buy, sell, trade, and store cryptocurrency on an easy-to-use and “accessible-to-all” platform. Using the Company’s mobile application, Voyager’s customers can earn rewards on the cryptocurrency assets stored on the Company’s platform and trade over 100 unique digital assets. Voyager’s mission since inception has been to provide any investor with the tools to enter the cryptocurrency industry on their own terms in a way that is tailored to the needs of each customer. Voyager’s mobile application has been downloaded millions of times and currently has over 3.5 million active users. In 2021, Voyager was one of the top ten most downloaded cryptocurrency mobile applications in the world.

3. Recent events in the world economy have roiled traditional markets and the cryptocurrency markets alike. The lingering effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, coupled with rampant inflation and the adverse effects of the war in the Ukraine on the world economy, contributed to a massive sell-off in traditional assets in 2022. Total wealth in the United States declined by \$5 trillion between January 2022 and May 2022.



The cryptocurrency market is not immune to these macroeconomic trends and likewise experienced extreme market volatility in 2022. All major coins and cryptocurrency-focused

companies have experienced significant declines; as of June 2022, the cryptocurrency market has lost \$2 trillion in aggregate market value. Several major liquidity events in the cryptocurrency space, including the implosion of Terra LUNA (“Luna”) (as discussed in Part IV of this Declaration), accelerated the onset of a “crypto winter” and an industry-wide sell-off to manage risk in 2022.



4. In addition to providing brokerage services, Voyager provides custodial services to customers who store cryptocurrency on Voyager’s platform. Voyager provides loans, typically in the form of a specific type of cryptocurrency, to counterparties in the cryptocurrency sector to facilitate liquidity or trade settlement. Interest earned from the Company’s loans is passed along to customers, who earn a “yield” on their stored cryptocurrency. Due to the severe market downturn in early 2022, the Company proactively engaged in a number of internal initiatives to hedge risk, reduce its outstanding loan balances, and mitigate the effects of a significant market decline on customers. Ultimately, the Company was able to trim exposure on a majority of its loans and generally avoid exposure to counterparty risk in most instances.

5. In June 2022, it appeared that the Company's loan to Three Arrows Capital ("3AC"), a cryptocurrency hedge fund based in Singapore, was in jeopardy of partial or full nonpayment. The Company's loan to 3AC was one of its largest outstanding loans.² On June 17, 2022, 3AC announced that it had suffered heavy losses due to massive exposure to Luna. The Company's management team was acutely aware that nonpayment of the loan to 3AC, coupled with severe industry headwinds, would strain the Company's ability to act as a broker for cryptocurrency assets. Accordingly, the Company's management team immediately began to explore potential strategic solutions. On or about June 16, 2022, the Company retained Kirkland & Ellis LLP ("Kirkland") and Moelis & Company LLC ("Moelis"). The Company subsequently retained Berkeley Research Group ("BRG") on June 30, 2022. The Company engaged in numerous discussions with a number of third parties and potential sources of new liquidity. The Company also negotiated and secured an unsecured loan from Alameda Ventures Ltd., a major participant in the cryptocurrency space, and began discussions with a host of third parties about a long-term solution. Discussions with these third parties, however, ultimately revealed that an in-court process would be necessary to yield the most value-maximizing path forward available to the Company.

6. To that end, and consistent with Voyager's mission to serve its customers, this is not a "free-fall" filing without direction. On the contrary, Voyager has a path forward and a plan to swiftly bring these chapter 11 cases to an appropriate conclusion. Voyager's proposed chapter 11 plan of reorganization (attached hereto as Exhibit C, the "Plan") contemplates a standalone restructuring that the Company can effectuate without a sale or a strategic partner. The Company

² Voyager disclosed the size of the 3AC Loan in the Company's publically filed financial reports. The Company disclosed the balance of its seven largest cryptocurrency loans in its March 31, 2022 quarterly financial statements. The Company also provided the geographic location of the counterparty for each of the seven loans it disclosed in the those financial statements.

will continue a robust marketing process—one that was already underway prepetition—to test the value proposition of the Company’s business. This process is designed to position Voyager for success in a turbulent market environment, allowing the Company to support go-forward operations and preserve the value of its customers’ assets.

7. The Company’s primary focus has been, and always will be, its customers. The Company’s chapter 11 cases allow the Company to continue to meet its objectives by marketing the Company to third-party investors or effectuating a comprehensive restructuring transaction that will preserve the value of the business and operations. Voyager will move as swiftly as possible through these cases to maximize the value of its business and allow customers to fully use the Company’s platform.

Background

8. I am the Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer of Voyager Digital, LLC (“Voyager Digital,” together with debtor subsidiaries and affiliates, the “Company” or “Voyager”), and have held that position since Voyager Digital’s founding in 2018. I am also the Chief Executive Officer of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. Prior to co-founding Voyager Digital, I co-founded and served as Chief Executive Officer of Voyager Digital Canada Ltd. and served on Voyager Digital Canada Ltd.’s board of directors. I served as Vice-President, Brokerage of E*Trade Financial Corporation from 1999 to 2006 and Chief Executive Officer of ETrade Professional Trading from 2002 to 2006 before I founded Lightspeed Financial, LLC in 2006.

9. I am generally familiar with the Debtors’ day-to-day operations, business and financial affairs, and books and records. Except as otherwise indicated, all facts in this Declaration are based upon my personal knowledge, my discussions with other members of Voyager’s management team and advisors, my review of relevant documents and information concerning Voyager’s operations, financial affairs, and restructuring initiatives, or my opinions based upon

my experience and knowledge. I am over the age of 18 and authorized to submit this Declaration on behalf of the Debtors. If called upon to testify, I could and would testify competently to the facts set forth in this Declaration.

10. On July 5, 2022 (the “Petition Date”), the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) with the Court. To minimize the adverse effects on their business, the Debtors have filed motions and pleadings seeking various types of “first day” relief (collectively, the “First Day Motions”). I submit this declaration (the “Declaration”) to assist the Court and parties in interest in understanding the circumstances compelling the commencement of these chapter 11 cases and in support of the Debtors’ chapter 11 petitions and First Day Motions filed contemporaneously herewith.

11. To familiarize the Court with the Debtors, their business, the circumstances leading up to these chapter 11 cases, and the relief the Debtors are seeking in the First Day Motions, I have organized this Declaration into five sections as follows:

- **Part I** provides a general overview of the cryptocurrency market;
- **Part II** provides an overview of the Company’s history and operations;
- **Part III** describes the Company’s prepetition corporate and capital structure; and
- **Part IV** provides an overview of circumstances leading to these chapter 11 cases.

I. Overview of Cryptocurrency

12. The cryptocurrency industry is in its nascent stages, and many of the technologies, terminologies, and platforms discussed in this Declaration may be unfamiliar. This section provides an overview of some of the key components of the cryptocurrency ecosystem that are discussed throughout this Declaration.

A. Cryptocurrency and the Blockchain

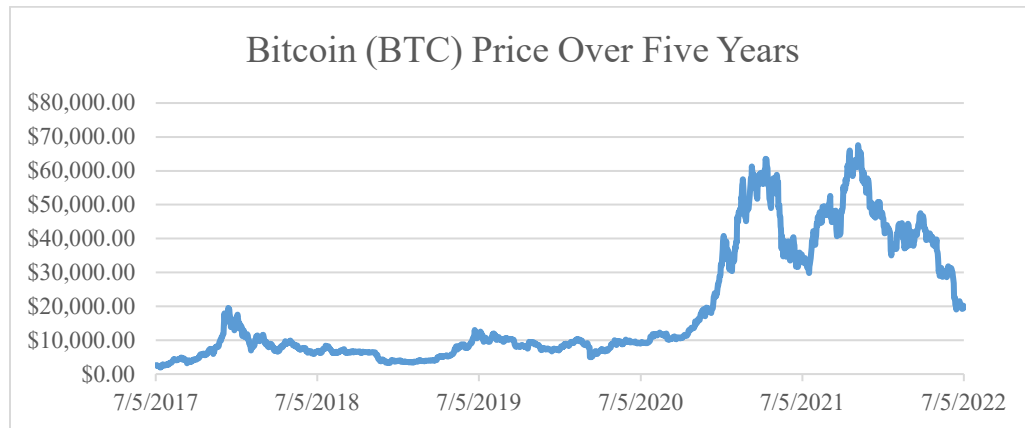
13. A cryptocurrency is a digital currency designed to serve as a medium of exchange or store of value. Cryptocurrency is used to execute transactions on a “blockchain,” a digital technology that vets and verifies transactions through a rigorous mathematical process. Each blockchain utilizes a specific cryptocurrency or a limited number of cryptocurrencies to execute transactions (the Ethereum blockchain uses Ether as its cryptocurrency). The blockchain is often called a digital “ledger” because it records every single transaction ever made by “native” cryptocurrency.

14. Cryptocurrencies are decentralized (they are not issued or created by a government or central institution). Transactions are completely anonymous, but each transaction is recorded by the blockchain and viewable by any individual. Instead of needing to consult a third party (like a bank or title company) to verify that a transaction took place, an individual could consult the blockchain for free. One example of the potential utility of cryptocurrency and blockchain technology is buying a house. If a house was “on the blockchain,” a homeowner could provide a potential homebuyer with the blockchain “ID” associated with the house and the homebuyer could see the transaction history of the house and the status of all deeds or titles associated with it without having to consult a third party. Such a process would provide the homebuyer up-to-date information quickly, securely, and inexpensively and all without the need for a third-party service provider.

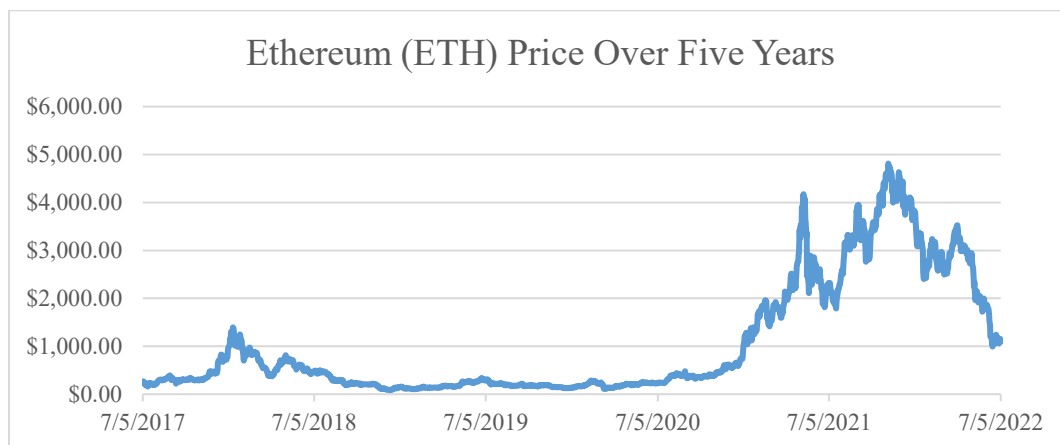
B. Cryptocurrency Overview

15. There are thousands of cryptocurrencies and blockchain protocols. Certain cryptocurrencies and blockchain protocols offer specific advantages or use cases. Of the cryptocurrencies in existence, two have emerged as leaders in the industry:

📈 **Bitcoin.** Bitcoin or “BTC” was the most successful early cryptocurrency. The core focus of Bitcoin and the Bitcoin blockchain was developing a decentralized payment network. Bitcoin is often viewed as the “father” of modern cryptocurrency and is used as a proxy for the cryptocurrency industry in the same way that the S&P 500 is often used as a proxy for the financial markets. The market capitalization of Bitcoin as of the date hereof is approximately \$371 billion.



◆ **Ethereum.** Ether is the native token of the Ethereum blockchain, though Ether is generally referred to as “Ethereum” as well. Ether or “ETH” is similar to Bitcoin in that it can be used to make payments or used as a store of value or collateral. The Ethereum blockchain also enables the use of “smart contracts,” or simple programs that can be used on a blockchain to facilitate non-payment related transactions. Storing the title information for a house, in the example above, would likely be done through a smart contract. The market capitalization of Ether as of the date hereof is approximately \$15 billion.



Other popular cryptocurrencies include Binance Coin, Cardano, and Solana. All are able to provide the same general utility of Bitcoin or Ethereum, but each uses different blockchain technologies and provides certain unique benefits to participants.

16. Stablecoins are a separate but important type of cryptocurrency. A stablecoin is a type of cryptocurrency that is tied (or “pegged”) to another currency, commodity, or financial instrument. Stablecoins are designed to reduce volatility and help facilitate transactions on a blockchain. USD Coin (or “USDC”) is one of the largest stablecoins by market capitalization, and is pegged 1:1 with the U.S. Dollar. USDC is collateralized by a pool of cash and short-dated U.S. Treasury securities to ensure that it maintains its price stability—for every USDC in circulation, \$1 is held as collateral. Each USDC is redeemable for \$1.

17. All cryptocurrency is stored (or “lives”) on the blockchain but can only be accessed by a private “key” held by the cryptocurrency’s owner. Cryptocurrency keys are held in cryptocurrency “wallets” that allow the owner to easily, and securely, manage the keys to their cryptocurrency assets.

II. Voyager’s History and Operations

A. The Company’s Corporate History

18. I helped found Voyager in 2018 along with Philip Eytan, Gaspard de Dreuzy, and Oscar Salazar, a group of Wall Street and Silicon Valley entrepreneurs with extensive experience in the technology and finance sectors. Voyager was founded to bring choice, transparency, and cost efficiency to cryptocurrency investors and was designed to be “accessible to all” by focusing on the needs of retail investors.

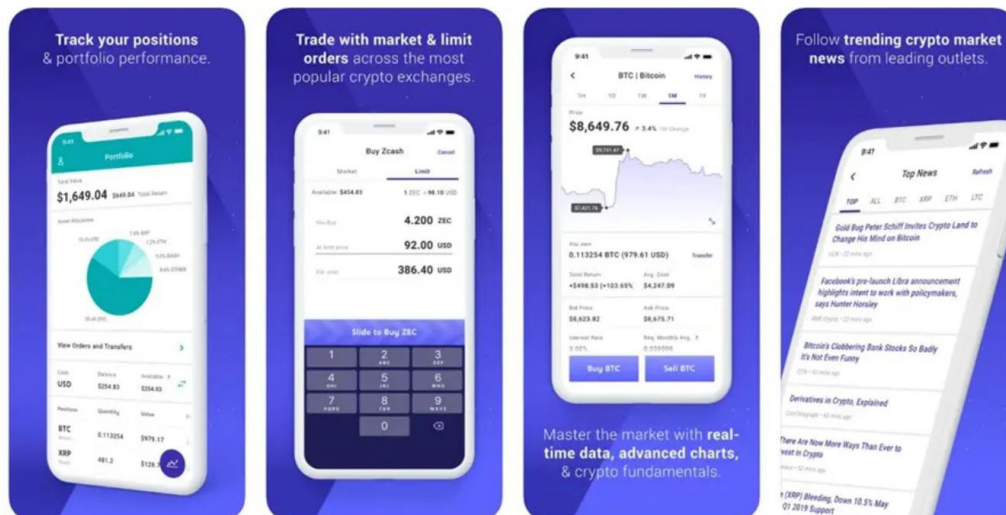
19. Voyager grew rapidly—in just four years, Voyager’s platform evolved from a small startup to an industry-leading brokerage with 3.5 million users and over \$5.9 billion of cryptocurrency assets held. Voyager is a public company and has traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange since 2021 under the ticker “VOYG.”

B. The Company's Operations

20. Voyager's primary operations consist of (i) brokerage services, (ii) custodial services through which customers earn interest and other rewards on stored cryptocurrency assets, and (iii) lending programs. All of the Company's services are accessible through a mobile application that users can download on their smartphones and other smart devices.

a. Brokerage Services

21. Traditional brokerage services have largely focused on either retail investors or institutional investors, tailoring features to one group at the exclusion of the other. Voyager's founders understood that, though retail investors do not need the full suite of services that an institutional-focused brokerage provides, retail investors deserve a high-quality trading experience that maximizes their ability to invest in the cryptocurrency sector on an equal playing field with other market participants.



22. Voyager operates as a cryptocurrency "agency broker," matching its customers with counterparties who can facilitate the customer's desired trade. The Company's platform is simple and easy to use, but beneath the retail investor-focused user interface is an institutional-grade trading platform built to provide Voyager's customers with high-quality trade execution

across numerous digital currencies. The Company's platform is unique, as it surveys more than a dozen exchanges and liquidity providers and executes trades through a proprietary algorithm that evaluates the price, certainty of execution, reliability of the trading venue, and speed of execution to deliver each customer a high quality execution. Ultimately, Voyager's customers know that they have access to a best-in-class trading platform no matter how big or small their trade.

b. Custodial Services

23. Digital currencies deposited by customers are stored on Voyager's platform rather than individualized digital "wallets." In exchange, Voyager customers earn interest on deposits. Interest is primarily paid in three ways: (i) PIK Interest; (ii) through VGX and the Voyager Loyalty Program; and (iii) through "staking" programs. To complement its custodial services and the Voyager Loyalty Program, customers can sign up for the Voyager Debit Card.



24. ***PIK Interest.*** Customers who deposit certain cryptocurrencies with Voyager earn payable-in-kind interest ("PIK Interest") on their assets. Customers can earn up to 12 percent interest on certain digital currencies, provided that such users maintain a minimum monthly balance and keep their assets on the Company's platform.

25. ***Voyager Loyalty Program and VGX Token.*** Voyager token ("VGX") is a digital currency issued and administered by the Company. VGX is primarily issued in connection with the company's loyalty and rewards program (the "Voyager Loyalty Program"). Ownership of VGX entitles users to benefits on their accounts operating through a tiered reward system. VGX is traded on the Coinbase Exchange under the ticker "VGX."

26. The Voyager Loyalty Program is similar to retail or restaurant loyalty programs, where loyal users are rewarded for continued use of the platform. Active users on the Voyager platform can earn a variety of rewards and incentives, including higher referral bonuses, lower

transaction fees, prioritized customer support, higher PIK Interest rates, and access to special events and investment opportunities.

27. ***Debit Card.*** The Voyager debit card (the “Voyager Debit Card”) is a cobranded debit card that can be used anywhere MasterCard is accepted. This card is structured as a prepaid debt card issued through Metropolitan Commercial Bank³ (an FDIC-insured bank) and allows investors to spend cryptocurrency directly without having to pay fees associated with currency conversion. Voyager Debit Card holders also earn rewards associated with each purchase, including up to 3 percent “crypto back” in the form of VGX.

28. ***Staking.*** Voyager allows its customers to “stake” cryptocurrencies. Staking refers to the process of committing cryptocurrency assets to a project in exchange for a set rewards rate determined by each protocol. Staked cryptocurrency is typically not immediately “callable”—generally, the owner will need to wait for a fixed period before being able to recall the cryptocurrency to their wallet. Voyager facilitates staking projects for its customers through the Company’s simple mobile app, opening up new sources of passive income to cryptocurrency investors and maximizing the utility of the customer’s assets.

c. Lending Program

29. To provide customers with PIK Interest, Voyager lends cryptocurrency deposited on its platform to third parties. Such third parties pay Voyager a pre-negotiated interest rate that is payable in either cash or payment-in-kind (*i.e.*, a Bitcoin loan accrues interest payable in Bitcoin). Voyager’s lending program is an integral part of its business and necessary to provide customers with a meaningful return on their assets. Loans made by the Company that are outstanding as of the Petition Date are as follows:

³ Metropolitan Commercial Bank is also an authorized depository in the Southern District of New York.

<i>Loan Counterparty</i>	<i>Borrowing Rates</i>	<i>Amount Outstanding (in thousands)</i>
Alameda Research Ltd.	1% - 11.5%	\$376,784
Three Arrows Capital	3% - 10%	\$654,195
Genesis Global Capital, LLC	4% - 13.5%	\$17,556
Wintermute Trading Ltd	1% - 14%	\$27,342
Galaxy Digital LLC	1% - 30%	\$34,427
Tai Mo Shan Limited	10%	\$13,770
Other	4% - 8%	\$751
<i>Total Loan Obligations</i>		<i>\$1,124,825</i>

C. Using Voyager’s Platform

30. Customers access the Company’s entire suite of services through Voyager’s mobile application (the “Voyager App”). Customers sign up for a Voyager account on the Voyager App after digitally executing Voyager’s customer agreement, and can link their bank account or off-site cryptocurrency wallet to the platform to facilitate the purchase of cryptocurrency or the transfer of the customer’s cryptocurrency on the platform.

31. The Company does not maintain a separate cryptocurrency wallet for each customer. Instead, all cryptocurrency assets are commingled on an asset-by-asset basis and swept from the Company’s commingled wallet to a third-party custodial account that protects and secures keys to the Company’s cryptocurrency deposits. The Company utilizes several custodial accounts depending on the specific type of cryptocurrency asset (*e.g.*, Bitcoin, Ether).

III. Voyager’s Prepetition Corporate and Capital Structure.

A. Voyager’s Corporate Structure.

32. As set forth on the corporate structure chart attached as **Exhibit B**, Debtor entity Voyager Digital Ltd. currently owns, directly or indirectly, each of the other Debtor entities.

B. Voyager's Capital Structure.

a. Loan Facility.

33. On June 22, 2022, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. entered into that certain agreement for the revolving credit facility dated June 21, 2022 (the "Loan Agreement," and such facility, the "Loan Facility") with Alameda Ventures Ltd. ("Alameda") as lender, to provide a revolving credit facility of \$200 million cash and USDC (the "Cash Loans") and 15,000 Bitcoin (the "BTC Loans") guaranteed by Voyager Digital Ltd. As of the Petition Date, the total value of aggregate consideration available under the Loan Facility is approximately \$500 million.⁴

34. The borrowers under the Loan Agreement can draw on the Loan Facility in U.S. dollars or USDC under the Cash Loans, or BTC under the BTC Loans. The Loan Facility accrues interest on the outstanding principal balance at a rate equal to five percent annually. Any accrued interest is due on December 31, 2024, the Loan Facility's maturity date. Repayment of any principal balance is required to be in the currency in which the amount was funded (if in BTC, the repayment must be equal to the amount drawn down and outstanding at the time of repayment).

35. As of the Petition Date, 75 million USDC are outstanding under the Loan Facility. The aggregate value of the USDC outstanding is \$75 million.⁵

b. Equity Interests in Voyager.

36. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors' ultimate parent, Voyager Digital Ltd., has approximately 196,000,000 shares of common stock outstanding, approximately 9.49% of which is held by Alameda and its affiliates with the remainder widely held by investors.

⁴ Assuming a Bitcoin price of \$20,000.

⁵ As a stablecoin, USDC is pegged to \$1 per coin.

IV. Circumstances Leading to These Chapter 11 Cases.

A. Turbulent Market Conditions

37. The onset of the COVID-19 pandemic was a watershed moment in traditional markets and cryptocurrency markets alike. Between February 12, 2020, and March 23, 2020, the Dow Jones Industrial Average lost 37 percent of its value and the S&P 500 lost 34 percent of its value. The price of Bitcoin fell over 50 percent over the same time period, and most other cryptocurrencies experienced similar declines.

38. Fear of a lingering pandemic and its effect on the world economy drove many investors to exit the market altogether. Voyager, however, continued to provide brokerage services through the entirety of the 2020 “COVID Crash.” Customers were able to use the platform to trade despite extreme volatility in the markets, and yield rewards were paid out to qualifying customers as well. The Company’s response to market headwinds in 2020 solidified its status as a leading cryptocurrency broker—between 2020 and 2022, the number of users on the Company’s platform grew from 120,000 to over 3.5 million.

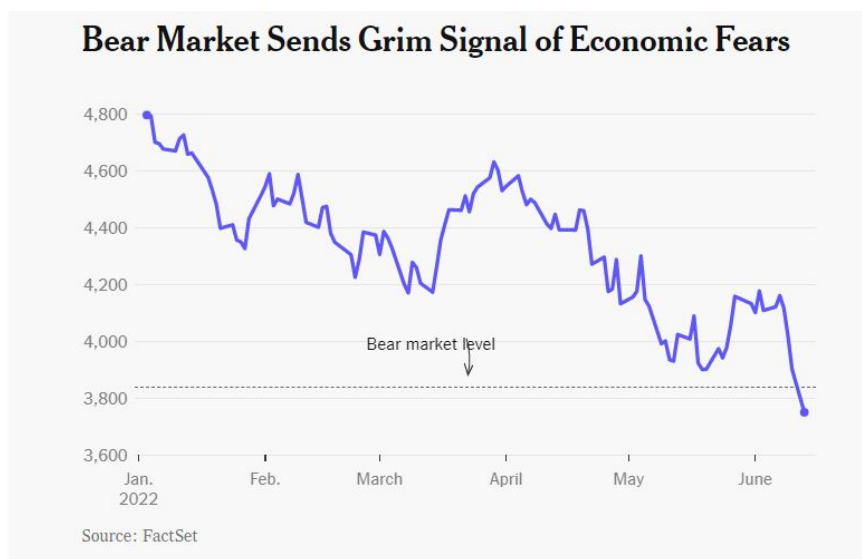
39. After the COVID Crash, traditional markets and cryptocurrency markets saw a short recovery period followed by a period of sustained growth. Central banks and governments around the world (including, in particular, the United States Federal Reserve) enacted relief programs and adopted quantitative easing monetary policies designed to bridge the world economy to the end of the COVID-19 pandemic. Such policies contributed to growth in traditional markets and cryptocurrency markets, and investment into new projects in the cryptocurrency industry skyrocketed. Between its lowest point in 2020 and its highest point in 2021, the price of Bitcoin rose by over 1,000 percent. The S&P 500 rose by nearly 100 percent over the same period.

40. In traditional markets, fears of new variants of the COVID-19 virus and a potential economic contraction drove equity markets sideways through the end of 2021. In the

cryptocurrency space, strong selloffs in “risk-on” assets like technology and early-stage equities led to selloffs in the cryptocurrency sector as investors trimmed exposure. Increased regulatory scrutiny internationally also contributed to market pessimism, and strong spot trading from institutional investors drove most cryptocurrencies to double-digit losses from all-time highs.

41. Ultimately, traditional markets closed 2021 with double-digit growth. On the surface, it seemed like markets were beginning to recover from the COVID-19 pandemic and that its lingering effects would be minimal. But discussions around a possible recession in 2022 began to materialize as inflation rose, along with concerns over whether world governments could navigate a “soft landing” into a slower economic period in 2022.

42. 2022, to date, has been marked by historic levels of volatility in the traditional markets and cryptocurrency markets. On February 24, 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine in a major escalation of conflict between the two countries (the “Ukrainian War”). The Ukrainian War had a swift and profound impact on the world economy. Western countries imposed a series of financial, trade, and travel sanctions against Russia in an effort to weaken Russia’s ability to pursue the war, which led to a rampant increase in commodity prices. The S&P 500 shed 20% of its value to date in 2022, while the tech-heavy NASDAQ declined by nearly 30% over the same period. Rising inflation and commodity prices contributed to investor pessimism and further selloffs. In June 2022, market analysts officially labeled 2022 as a bear market.



B. “Extreme Fear” and the “Cryptopocalypse”

43. The widespread selloff in traditional markets was mirrored in the cryptocurrency industry. All major cryptocurrencies experienced significant declines in the first half of 2022; Bitcoin slumped 37.3% in June 2022 alone and is down 60% year-to-date. Companies in the cryptocurrency industry also experienced significant equity declines as declining cryptocurrency prices pressured margins and investor pessimism grew. In June, the aggregate value of the cryptocurrency market slumped below \$1 trillion for the first time since January 2021.



44. Distressed situations faced by two industry participants—Terra and Three Arrows Capital—exacerbated this “cryptocurrency winter.” The eventual implosion of Terra and Three Arrows Capital, and the resulting fallout, created the “cryptopocalypse.”

a. The Terra Luna Collapse

45. Terra is an open-source blockchain protocol created by Terraform Labs. Similar to the Ethereum blockchain (which issues Ether for use on its platform), Terra issued Luna, a

cryptocurrency that was used to execute transactions on the Terra blockchain. In early May 2022, Luna traded at approximately \$86 and had a market capitalization of approximately \$14 billion.

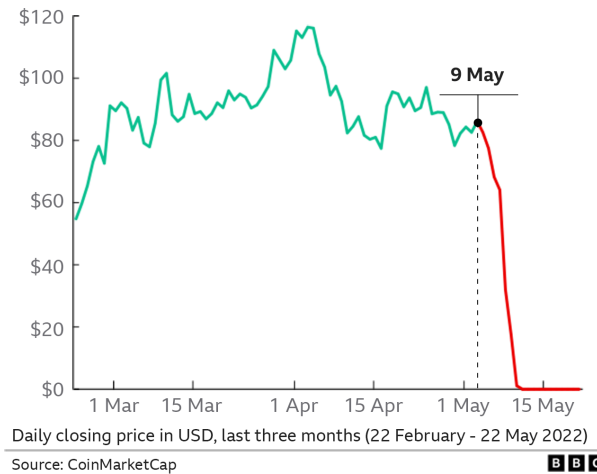
46. Terra also issued TerraUSD (“UST”), an algorithmic stablecoin. Historically, UST traded at \$1.⁶ UST maintained its “peg” to Luna via an arbitrage mechanism. If UST traded above \$1, arbitrageurs bought \$1 worth of Luna for \$1 and exchanged Luna for one UST worth more than a dollar, netting the difference as profit. If UST traded below \$1, arbitrageurs bought one UST for less than a dollar and exchanged it for \$1 worth of Luna, netting the difference as profit. These arbitrage trades push the price of UST back to \$1, and were intended to keep the two tokens equally scarce and limit oversupply or undersupply of the two tokens. To incentivize traders to burn Luna to create UST, Terra allowed owners of UST to stake their UST in exchange for a 19.5% yield (payable in UST).

47. On May 7, 2022, \$2 billion of UST was unstaked and immediately sold. The sale moved UST’s price down to \$0.91. UST holders, already sensitive to price movements due to the sell-off in cryptocurrencies generally, saw UST “de-peg” and rushed to unstake and sell their coins. Terra’s arbitrage trade was designed to address this type of situation but was not designed to address a situation of this magnitude. Though traders moved quickly to burn Luna and “arbitrage” the price of UST, traders realized that only \$100 million of UST could be burned for Luna each day. Due to high trading volume, \$100 million of UST was insufficient to “re-peg” UST to \$1.

⁶ Stablecoins are typically backed by the U.S. dollar. Instead, Terra utilized its arbitrage mechanism with Luna and a reserve of Bitcoin to maintain UST’s “peg.”

48. Massive selling pressure led to a downward spiral or, as known in traditional finance, a “death spiral.” Traders redeemed UST for Luna and sold their Luna, leading to a significant decrease in the price of Luna. Traders attempted to “re-peg” Luna to UST by burning UST to create Luna, which in turn created an oversupply of Luna that further exacerbated its price decline. Terra allegedly sold \$2.2 billion of its Bitcoin reserves to enter the Luna/Terra arbitrage efforts and re-peg the tokens but was unsuccessful. The price of Luna fell from \$82.55 to \$0.000001 in one week.

The collapse of Terra (Luna)



49. The Terra/Luna blockchain protocol was widely viewed as a project with significant promise—Luna had attracted significant interest from institutional investors and retail investors alike. The Luna collapse erased over \$18 billion of value and contributed to further selloffs in the cryptocurrency sector.

b. Three Arrows Capital

50. The collapse of Luna had a significant effect on the cryptocurrency industry. Many cryptocurrency-focused hedge funds and other cryptocurrency companies owned Luna and incurred losses on their position after they sold. Some participants were unable to sell their Luna under staking agreements or other lock-up agreements—such participants were forced to incur up to a 99% loss on their investment if they were prohibited from selling their Luna.

51. In early June 2022, it was reported that 3AC may have incurred significant losses due to Luna’s collapse. On June 15, one of 3AC’s founders stated that the fund incurred significant losses on account of its staked Luna position and had hired legal and financial advisors to explore

potential liquidity solutions. On June 27, 2022, 3AC was ordered by a court in the British Virgin Islands to commence liquidation proceedings.

52. The Company's management team is familiar with market volatility, having navigated the Company through the COVID Crash and through their collective experience in the finance industry. As Voyager is a brokerage services provider that is not directly dependent on the price of Bitcoin or any other cryptocurrency for revenue, Voyager has limited exposure to an industry-wide selloff.

53. But to provide customers with a yield on the assets they store with Voyager, Voyager loans out a portion of its cryptocurrency reserves to third parties. Voyager customers expressly acknowledge that Voyager may loan the customer's deposited assets (which are pooled with all other retail investors' deposited assets) to third parties when they agree to the Voyager customer agreement, a requirement to deposit assets on Voyager's platform. Loans are typically made in the form of cryptocurrency to, among other things, facilitate the counterparty's transactions or provide the counterparty with additional liquidity of a specific type of token.

54. The Company has entered into a number of third party loans. Between March 2021 and March 2022, the Company entered into 125 third party loans with 9 different counterparties, lending out cryptocurrency with an aggregate market value of \$5.15 billion.

55. In March 2022, the Company entered into a master loan agreement with 3AC (the "3AC Loan"). Pursuant to the 3AC Loan, the Company agreed to lend 15,250 Bitcoins and 350 million USDC to 3AC. The 3AC Loan was callable at any time by the Company. 3AC fully drew down on the 15,250 Bitcoins and 350 million USDC.

56. After the Luna crash in 2022, the Company began to assess 3AC's downside exposure and the likelihood of repayment under the 3AC Loan. The Company made an initial

request for a repayment by 3AC of \$25 million of USDC by June 24, 2022, and subsequently requested repayment of the entire outstanding balance of Bitcoin and USDC by June 27, 2022. 3AC did not repay either requested amount. Accordingly, on June 27, 2022, Voyager issued a notice of default to 3AC for failure to make the required payments under the 3AC Loan.⁷

C. The Alameda Loan and the Prepetition Marketing Process

57. Once it became clear that 3AC had significant exposure to the Luna crash, Voyager's management team immediately engaged in efforts to identify sources of potential liquidity to stabilize the Company's business and ensure that the Company remained adequately capitalized.

58. The Alameda Loan Facility provided the Company with \$200 million cash and USDC and 15,000 Bitcoin subject to certain restrictions. The Company could draw on the facility in either U.S. dollars or Bitcoin, providing the Company with capital to fund its business and cryptocurrency to facilitate trade execution if necessary. The Alameda Loan Facility also communicated to the market at large that Voyager had significant cash on hand and support from one of the industry's key players.

59. The Alameda Loan Facility, however, was only a partial solution to the Company's liquidity issues. General market pessimism due to significant declines in cryptocurrency prices, coupled with concerns about the 3AC Loan, contributed to an influx of customer withdrawals. The Company's management team understood that the Company would likely need to pursue a strategic transaction and/or seek additional sources of liquidity. Accordingly, the Company engaged Kirkland as legal counsel, Moelis as investment banker, Teneo Strategy LLC ("Teneo")

⁷ As described above, the Company had several other master loan agreements in place with other counterparties in the cryptocurrency space. However, the Company proactively engaged in significant efforts to secure repayment of its other outstanding loans. As of the Petition Date, the 3AC Loan is the Company's only significant outstanding loan.

as a strategic advisor, and Consello MB LLC (“Consello”) as a strategic advisor in June 2022 to advise on potential transactions.

60. In late June 2022, the Company, with the assistance of Moelis, commenced a comprehensive, dual-track marketing process to solicit investor appetite in either (a) a sale of the Debtors’ entire business to either a financial sponsor or a strategic company in the cryptocurrency industry and (b) a capital raise whereby a third party (individually or as part of a consortium) would provide a capital infusion into the Debtors’ business enterprise.⁸ I understand that Moelis reached out to 60 potential financial and strategic partners across the globe, including domestic and international strategic cryptocurrency-related businesses and private equity and other investment firms that currently have cryptocurrency-related investments and/or historical experience investing in the cryptocurrency industry. Ultimately, I understand that 22 parties entered into confidentiality agreements with the Debtors. I understand that Moelis provided these parties with a copy of Voyager’s investor presentation and access to a virtual data room with comprehensive information regarding Voyager’s business operations and financial position. I understand that the virtual data room was robust and was supplemented throughout the marketing process and ultimately contained thousands of pages. I, and other members of the Voyager management team, attended virtual diligence sessions with Moelis and several interested parties.

61. I understand that the marketing process yielded one proposal for an out-of-court financing. The Company determined that the proposal was not actionable, however, as the conditions precedent to the proposal and the pro forma capital structure contemplated thereunder were not achievable. I understand that no other counterparty was willing to participate in an

⁸ Additional information regarding the Company’s prepetition marketing efforts is contained in the *Declaration of Jared Dermont Regarding the Debtors’ Marketing Process and in Support of the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions*, filed contemporaneously herewith.

out-of-court transaction on the timeline required. However, I understand that several parties indicated interest in participating in a potential in-court transaction. Accordingly, Voyager and its advisors continued to discuss potential transactions and provide diligence to third parties on potential in-court and out-of-court restructuring transactions.

D. Gates.

62. On June 13, 2022, Celsius Network, a cryptocurrency lender with over \$11 billion of assets under management, announced that it was raising the “gates” on account activity, pausing all account withdrawals and transfers due to what it referred to as “extreme market conditions.” Celsius’ announcement triggered a further pulldown in the cryptocurrency markets; Bitcoin slid over 30% in the ensuing days as investors on other platforms began to liquidate their positions. Voyager saw a significant uptick in customer withdrawals—some of which Voyager does not believe are legitimate⁹—putting additional strain on the Company’s business and risking the Company’s ability to serve customers who remained on its platform.

63. On June 23, 2022, Voyager reduced its daily withdrawal maximum from \$25,000 to \$10,000 per user per day. Putting a cap on withdrawals was necessary to ensure that the Company could effectuate trades for customers on its platform who elected to keep their cryptocurrency assets with Voyager, as well as stabilize the Company’s business while it engaged in discussions with potential third-party sponsors. Ultimately, the initial withdrawal limits maximized the Company’s ability to continue to provide brokerage services to its customers.¹⁰

⁹ While the gates are in place, customers may fraudulently attempt to disclaim prepetition purchases by seeking to revoke ACH transactions. This practice (if permitted by ACH and the banks) would shift the risk of crypto price movements during the intervening period from the customers seeking to evade transactions they initiated to Voyager’s other customers, and is unfair and improper. For that reason and others, Voyager is asking as part of its Cash Management Motion for authority to prohibit MC Bank from honoring chargeback requests from the MC FBO Account for a sixty day period while the Debtors work with MC Bank to confirm whether such requests are legitimate or fraudulent.

¹⁰ Approximately 97% of customers on Voyager’s platform have less than \$10,000 in their account.

64. Voyager hoped that lower withdrawal limits would allow the Company to stabilize its business. However, as the cryptocurrency markets continued to trend down, the Company realized that further steps were required to preserve customer investments, avoid irreparable damage to the Debtors' business, and ensure that its trading platform operated smoothly for all customers. Accordingly, on July 1, 2022, the Company froze all withdrawals and trading activity on its platform.

65. Though the Company continued to rigorously diligence all potential restructuring transactions, it became clear that a potential strategic transaction would only emerge after the Company petitioned for chapter 11 relief. Accordingly, the Company began to analyze a potential in-court timeline and finalize its contingency preparations process. The Company engaged BRG as restructuring advisor to assist the Company with its contingency planning efforts.

E. Governance Initiatives.

66. Voyager Digital LLC ("OpCo") formally formed a special committee (the "Special Committee") on July 5, 2022, comprised of disinterested directors Timothy Pohl and Jill Frizzley.

The Special Committee is vested with the authority to, among other things:

- investigate any historical transactions, public reporting, or regulatory issues undertaken by OpCo that the Special Committee deems necessary or appropriate, and the facts and circumstances surrounding such transactions;
- interview and solicit information and views from management, representatives, consultants, advisors, or any other party in connection with any historical transactions undertaken by OpCo that the Special Committee deems necessary or appropriate;
- request documentation and information regarding OpCo's business, assets, properties, liabilities and business dealings with respect to any historical transactions undertaken by OpCo that the Special Committee deems necessary and appropriate to review;
- perform any other activities consistent with the matters described herein or as the Special Committee or OpCo's board of directors otherwise deems necessary or appropriate; and

- conduct an independent investigation with respect to any potential estate claims and causes of action against insiders of OpCo, including any claims arising from the 3AC Loan (the “Investigation”). The Investigation remains ongoing as of the Petition Date.

The Special Committee is also authorized to prosecute or settle any and all claims and causes of action arising from the historical transactions that are investigated by the Special Committee.

67. In addition to the appointment of two independent directors and the establishment of the Special Committee at Voyager Digital, LLC, the Debtors also appointed one independent director, Matthew Ray, to the board of directors at Voyager Digital Ltd. and one independent director, Scott Vogel, to the board of directors at Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

F. The Company’s Chapter 11 Plan, these Chapter 11 Cases, and Next Steps.

68. The Company filed the Plan concurrently with this Declaration. The Plan provides for a standalone restructuring transaction that can be effectuated without a sale or a strategic partner. Under the Plan, account holders will receive a combination of (i) coins, (ii) new common shares in reorganized Voyager, (iii) existing VGX tokens, (iv) and any recovery on account of the 3AC Loan.¹¹ Account holders can also elect to increase or decrease their *pro rata* recovery of equity in reorganized Voyager in exchange for an equal increase or decrease in the amount of coins such account holder is entitled to. Ultimately, the standalone restructuring will provide account holders with a meaningful recovery on account of their claims and vest ownership of the go-forward business of the Company in its customers.

69. The Plan effectively functions as a “stalking horse” proposal. The Company will continue discussions with strategic third-party investors to solicit interest in sponsoring the Plan or otherwise providing financing to Voyager in exchange for partial or full ownership of the reorganized Company. Ultimately, pursuing the standalone restructuring and a marketing process

¹¹ The Company is pursuing all available avenues to recover the 3AC Loan in 3AC’s liquidation proceedings in the British Virgin Islands.

in tandem will allow the Company to consummate the most value-maximizing transaction available.

70. These chapter 11 cases provide the Company with the best opportunity to stabilize its business, consummate a comprehensive restructuring transaction that maximizes value for all stakeholders, and emerge from chapter 11 positioned for success in the cryptocurrency industry. The proposed transactions under the Plan will also allow the Company to consummate a restructuring transaction that will meet all applicable regulatory and operating requirements in each of the states in which it does business. The Company plans to engage with all constituencies, including the official committee of unsecured creditors (which will likely be composed of largely account holders), in a productive dialogue with the hope of building consensus around the Company's chapter 11 plan of reorganization and, ultimately, a transaction that will maximize the value of the Company's business.

I. Evidentiary Support for First Day Motions.¹²

71. Contemporaneously herewith, Voyager filed a number of First Day Motions and is seeking orders granting various forms of relief intended to stabilize Voyager's business operations and facilitate the efficient administration of these chapter 11 cases. The First Day Motions seek authority to, among other things, ensure sufficient liquidity to run Voyager's business, ensure the continuation of Voyager's cash management systems, and allow for other business operations without interruption. I believe that the relief requested in the First Day Motions is necessary to give Voyager an opportunity to work towards successful chapter 11 cases that will benefit Voyager's stakeholders.

¹² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the respective First Day Motions.

72. The First Day Motions request authority to pay certain prepetition claims. I understand that Rule 6003 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure provides, in relevant part, that the Court shall not consider motions to pay prepetition claims during the first 21 days following the filing of a chapter 11 petition, “except to the extent relief is necessary to avoid immediate and irreparable harm.” In light of this requirement, Voyager has narrowly tailored its requests for immediate authority to pay certain prepetition claims to those circumstances where the failure to pay such claims would cause immediate and irreparable harm to Voyager and its estates. Other relief will be deferred for consideration at a later hearing.

73. I am familiar with the content and substance of the First Day Motions. The facts stated therein are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, and I believe that the relief sought in each of the First Day Motions is necessary to enable Voyager to operate in chapter 11 with minimal disruption to its business operations and constitutes a critical element in successfully implementing a chapter 11 strategy. A description of the relief requested and the facts supporting each of the First Day Motions is detailed in **Exhibit A**.

II. Information Required by Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2.

74. Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2 requires certain information related to Voyager, which I have provided in the exhibits attached hereto as **Exhibit D** through **Exhibit O**. Specifically, these exhibits contain the following information with respect to Voyager (on a consolidated basis, unless otherwise noted):¹³

- **Exhibit D**. Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(3), provides the names and addresses of the members of, and attorneys for, any committee organized prior to the order for relief in these

¹³ The information contained in **Exhibit D** through **Exhibit O** attached to this Declaration does not constitute an admission of liability by, nor is it binding on, Voyager. Voyager reserves all rights to assert that any debt or claim listed herein is a disputed claim or debt, and to challenge the priority, nature, amount, or status of any such claim or debt.

chapter 11 cases, and a brief description of the circumstances surrounding the formation of the committee.

- **Exhibit E.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(4), provides the following information with respect to each of the holders of the debtors' 50 largest unsecured claims, excluding claims of insiders: the creditors name; the address (including the number, street, apartment, or suite number, and zip code, if not included in the post office address); the telephone number; the name(s) of the person(s) familiar with the debtors' account; the nature and approximate amount of the claim; and an indication of whether the claim is contingent, unliquidated, disputed, or partially secured.
- **Exhibit F.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(5), provides the following information with respect to each of the holders of the five largest secured claims against the debtors: the creditor's name; address (including the number, street, apartment, or suite number, and zip code, if not included in the post office address); the amount of the claim; a brief description of the claim; an estimate of the value of the collateral securing the claim; and an indication of whether the claim or lien is disputed at this time.
- **Exhibit G.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(6), provides a summary of the debtors' assets and liabilities.
- **Exhibit H.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(7), provides a summary of the publicly held securities of the debtors.
- **Exhibit I.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(8), provides the following information with respect to any property in possession or custody of any custodian, public officer, mortgagee, pledge, assignee of rents, or secured creditors, or agent for such entity: the name; address; and telephone number of such entity and the court in which any proceeding relating thereto is pending.
- **Exhibit J.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(9), provides a list of property comprising the premises owned, leased, or held under other arrangement from which the debtors operate their business.
- **Exhibit K.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(10), sets forth the location of the debtors' substantial assets, the location of their books and records, and the nature, location, and value of any assets held by the debtors outside the territorial limits of the United States.

- **Exhibit L.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(11), provides a list of the nature and present status of each action or proceeding, pending or threatened, against the debtors or their property where a judgment or seizure of their property may be imminent.
- **Exhibit M.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(a)(12), sets forth a list of the names of the individuals who comprise the debtors' existing senior management, their tenure with the debtors, and a brief summary of their relevant responsibilities and experience.
- **Exhibit N.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(b)(1)-(2)(A), provides the estimated amount of payroll to the debtors' employees (not including officers, directors, and equity holders) and the estimated amounts to be paid to officers, equity holders, directors, and financial and business consultants retained by the debtors, for the 30-day period following the Petition Date.
- **Exhibit O.** Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 1007-2(b)(3), provides a schedule, for the 30-day period following the Petition Date, of estimated cash receipts and disbursements, net gain or loss, obligations and receivables expected to accrue but remain unpaid, other than professional fees, for the 30-day period following the filing of the chapter 11 cases, and any other information relevant to an understanding of the foregoing.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

Dated: July 6, 2022

/s/ Stephen Ehrlich

Name: Stephen Ehrlich

Title: Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer
Voyager Digital Ltd.

This is Exhibit “**D**” referred to in the Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich, sworn at the City of Stamford, State of Connecticut, United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, on July 10, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Mitch Stephenson

7111077E9D494C2

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

MITCH STEPHENSON

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (___)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Joint Administration Requested)
)	

**JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND ITS
DEBTOR AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
Christopher Marcus, P.C.
Christine A. Okike, P.C.
Allyson B. Smith (*pro hac vice* pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

**NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE,
COMMITMENT, OR LEGALLY BINDING OBLIGATION OF THE DEBTORS OR ANY
OTHER PARTY IN INTEREST, AND THIS PLAN IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE
BANKRUPTCY COURT AND OTHER CUSTOMARY CONDITIONS. THIS PLAN IS NOT AN
OFFER WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES.**

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital, LTD. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors' principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction.....	1
Article I. Defined Terms, Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time, Governing Law, and Other References.....	1
A. Defined Terms	1
B. Rules of Interpretation	13
C. Computation of Time.....	13
D. Governing Law	14
E. Reference to Monetary Figures.....	14
F. Reference to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors	14
G. Nonconsolidated Plan	14
Article II. Administrative and Priority Claims.....	14
A. Administrative Claims	14
B. Professional Fee Claims.....	15
C. Priority Tax Claims.....	16
Article III. Classification, Treatment, and Voting of Claims and Interests	16
A. Classification of Claims and Interests	16
B. Summary of Classification.....	17
C. Treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests.....	18
D. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....	20
E. Elimination of Vacant Classes; Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes ..	21
F. Subordinated Claims.....	21
G. Intercompany Interests.....	21
H. Controversy Concerning Impairment	21
I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code	21
Article IV. Provisions for Implementation of the Plan.....	22
A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests.....	22
B. Restructuring Transactions	22
C. The Stand-Alone Restructuring	22
D. Corporate Existence	24
E. New Organizational Documents.....	24
F. Directors and Officers of the Reorganized Debtors.....	25
G. Transfer of Control of Money Transmitter Licenses and Other Related Approvals	25
H. Corporate Action.....	25
I. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtors	26
J. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents	26
K. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions	27
L. Section 1145 Exemption	27
M. Section 1146(a) Exemption	28
N. Preservation of Rights of Action	28
O. Closing the Chapter 11 Cases	29

P.	Employee Arrangements.....	29
Article V. Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases		29
A.	Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	29
B.	Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	30
C.	Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	30
D.	Cure of Defaults for Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Assumed.....	31
E.	Indemnification Provisions	32
F.	Insurance Policies and Surety Bonds.....	32
G.	Reservation of Rights.....	33
H.	Nonoccurrence of Effective Date	33
I.	Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date	33
Article VI. Provisions Governing Distributions		33
A.	Timing and Calculation of Amounts to Be Distributed.....	33
B.	Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent	34
C.	Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions	34
D.	Compliance Matters	36
E.	Foreign Currency Exchange Rate	36
F.	Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties	36
G.	Setoffs and Recoupment	37
H.	Allocation between Principal and Accrued Interest	37
Article VII. Procedures for Resolving Disputed, Contingent, and Unliquidated Claims and Interests.....		38
A.	Disputed Claims Process	38
B.	Objections to Claims.....	39
C.	Estimation of Claims	39
D.	No Distributions Pending Allowance	39
E.	Distributions After Allowance.....	39
F.	No Interest.....	40
G.	Adjustment to Claims and Interests without Objection	40
H.	Time to File Objections to Claims	40
I.	Disallowance of Claims	40
J.	Amendments to Proofs of Claim	41
Article VIII. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan		41
A.	Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests	41
B.	Releases by the Debtors	41
C.	Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests.....	42
D.	Exculpation	43
E.	Injunction	43
F.	Release of Liens.....	44
G.	OSC and SEC.....	44
H.	Protection against Discriminatory Treatment	44
I.	Document Retention	44
J.	Reimbursement or Contribution	45
K.	Term of Injunctions or Stays	45

Article IX. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	45
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.	45
B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent	46
C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Consummation	46
Article X. Modification, Revocation, or Withdrawal of the Plan	46
A. Modification of Plan	46
B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications	46
C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	46
Article XI. Retention of Jurisdiction	47
Article XII. Miscellaneous Provisions	49
A. Immediate Binding Effect.....	49
B. Additional Documents	49
C. Payment of Statutory Fees	49
D. Dissolution of Statutory Committees.....	49
E. Reservation of Rights.....	49
F. Successors and Assigns	50
G. Service of Documents.....	50
H. Entire Agreement; Controlling Document.....	50
I. Plan Supplement	50
J. Non-Severability.....	51
K. Votes Solicited in Good Faith.....	51
L. Waiver or Estoppel	51

INTRODUCTION

Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (each a “Debtor” and, collectively, the “Debtors”) propose this joint plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for the resolution of the outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used in the Plan and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in Article I.A of the Plan. Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor for the resolution of outstanding Claims and Interests pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code. Each Debtor is a proponent of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The classifications of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan shall be deemed to apply separately with respect to each Plan proposed by each Debtor, as applicable. The Plan does not contemplate substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors. Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors’ history, business, properties and operations, projections, risk factors, a summary and analysis of this Plan, and certain related matters.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I.

DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW, AND OTHER REFERENCES

A. Defined Terms

Capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1. “3AC” means Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.
2. “3AC Liquidation Proceeding” means that certain liquidation proceeding captioned *In the Matter of Three Arrows Capital Ltd. and in the Matter of Sections 159(1) and 162(1)(a) and (b) of the Insolvency Act 2003*, Claim No. BVIHC(COM)2022/0119 before the Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court in the High Court of Justice in the British Virgin Islands and the chapter 15 foreign recognition proceeding captioned *In re Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.*, No. 22-10920 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Jul. 1, 2022).
3. “3AC Loan” means that loan of 15,250 Bitcoins and 350 million USDC to 3AC pursuant to that certain master loan agreement dated March 4, 2022 by and between 3AC, as borrower, and OpCo and HTC Trading, Inc., as lenders.
4. “3AC Recovery” means the recovery, if any, of the Debtors from 3AC on account of the 3AC Loan.
5. “3AC Recovery Allocation” means the 3AC Recovery, if any, to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims.
6. “Account” means any active account at OpCo held by an Account Holder, which contains Coin as of the Petition Date.

7. “*Account Holder*” means any Person or Entity who maintains an Account with OpCo as of the Petition Date.

8. “*Account Holder Claim*” means any Claim against OpCo that is held by an Account Holder on account of such Holder’s Account.

9. “*Administrative Claim*” means a Claim against a Debtor for the costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases arising on or prior to the Effective Date pursuant to section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority pursuant to sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating the Debtors’ business and (b) Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

10. “*Administrative Claims Bar Date*” means the deadline for Filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims (other than requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code), which: (a) with respect to Administrative Claims other than Professional Fee Claims, shall be thirty days after the Effective Date; and (b) with respect to Professional Fee Claims, shall be forty-five days after the Effective Date.

11. “*Affiliate*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. With respect to any Person that is not a Debtor, the term “*Affiliate*” shall apply to such Person as if the Person were a Debtor.

12. “*Alameda*” means Alameda Ventures Ltd., along with its affiliates and subsidiaries.

13. “*Alameda Loan Agreement*” means that certain unsecured loan agreement, dated as of June 21, 2022, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time, by and among Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., as the borrower, Voyager, as the guarantor, and Alameda, as the lender thereto.

14. “*Alameda Loan Facility*” means that certain unsecured loan facility provided for under the Alameda Loan Agreement.

15. “*Alameda Loan Facility Claims*” means any Claim against any Debtor derived from, based upon, or arising under the Alameda Loan Agreement and any fees, costs, and expenses that are reimbursable by any Debtor pursuant to the Alameda Loan Agreement.

16. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (a) a Claim or Interest that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the Bar Date or a request for payment of Administrative Claim timely Filed by the Administrative Claims Bar Date (or for which Claim or Interest under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court a Proof of Claim or a request for payment of Administrative Claim is not or shall not be required to be Filed); (b) a Claim or Interest that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed; (c) a Claim or Interest Allowed pursuant to the Plan, any stipulation approved by the Bankruptcy Court, any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection with the Plan, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (d) a Claim or Interest as to which the liability of the Debtors and the amount thereof are determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction other than the Bankruptcy Court; *provided that*, with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy

Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or if such an objection is so interposed, such Claim or Interest shall have been Allowed by a Final Order. Any Claim or Interest that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes. A Proof of Claim Filed after and subject to the Bar Date or a request for payment of an Administrative Claim Filed after and subject to the Administrative Claims Bar Date, as applicable, shall not be Allowed for any purposes whatsoever absent entry of a Final Order allowing such late-Filed Claim or Interest. “Allow” and “Allowing” shall have correlative meanings.

17. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all actual or potential avoidance, recovery, subordination, or other Causes of Action or remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Debtors or their Estates or other parties in interest under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including Causes of Action or remedies under sections 502, 510, 542, 544, 545, 547–553, and 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or under other similar or related local, state, federal, or foreign statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

18. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as now in effect or hereafter amended.

19. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, including to the extent of the withdrawal of reference under section 157 of the Judicial Code, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.

20. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of the Judicial Code and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court.

21. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadline by which Proofs of Claim must be Filed, as established by: (a) the Bar Date Order; (b) a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (c) the Plan.

22. “*Bar Date Order*” means [●].

23. “*Board*” means the board of directors of Voyager.

24. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or a “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

25. “*Cash*” or “\$” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof, including bank deposits and checks.

26. “*Causes of Action*” mean any action, Claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, damage, judgment, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, action, suit, obligation, liability, debt, account, defense, offset, power, privilege, license, Lien, indemnity, interest, guaranty, or franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract or in tort, at law or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of law or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, “Causes

of Action” include: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and any claim arising from any contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) any claim based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of local, state, federal, or foreign law, or breach of any duty imposed by law or in equity, including securities laws, negligence, and gross negligence; (c) any right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (d) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claim or defense, including fraud, mistake, duress, usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (f) any Avoidance Action.

27. “*Certificate*” means any instrument evidencing a Claim or an Interest.

28. “*Chapter 11 Cases*” means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the case pending for that Debtor in the Bankruptcy Court under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) when used with reference to all Debtors, the procedurally consolidated cases filed for the Debtors in the Bankruptcy Court under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

29. “*Claim*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

30. “*Claims Allocation Pool*” means [●].

31. “*Claims Equity Allocation*” means New Common Stock in an amount equal to 100% of all New Common Stock, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan, to be distributed to Holders of Account Holder Claims.

32. “*Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent*” means Bankruptcy Management Solutions, Inc. d/b/a Stretto, in its capacity as the claims, noticing, and solicitation agent in the Chapter 11 Cases for the Debtors and any successors appointed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

33. “*Claims Objection Bar Date*” means the deadline for objecting to a Claim, which shall be on the date that is the later of (a) (i) with respect to Administrative Claims (other than Professional Fee Claims and Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code), sixty days after the Administrative Claims Bar Date or (ii) with respect to all other Claims (other than Professional Fee Claims), 180 days after the Effective Date and (b) such other period of limitation as may be specifically fixed by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, or by an order of the Bankruptcy Court for objecting to such Claims.

34. “*Claims Register*” means the official register of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors maintained by the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court or the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent.

35. “*Class*” means a class of Claims against or Interests in the Debtors as set forth in Article III of the Plan in accordance with section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

36. “*Coin*” or “*Coins*” means the specific Cryptocurrency(ies) deposited by, or purchased for, an Account Holder and held by, or on behalf of, OpCo as of the Petition Date.

37. “*Coin Allocation*” means all Coins to be distributed to Holders of Account Holder Claims.

38. “*Coin Election*” means the election by an eligible Holder of an Allowed Account Holder Claim to increase its share of the Coin Allocation by exchanging New Common Stock for additional Coin from a Holder of an Allowed Account Holder Claim that makes the Equity Election. The Coin Election shall not exceed [●]% of each Holder’s Pro Rata share of the Coin Allocation. To the extent that the total

Coin Election is greater than the total Equity Election, each Holder's Coin Election shall be reduced Pro Rata.

39. “*Confirmation*” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

40. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

41. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing before the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code at which the Debtors will seek Confirmation of the Plan.

42. “*Confirmation Order*” means the Bankruptcy Court’s order confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

43. “*Consummation*” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

44. “*Cryptocurrency*” means any digital token based on a publicly accessible blockchain.

45. “*Cure*” or “*Cure Claim*” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s default under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

46. “*D&O Liability Insurance Policies*” means all unexpired insurance policies maintained by the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Estates as of the Effective Date that have been issued (or provide coverage) regarding directors’, managers’, officers’, members’, and trustees’ liability (including any “tail policy”) and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto.

47. “*Debtor Release*” means the releases set forth in Article VIII.B of the Plan.

48. “*Debtors*” means, collectively, each of the following: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.; Voyager Digital Ltd.; and Voyager Digital, LLC.

49. “*Definitive Documents*” means (a) the Plan (and any and all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto); (b) the Confirmation Order; (c) the Disclosure Statement and the other Solicitation Materials; (d) the Disclosure Statement Order; (e) all pleadings filed by the Debtors in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (or related orders), including the First Day Filings and all orders sought pursuant thereto; (f) the Plan Supplement; (g) the New Organizational Documents; (h) any key employee incentive plan or key employee retention plan; (i) all documentation with respect to any post-emergence management incentive plan; (j) any other disclosure documents related to the issuance of the New Common Stock; (k) any new material employment, consulting, or similar agreements; and (l) any and all other deeds, agreements, filings, notifications, pleadings, orders, certificates, letters, instruments or other documents reasonably desired or necessary to consummate and document the transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions (including any exhibits, amendments, modifications, or supplements made from time to time thereto).

50. “*Disclosure Statement*” means the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Joint Plan of Reorganization of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to the Plan.

51. “*Disclosure Statement Order*” means [●].
52. “*Disputed*” means a Claim or an Interest or any portion thereof: (a) that is not Allowed; (b) that is not disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; and (c) with respect to which a party in interest has Filed a Proof of Claim, a Proof of Interest, or otherwise made a written request to a Debtor for payment.
53. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means an appropriate reserve in an amount to be determined by the Reorganized Debtors for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that are subsequently Allowed after the Effective Date, in accordance with Article VII.D hereof.
54. “*Distribution Agent*” means, as applicable, the Reorganized Debtors or any Entity or Entities designated by the Reorganized Debtors to make or to facilitate distributions that are to be made pursuant to the Plan.
55. “*Distribution Date*” means, except as otherwise set forth herein, the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtors, on or after the Effective Date, upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.
56. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the record date for purposes of determining which Holders of Allowed Claims against the Debtors are eligible to receive distributions under the Plan, which date shall be the Effective Date, or such other date as is determined by the Debtors or designated by an order of the Bankruptcy Court.
57. “*DTC*” means the Depository Trust Company.
58. “*Effective Date*” means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date set forth in Article IX.A of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article IX.B of the Plan, (b) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect, and (c) the Debtors declare the Plan effective.
59. “*Entity*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.
60. “*Equity Election*” means the election by an eligible Holder of an Allowed Account Holder Claim to increase its share of the Claims Equity Allocation by exchanging Coin for additional New Common Stock from a Holder of an Allowed Account Holder Claim that makes the Coin Election. The Equity Election shall not exceed [●]% of each Holder’s Pro Rata share of the Claims Equity Allocation. To the extent that the total Equity Election is greater than the total Coin Election, each Holder’s Equity Election shall be reduced Pro Rata.
61. “*ERISA*” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461 (2012 & Supp. V 2017), and the regulations promulgated thereunder.
62. “*Estate*” means, as to each Debtor, the estate created on the Petition Date for the Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code and all property (as defined in section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code) acquired by the Debtor after the Petition Date through and including the Effective Date.

63. [*“Exculpated Parties”* means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each of the Debtors; (b) each of the Reorganized Debtors; and (c) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a) through (b).]¹

64. *“Executory Contract”* means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. *“Existing Equity Interests”* means any Interest in Voyager existing immediately prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

66. *“Federal Judgment Rate”* means the federal judgment interest rate in effect as of the Petition Date calculated as set forth in section 1961 of the Judicial Code.

67. *“File,” “Filed,” or “Filing”* means file, filed, or filing, respectively, in the Chapter 11 Cases with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee, or, with respect to the filing of a Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest, file, filed, or filing, respectively, with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent.

68. *“Final Decree”* means the decree contemplated under Bankruptcy Rule 3022.

69. *“Final Order”* means, as applicable, an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing has expired and no appeal, petition for certiorari, or motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing has been timely taken or filed, or as to which any appeal that has been or may be taken or any petition for certiorari or any motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing that has been or may be made or filed has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment could be appealed or from which certiorari could be sought or the motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing shall have been denied, resulted in no modification of such order (if any such motion has been or may be granted), or have otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided* that the possibility that a motion under rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or any comparable Bankruptcy Rule may be filed relating to such order or judgment shall not cause such order or judgment to not be a Final Order.

70. *“First Day Filings”* means the “first-day” filings that the Debtors made upon or shortly following the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases.

71. *“General Unsecured Claim”* means any Claim against a Debtor that is not Secured and is not: (a) paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) an Administrative Claim; (c) a Secured Tax Claim; (d) a Priority Tax Claim; (e) an Other Priority Claim; (f) a Professional Fee Claim; (g) an Account Holder Claim; (h) an Alameda Loan Facility Claim; (i) an Intercompany Claim; or (j) a Section 510(b) Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all (i) Claims resulting from the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (ii) Claims that are not Secured resulting from litigation, other than 510(b) Claims, against one or more of the Debtors are General Unsecured Claims.

72. *“Governmental Unit”* has the meaning set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

¹ This definition and any related provision in this Plan remain subject to an ongoing investigation.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against or an Interest in any Debtor.
74. “*Impaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
75. “*Indemnification Provisions*” means the provisions in place before or as of the Effective Date, whether in a Debtor’s bylaws, certificates of incorporation, limited liability company agreement, partnership agreement, management agreement, other formation or organizational document, board resolution, indemnification agreement, contract, or otherwise providing the basis for any obligation of a Debtor as of the Effective Date to indemnify, defend, reimburse, or limit the liability of, or to advance fees and expenses to, any of the Debtors’ current and former directors, equity holders, managers, officers, members, employees, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, and other professionals, and each such Entity’s respective affiliates, as applicable.
76. “*Intercompany Claim*” means any Claim held by a Debtor or a Debtor’s Affiliate against a Debtor.
77. “*Intercompany Interest*” means, other than an Interest in Voyager, an Interest in one Debtor held by another Debtor or a Debtor’s Affiliate.
78. “*Interest*” means any equity security (as such term is defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) including all issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares of capital stock and any other common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, and any other equity, ownership, or profit interests of an Entity, including all options, warrants, rights, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable, or exchangeable securities, or other agreements, arrangements, or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in an Entity whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement and whether or not certificated, transferable, preferred, common, voting, or denominated “stock” or a similar security, and including any Claim against the Debtors subject to subordination pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code arising from or related to the foregoing.
79. “*Interim Compensation Order*” means [●].
80. “*Judicial Code*” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.
81. “*Lien*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.
82. “*Litigation Agent*” has the meaning ascribed to it in Article IV.I herein.
83. “*Management Incentive Plan*” means the post-emergence management incentive plan to be implemented with respect to Reorganized Voyager by the New Board, as applicable, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, which shall be set forth in the Plan Supplement.
84. “*Money Transmitter Licenses*” means any license or similar authorization of a Governmental Unit that an Entity is required to obtain to operate as a broker of Cryptocurrency.
85. “*New Board*” means the initial board of directors of Reorganized Voyager immediately following the occurrence of the Effective Date, to be appointed in accordance with the Plan and the New Organizational Documents.

86. “*New Common Stock*” means the common stock of Reorganized Voyager to be issued on the Effective Date.

87. “*New Organizational Documents*” means the organizational and governance documents for the Reorganized Debtors and any subsidiaries thereof, including, as applicable, the certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of organization, certificates of limited partnership, or certificates of conversion, limited liability company agreements, operating agreements, or limited partnership agreements, stockholder or shareholder agreements, bylaws, the identity of proposed members of the board of Reorganized Voyager, indemnification agreements, and Registration Rights Agreements (or equivalent governing documents of any of the foregoing).

88. “*OpCo*” means Voyager Digital, LLC.

89. “*OSC*” means the Ontario Securities Commission.

90. “*Other Priority Claim*” means any Claim against a Debtor, other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

91. “*Person*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

92. “*Petition Date*” means July 5, 2022.

93. “*Plan*” means this joint chapter 11 plan and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with Article X.A hereof, including the Plan Supplement (as altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time), which is incorporated herein by reference and made part of the Plan as if set forth herein.

94. “*Plan Supplement*” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may thereafter be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and applicable law), to be Filed by the Debtors no later than seven days before the Confirmation Hearing or such later date as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and additional documents Filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date as amendments to the Plan Supplement. The Plan Supplement may include the following, as applicable: (a) the New Organizational Documents; (b) to the extent known, the identity and members of the New Board; (c) the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (d) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (e) the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum; and (f) any additional documents necessary to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions or that is contemplated by the Plan.

95. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit against a Debtor of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

96. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class or the proportion of the Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in a particular Class and other Classes entitled to share in the same recovery as such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interests under the Plan, unless otherwise indicated.

97. “*Professional*” means an Entity: (a) employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with sections 327, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered and expenses incurred pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) for which compensation and reimbursement has been Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

98. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means any Administrative Claim by a Professional for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred by such Professional through and including the Effective Date to the extent such fees and expenses have not been paid pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent the Bankruptcy Court denies or reduces by a Final Order any amount of a Professional’s requested fees and expenses, then the amount by which such fees or expenses are reduced or denied shall reduce the applicable Professional Fee Claim.

99. “*Professional Fee Escrow Account*” means an escrow account funded by the Debtors with Cash no later than the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

100. “*Professional Fee Escrow Amount*” means the aggregate amount of Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses the Professionals have incurred or will incur in rendering services in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases prior to and as of the Confirmation Date projected to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date, which shall be estimated pursuant to the method set forth in Article II.B of the Plan.

101. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

102. “*Proof of Interest*” means a written proof of Interest Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

103. “*Registration Rights Agreement*” means any agreement providing registration rights to any parties with respect to the New Common Stock.

104. “*Related Party*” means, with respect to any Entity, in each case in its capacity as such with respect to such Entity, such Entity’s current and former directors, managers, officers, investment committee members, special committee members, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors.

105. [“*Released Parties*” means, collectively, in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Reorganized Debtors; (c) Alameda; (d) the Releasing Parties; and (e) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a) through (d); *provided* that any Holder of a Claim against or Interest in the Debtors that is not a Releasing Party shall not be a “Released Party.”]²

106. [“*Releasing Parties*” means, collectively, in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Reorganized Debtors; (c) Alameda, (d) all Holders of Claims that vote to accept the Plan; (e) all Holders of Claims that are deemed to accept the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the

² This definition and any related provision in this Plan remain subject to an ongoing investigation.

releases provided by the Plan; (f) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are deemed to reject the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (g) all Holders of Claims who abstain from voting on the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (h) all Holders of Claims who vote to reject the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; and (i) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a) through (h).]³

107. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means a Debtor, or any successor or assign thereto, by merger, consolidation, reorganization, or otherwise, in the form of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, on and after the Effective Date, including Reorganized Voyager and any intermediary holding company formed in the Restructuring Transactions through which Reorganized Voyager holds any other Reorganized Debtor.

108. “*Reorganized Voyager*” means the Entity that will be the issuer of the New Common Stock, which Entity shall be either (a) a Debtor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, potentially Voyager), or any successor or assign thereto, by merger, consolidation, reorganization, or otherwise, in the form of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, or (b) a newly formed corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other entity that may be formed to, among other things, directly or indirectly acquire substantially all of the assets and/or stock of the Debtors, in each case, in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum, on or after the Effective Date.

109. “*Restructuring Transactions*” means those mergers, amalgamations, consolidations, reorganizations, arrangements, continuances, restructurings, transfers, conversions, dispositions, liquidations, dissolutions, or other corporate transactions that the Debtors reasonably determine to be necessary to implement the transactions described in this Plan, as described in more detail in Article IV.B herein and the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.

110. “*Restructuring Transactions Memorandum*” means that certain memorandum as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, describing the steps to be carried out to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, the form of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

111. “*Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*” means a schedule that may be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement at the Debtors’ option of certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be rejected by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan.

112. “*Schedule of Retained Causes of Action*” means the schedule of certain Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time by the Debtors, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

113. “*Schedules*” means, collectively, the schedules of assets and liabilities, Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs Filed by each of the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such schedules and statements may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

114. “*SEC*” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

³ This definition and any related provision in this Plan remain subject to an ongoing investigation.

115. “*Section 510(b) Claim*” means any Claim against a Debtor subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

116. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the applicable Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to a valid right of setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in such Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined in accordance with section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a secured Claim.

117. “*Secured Tax Claim*” means any Secured Claim against a Debtor that, absent its Secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (determined irrespective of time limitations), including any related Secured Claim for penalties.

118. “*Securities Act*” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

119. “*Security*” has the meaning set forth in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

120. “*Solicitation Materials*” means all solicitation materials with respect to the Plan.

121. “*Stand-Alone Restructuring*” means the transactions and reorganization contemplated by, and pursuant to, this Plan in accordance with Article IV.C of this Plan, which shall occur on the Effective Date.

122. “*Third-Party Release*” means the releases set forth in Article VIII.C of the Plan.

123. “*Transfer of Control*” means the transfer of control of the Money Transmitter Licenses held by Voyager or any of its subsidiaries as a result of the issuance of the New Common Stock to Holders of Account Holder Claims.

124. “*Unclaimed Distribution*” means any distribution under the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest to a Holder that, within six months of outreach, has not: (a) accepted a particular distribution or, in the case of distributions made by check, negotiated such check, (b) given notice to the Reorganized Debtors of an intent to accept a particular distribution, (c) responded to the Debtors’ or Reorganized Debtors’ requests for information necessary to facilitate a particular distribution, or (d) taken any other action necessary to facilitate such distribution.

125. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

126. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

127. “*U.S. Trustee*” means the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York.

128. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date that is twenty-eight (28) days after Solicitation Launch (as defined in the Disclosure Statement).

129. “*Voyager*” means Voyager Digital Ltd., a Canadian corporation that is publicly traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange.

130. “*Voyager Tokens*” means that certain cryptocurrency token issued by Voyager.

131. “*Voyager Token Allocation*” means the Voyager Tokens held by the Debtors as of the Petition Date to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims.

B. Rules of Interpretation

For purposes of this Plan: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) capitalized terms defined only in the plural or singular form shall nonetheless have their defined meanings when used in the opposite form; (3) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (4) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not Filed, having been Filed, or to be Filed, shall mean that document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter have been or may thereafter be validly amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified; (5) unless otherwise specified, any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest, includes that Entity’s successors and assigns; (6) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles” are references to Articles hereof or hereto; (7) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to exhibits are references to exhibits in the Plan Supplement; (8) unless otherwise specified, the words “herein,” “hereof,” and “hereto” refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to any particular portion of the Plan; (9) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (10) unless otherwise specified, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (11) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable; (12) references to docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases are references to the docket numbers under the Bankruptcy Court’s CM/ECF system; (13) unless otherwise specified, all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases; (14) any effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; (15) any references herein to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (16) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval shall be deemed to include the requirement that such consent, acceptance, or approval be evidenced by a writing, which may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail; (17) references to “shareholders,” “directors,” and/or “officers” shall also include “members” and/or “managers,” as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; and (18) the use of “include” or “including” is without limitation unless otherwise stated.

C. Computation of Time

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day.

D. Governing Law

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan and any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided* that corporate, limited liability company, or partnership governance matters relating to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation or formation of the relevant Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

E. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references in the Plan to monetary figures refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided.

F. Reference to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan to the contrary, references in the Plan to the Debtors or to the Reorganized Debtors mean the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, to the extent the context requires.

G. Nonconsolidated Plan

Although for purposes of administrative convenience and efficiency the Plan has been filed as a joint plan for each of the Debtors and presents together Classes of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, the Plan does not provide for the substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors.

ARTICLE II.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan.

A. Administrative Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Article II.A and except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims or subject to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(1)(D), unless previously Filed, requests for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims (other than Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code) must be Filed and served on the Reorganized Debtors pursuant to the procedures specified in the Confirmation Order and the notice of entry of the Confirmation Order no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to, but do not, File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims by such date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Claims against the Debtors or their property, and such Administrative Claims shall be deemed discharged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection from the Reorganized Debtors or any notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity. Objections to such requests, if any, must be Filed and served on the Reorganized Debtors and the requesting party by the Claims Objection Bar Date for Administrative Claims.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no request for payment of an Administrative Claim need be Filed with respect to an Administrative Claim previously Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims, and except to the extent that an Administrative Claim or Priority Tax Claim has already been paid during the Chapter 11 Cases or a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the applicable Debtor(s) agree to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim shall receive an amount of Cash equal to the amount of the unpaid or unsatisfied portion of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if such Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, no later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (2) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, no later than thirty (30) days after the date on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (3) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction or course of business giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim, without any further action by the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (4) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable; or (5) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Objections to requests for payment of such Administrative Claims, if any, must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Reorganized Debtors and the requesting Holder no later than the Claims Objection Bar Date for Administrative Claims. After notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders, the Allowed amounts, if any, of Administrative Claims shall be determined by, and satisfied in accordance with, an order that becomes a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Professional Fee Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Fee Claims

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Confirmation Date must be Filed no later than forty-five days (45) after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtors shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash to such Professionals in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows, including from funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed by entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account.

2. Professional Fee Escrow Account

No later than the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the Professionals and for no other Entities until all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full to the Professionals pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Escrow Account or Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account

in any way. No funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be property of the Estates of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. When all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full to the Professionals pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, any remaining funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be turned over to the Reorganized Debtors without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity.

3. Professional Fee Escrow Amount

The Professionals shall deliver to the Debtors a reasonable and good-faith estimate of their unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Confirmation Date projected to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date, and shall deliver such estimate no later than five Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, no such estimate shall be considered or deemed an admission or limitation with respect to the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of a Professional's final request for payment of Professional Fee Claims Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and such Professionals are not bound to any extent by the estimates. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional. The total aggregate amount so estimated to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date shall be utilized by the Debtors to determine the amount to be funded to the Professional Fee Escrow Account; *provided* that the Reorganized Debtors shall use Cash on hand to increase the amount of the Professional Fee Escrow Account to the extent fee applications are Filed after the Effective Date in excess of the amount held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account based on such estimates.

4. Post-Confirmation Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Upon the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors may employ and pay any Professional in the ordinary course of business for the period after the Confirmation Date without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Priority Tax Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III.

**CLASSIFICATION, TREATMENT,
AND VOTING OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS**

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II of the Plan, all Claims against and Interests in the Debtors are classified in the Classes set forth in this Article III for all purposes, including voting,

Confirmation, and distributions pursuant to the Plan and in accordance with section 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

B. Summary of Classification

A summary of the classification of Claims against and Interests in each Debtor pursuant to the Plan is summarized in the following chart. The Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each of the Debtors, and accordingly, the classification of Claims and Interests set forth below applies separately to each of the Debtors. All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Certain of the Debtors may not have Holders of Claims or Interests in a particular Class or Classes, and such Claims or Interests shall be treated as set forth in Article III.E hereof. Voting tabulations for recording acceptances or rejections of the Plan will be conducted on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis as set forth above.⁴

Class	Claim or Interest	Status	Voting Rights
1	Secured Tax Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
3	Account Holder Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
4	Alameda Loan Facility Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
5	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
7	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired / Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
8	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired / Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
9	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)

⁴ The Debtors reserve the right to separately classify Claims or Interests to the extent necessary to comply with any requirements under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable law.

C. Treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests

Subject to Article VI hereof, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive under the Plan the treatment described below in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, such Holder's Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable.

1. Class 1 — Secured Tax Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Secured Tax Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, at the option of the applicable Debtor, payment in full in Cash of such Holder's Allowed Secured Tax Claim or such other treatment rendering such Holder's Allowed Secured Tax Claim Unimpaired.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Secured Tax Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Secured Tax Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 — Other Priority Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Other Priority Claim, at the option of the applicable Debtor, payment in full in Cash of such Holder's Allowed Other Priority Claim or such other treatment rendering such Holder's Allowed Other Priority Claim Unimpaired.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 — Account Holder Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Account Holder Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Account Holder Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed Account Holder Claim, its Pro Rata share of:
 - (i) the Coin Allocation;
 - (ii) the Claims Equity Allocation;
 - (iii) the Voyager Token Allocation; and

(iv) the 3AC Recovery Allocation;

provided that subclauses (i) and (ii) shall be subject to such Holder's Coin Election or Equity Election, as applicable.

(c) *Voting:* Class 3 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 — Alameda Loan Facility Claims

(a) *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all Alameda Loan Facility Claims.

(b) *Treatment:* Alameda Loan Facility Claims shall be cancelled, released, discharged and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect, and Holders of Alameda Loan Facility Claims will not receive any distribution on account of such Alameda Loan Facility Claims.

(c) *Voting:* Class 4 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Alameda Loan Facility Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Alameda Loan Facility Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 — General Unsecured Claims

(a) *Classification:* Class 5 consists of all General Unsecured Claims.

(b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, its Pro Rata share of the Claims Allocation Pool.

(c) *Voting:* Class 5 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 6 — Section 510(b) Claims

(a) *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Section 510(b) Claims.

(b) *Allowance:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Section 510(b) Claim, if any such Section 510(b) Claim exists, may only become Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

(c) *Treatment:* Allowed Section 510(b) Claims, if any, shall be cancelled, released, discharged, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect, and Holders of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims will not receive any distribution on account of such Allowed Section 510(b) Claims.

(d) *Voting:* Class 6 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders (if any) of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders (if any) of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

7. Class 7 — Intercompany Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 7 consists of all Intercompany Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be, at the option of Reorganized Voyager, either (a) Reinstated or (b) converted to equity, otherwise set off, settled, distributed, contributed, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.
- (c) *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Claims are either Unimpaired or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

8. Class 8 — Intercompany Interests

- (a) *Classification:* Class 8 consists of all Intercompany Interests.
- (b) *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Interests shall be, at the option of Reorganized Voyager, either (a) Reinstated in accordance with Article III.G of the Plan or (b) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.
- (c) *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Interests are either Unimpaired or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

9. Class 9 — Existing Equity Interests

- (a) *Classification:* Class 9 consists of all Existing Equity Interests.
- (b) *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Existing Equity Interests will be cancelled, released, and extinguished, and will be of no further force or effect, and Holders of Existing Equity Interests will not receive any distribution on account of such Existing Equity Interests.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Existing Equity Interests are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Existing Equity Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

D. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan shall affect the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claim, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claim.

E. Elimination of Vacant Classes; Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court in an amount greater than zero as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be considered vacant and deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class shall be presumed to have accepted the Plan.

F. Subordinated Claims

Except as expressly provided herein, the allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims against and Allowed Interests in the Debtors and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

G. Intercompany Interests

To the extent Reinstated under the Plan, distributions (if any) on account of Intercompany Interests are not being received by Holders of such Intercompany Interests on account of their Intercompany Interests but for the purposes of administrative convenience and due to the importance of maintaining the corporate structure given the existing intercompany systems connecting the Debtors and their Affiliates, and in exchange for the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' agreement under the Plan to make certain distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims.

H. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by at least one Impaired Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Article X of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

ARTICLE IV.

PROVISIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

As discussed in detail in the Disclosure Statement and as otherwise provided herein, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, on the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies released, settled, compromised, discharged, or otherwise resolved pursuant to the Plan. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019 of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise and settlement is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests. Subject to Article VI of the Plan, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

B. Restructuring Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the applicable Debtors or Reorganized Debtors will take any action as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions described in the Plan and Restructuring Transactions Memorandum, including: (1) the execution and delivery of any New Organizational Documents, including any appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, amalgamation, consolidation, restructuring, conversion, disposition, transfer, formation, organization, dissolution, or liquidation, in each case, containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan, and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law and any other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree, including the documents comprising the Plan Supplement; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan; (3) the filing of any New Organizational Documents, including any appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, reincorporation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, conversion, or dissolution pursuant to applicable state law; (4) such other transactions that are required to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, including any sales, mergers, consolidations, restructurings, conversions, dispositions, transfers, formations, organizations, dissolutions, or liquidations; and (5) all transactions necessary to provide for the purchase of substantially all of the assets or Interests of any of the Debtors by one or more Entities to be wholly owned by Reorganized Voyager, which purchase may be structured as a taxable transaction for United States federal income tax purpose; and (6) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law.

The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 1123 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan, including the Restructuring Transactions.

C. The Stand-Alone Restructuring

The Debtors shall effectuate the Stand-Alone Restructuring, which shall be governed by the following provisions.

1. Sources of Consideration for Plan of Reorganization Distributions

The Reorganized Debtors shall fund distributions under the Plan with: (a) Cash, (b) Coins (c) the Voyager Tokens, (d) the 3AC Recovery, and (e) the New Common Stock. The Reorganized Debtors will be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable the Reorganized Debtors to satisfy their obligations under the Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers will be accounted for and settled in accordance with the Debtors' historical intercompany account settlement practices and will not violate the terms of the Plan.

From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, shall have the right and authority without further order of the Bankruptcy Court to raise additional capital and obtain additional financing as the boards of directors of the applicable Reorganized Debtors deem appropriate.

2. Sale and Distribution of Coins.

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall distribute Coins to the Holders of applicable Claims in exchange for such Holders' respective Claims against the Debtors as set forth in Article III.C hereof and consistent with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall be authorized to sell [●]% of the Coins for purposes of effectuating the Stand-Alone Restructuring.

3. Issuance and Distribution of the New Common Stock

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the Effective Date, Reorganized Voyager shall issue the New Common Stock, the Existing Equity Interests in Voyager shall be cancelled, and the New Common Stock (along with the other consideration described in this Plan) shall be transferred to the Holders of applicable Claims in exchange for such Holders' respective Claims against the Debtors as set forth in Article III.C hereof and consistent with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum. The issuance of the New Common Stock by Reorganized Voyager and the transfer of the New Common Stock to the Holders of applicable Claims is authorized without the need for any further corporate action and without the need for any further action by Holders of any Claims.

All of the New Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Each distribution and issuance of the New Common Stock under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance. For the avoidance of doubt, the acceptance of New Common Stock by any Holder of any Claim shall be deemed such Holder's agreement to the New Organizational Documents, as may be amended or modified from time to time following the Effective Date in accordance with their terms.

[It is intended that the New Common Stock will be publicly traded and Reorganized Voyager will seek to obtain a listing for the New Common Stock on a recognized U.S. or Canadian stock exchange as promptly as reasonably practicable on or after the date on which such New Common Stock is issued. However, Reorganized Voyager shall have no liability if it does not or is unable to do so. In the event the New Common Stock is listed on a recognized U.S. stock exchange, recipients accepting distributions of New Common Stock shall be deemed to have agreed to cooperate with Reorganized Voyager's reasonable requests to assist in its efforts to list the New Common Stock on a recognized U.S. stock exchange.]

4. Distribution of the Voyager Tokens

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the Effective Date, the Voyager Tokens shall be transferred to the Holders of applicable Claims in exchange for such Holders' respective Claims against the Debtors as set forth in Article III.C hereof and consistent with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum. Such transfer of the Voyager Tokens is authorized without the need for any further corporate action and without the need for any further action by Holders of any Claims.

All of the Voyager Tokens transferred pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Each distribution of the Voyager Tokens under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution.

5. 3AC Recovery Allocation

The Plan provides that Allowed Holders of Account Holder Claims shall receive their Pro Rata share of the 3AC Recovery Allocation. The Debtors shall distribute the 3AC Recovery Allocation to Allowed Holders of Account Holder Claims as soon as reasonably practicable after receiving any 3AC Recovery in the 3AC Liquidation Proceeding.

D. Corporate Existence

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of organization, or certificates of limited partnership and bylaws, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, or limited partnership agreements (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of organization, or certificates of limited partnership and bylaws, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, or limited partnership agreements (or other formation documents) are amended pursuant to the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings under applicable state or federal law). After the cancellation of the Existing Equity Interests in Voyager, the former equityholders of Voyager shall not, on account of their former ownership of Existing Equity Interests in Voyager, own or be deemed to own any interest, directly or indirectly, in Voyager, any Reorganized Debtor, or any of their assets.

E. New Organizational Documents

To the extent advisable or required under the Plan or applicable non-bankruptcy law, on or prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum, the Reorganized Debtors will file their respective New Organizational Documents with the applicable Secretary of State and/or other applicable authorities in the state, province, or country of incorporation or formation in accordance with the applicable corporate or formational laws of the respective state, province, or country of incorporation. The New Organizational Documents of Reorganized Voyager shall, among other things: (1) authorize the issuance of the New Common Stock; and (2) pursuant to and only to the extent required by section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, prohibit the issuance of non-voting equity securities. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may amend, amend and

restate, supplement, or modify the New Organizational Documents, and the Reorganized Debtors may file their respective certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of organization, certificates of limited partnership, or certificates of conversion, limited liability company agreements, operating agreements, or limited partnership agreements, or such other applicable formation documents, and other constituent documents as permitted by the laws of the respective states, provinces, or countries of incorporation or formation and the New Organizational Documents.

F. Directors and Officers of the Reorganized Debtors

1. The New Board

As of the Effective Date, the terms of the current members of the board of directors of Voyager shall expire, and, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the New Board shall be appointed. For the avoidance of doubt, the existing board of directors of Voyager will approve the appointment of the New Board.

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent known, the identity of the members of the New Board will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement or prior to the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing. The directors of each of the subsidiary Debtors shall consist of either existing directors of such Debtor or such persons as designated in the Plan Supplement or prior to the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, and remain in such capacities as directors of the applicable Reorganized Debtor until replaced or removed on or after the Effective Date in accordance with the New Organizational Documents of the applicable Reorganized Debtor; *provided* that, in the event a director of a subsidiary Debtor also holds a management position and is replaced or removed from such management position prior to the Effective Date, then any such director may be replaced or removed from his or her subsidiary director role prior to the Effective Date.

From and after the Effective Date, each director (or director equivalent) of the Reorganized Debtors shall serve pursuant to the terms of the respective Reorganized Debtor's charters and bylaws or other formation and constituent documents, and applicable laws of the respective Reorganized Debtor's jurisdiction of formation.

G. Transfer of Control of Money Transmitter Licenses and Other Related Approvals

The Plan and the Confirmation Order shall provide the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, with the requisite authority to proceed with any Transfer of Control required under the Money Transfer Licenses and any other requirements for similarly situated state and/or federal regulatory approvals.

H. Corporate Action

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated under the Plan shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, and, to the extent taken prior to the Effective Date, ratified without any requirement for further action by Holders of Claims or Interests, directors, managers, managing-members, limited or general partners, or officers of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or any other Entity, including: (1) selection of the directors, managers, members, and officers for the Reorganized Debtors, including the appointment of the New Board or any directors of a subsidiary Debtor; (2) the issuances, transfer, and distribution of the New Common Stock and Voyager Tokens; (3) the formation of any entities pursuant to and the implementation of the Restructuring Transactions and performance of all actions and transactions contemplated hereby and thereby; (4) adoption and filing of the New Organizational Documents; (5) the rejection, assumption, or assumption and assignment, as applicable, of Executory Contracts and

Unexpired Leases; and (6) all other acts or actions contemplated by the Plan or reasonably necessary or appropriate to promptly consummate the Restructuring Transactions (including effectuating the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum) (whether to occur before, on, or after the Effective Date). All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and any corporate action required by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have occurred on, and shall be in effect as of, the Effective Date, without any requirement of further action by the security holders, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable. On or, as applicable, prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized and, as applicable, directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, Securities, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, bylaws, operating agreements, and instruments contemplated under the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated under the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, including the Coins, New Common Stock, Voyager Tokens, 3AC Recovery, if applicable, and the New Organizational Documents, and any and all other agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments relating to the foregoing. The authorizations and approvals contemplated by this Article IV.G shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy law.

I. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtors

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Restructuring Transactions), or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, notwithstanding any prohibition of assignability under applicable non-bankruptcy law and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, on the Effective Date, all property in each Debtor's Estate, all Causes of Action of the Debtors (unless otherwise released or discharged pursuant to the Plan), and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in each respective Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein, each Reorganized Debtor may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

Notwithstanding the above, the 3AC Recovery shall not revert with the Reorganized Debtors. The 3AC Recovery will be assigned on the Effective Date to an assignee of the Debtors (the "Litigation Agent") as determined by the Debtors, in their sole discretion, to be pursued by the Litigation Agent in the name and right of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable. Pursuit of any 3AC Recovery in accordance with the 3AC Liquidation Proceeding is solely for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims. Any 3AC Recovery in the 3AC Liquidation Proceeding shall be segregated from general corporate funds of the Reorganized Debtors and held for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent the Reorganized Debtors or Litigation Agent incur costs and expenses in connection with the pursuit of the 3AC Recovery, such costs and expenses shall be reimbursed first before any other distribution of the proceeds of the 3AC Proceeding. After payment of such costs and expenses, as well as any tax amounts associated with 3AC Recovery Allocation (if applicable), the net remaining proceeds shall be distributed by the Litigation Agent, Pro Rata, in proportion to the distributable value under this Plan allocated to each Holder of an Allowed Account Holder Claim capped at the Allowed amount of the Claim as of the Petition Date.

J. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents

On the later of the Effective Date and the date on which distributions are made pursuant to the Plan (if not made on the Effective Date), except for the purpose of evidencing a right to and allowing Holders of Claims and Interests to receive a distribution under the Plan or to the extent otherwise specifically

provided for in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any agreement, instrument, or other document entered into in connection with or pursuant to the Plan or the Restructuring Transactions, all notes, bonds, indentures, certificates, Securities, shares, purchase rights, options, warrants, collateral agreements, subordination agreements, intercreditor agreements, or other instruments or documents directly or indirectly evidencing, creating, or relating to any indebtedness or obligations of, or ownership interest in, the Debtors, giving rise to any Claims against or Interests in the Debtors or to any rights or obligations relating to any Claims against or Interests in the Debtors shall be deemed cancelled without any need for a Holder to take further action with respect thereto, and the duties and obligations of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, any non-Debtor Affiliates shall be deemed satisfied in full, cancelled, released, discharged, and of no force or effect.

K. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, and the directors, managers, partners, officers, authorized persons, and members thereof, are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Restructuring Transactions, the New Common Stock, the New Organizational Documents, and any other Securities issued pursuant to the Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required under the Plan.

L. Section 1145 Exemption

The shares of New Common Stock being issued under the Plan will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon (a) section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code (except with respect to an entity that is an “underwriter” as defined in subsection (b) of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code) or (b) only to the extent that such exemption under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code is not available (including with respect to an entity that is an “underwriter”) pursuant to section 4(a)(2) under the Securities Act and/or Regulation D thereunder.

Securities issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code are exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable U.S. state or local law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of securities and (a) are not “restricted securities” as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and (b) are freely tradable and transferable by any holder thereof that, at the time of transfer, (1) is not an “affiliate” of the Reorganized Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (2) has not been such an “affiliate” within ninety (90) days of such transfer, (3) has not acquired such securities from an “affiliate” within one year of such transfer and (4) is not an entity that is an “underwriter.”

To the extent any shares of New Common Stock are issued in reliance on section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder, they will be “restricted securities” subject to resale restrictions and may be resold, exchanged, assigned, or otherwise transferred only pursuant to registration, or an applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act and other applicable law.

Should the Reorganized Debtors elect on or after the Effective Date to reflect any ownership of the New Common Stock to be issued under the Plan through the facilities of DTC, the Reorganized Debtors need not provide any further evidence other than the Plan or the Confirmation Order with respect to the treatment of the New Common Stock to be issued under the Plan under applicable securities laws. DTC shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon the Plan and Confirmation Order in lieu of a legal opinion regarding whether the New Common Stock to be issued under the Plan are exempt from

registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, DTC) may require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the New Common Stock to be issued under the Plan are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services.

M. Section 1146(a) Exemption

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from a Debtor to a Reorganized Debtor or to any other Entity) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (1) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors; (2) the Restructuring Transactions; (3) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (4) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (5) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, sales or use tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment. All filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment, and shall accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

N. Preservation of Rights of Action

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized Debtors shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue any and all Causes of Action of the Debtors, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and the Reorganized Debtors' rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors as of the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtors may pursue such Causes of Action, as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the Reorganized Debtors. **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, or the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan.** Unless any Cause of Action of the Debtors against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or pursuant to a Final Order, the Reorganized Debtors expressly reserve all such Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion

doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Confirmation or Consummation.

The Reorganized Debtors reserve and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtors notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Cause of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan. The applicable Reorganized Debtors, through their authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Reorganized Debtors shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action, or to decline to do any of the foregoing, without the consent or approval of any third party or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

O. Closing the Chapter 11 Cases

On and after the Effective Date, the Debtors, or the Reorganized Debtors shall be permitted to classify all of the Chapter 11 Cases of the Debtors except for the Chapter 11 Case of [Voyager Digital, LLC], or any other Debtor identified in the Restructuring Steps Memorandum as having its Chapter 11 Case remain open following the Effective Date, as closed, and all contested matters relating to any of the Debtors, including objections to Claims and any adversary proceedings, shall be administered and heard in the Chapter 11 Case of [Voyager Digital, LLC], or any other Debtor identified in the Restructuring Steps Memorandum as having its Chapter 11 Case remain open following the Effective Date, irrespective of whether such Claim(s) were Filed or such adversary proceeding was commenced against a Debtor whose Chapter 11 Case was closed.

P. Employee Arrangements

After the Effective Date, the Debtors shall be permitted to make payments to employees pursuant to employment programs then in effect, and to implement additional employee programs and make payments thereunder, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that such payments shall not adversely affect any distributions provided for under this Plan.

**ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Except as otherwise provided herein, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed assumed, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (a) was previously assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected by the Debtors; (b) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms; (c) is the subject of a motion to assume, assume and assign, or reject Filed on or before the Confirmation Date that is pending on the Effective Date; or (d) is designated specifically, or by category, as an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any. The assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases hereunder may include the assignment of certain of such contracts to Affiliates. The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions and assignments, all pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the

Bankruptcy Code and effective on the occurrence of the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall have the right to alter, amend, modify, or supplement the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases at any time through and including 45 days after the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtors and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto. To the extent any provision in any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to the Plan restricts or prevents, or purports to restrict or prevent, or is breached or deemed breached by, the assumption of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (including any "change of control" provision), then such provision shall be deemed modified such that the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall not entitle the non-Debtor party thereto to terminate such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or to exercise any other default-related rights with respect thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

B. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Without limiting the general nature of the foregoing, and notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties or continued maintenance obligations on goods previously purchased by the Debtors contracting from non-Debtor counterparties to any rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

C. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Counterparties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases listed on the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Leases, if any, shall be served with a notice of rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Plan Supplement. Unless otherwise provided by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, if any, must be Filed with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent and served on the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, no later than thirty days after the date of entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Confirmation Order) approving such rejection. **Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed with the Bankruptcy Court within such time will be automatically disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, the Estates, or their property without the need for any objection by the Reorganized Debtors or further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and any Claim arising out of the rejection of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged, and be subject to the permanent injunction set forth in Article VIII.E of the Plan, including any Claims against any Debtor listed on the Debtors' schedules as unliquidated, contingent, or disputed.** All Allowed Claims arising from the rejection by any Debtor of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be treated as a General Unsecured Claim in accordance with Article III.C of the Plan.

D. Cure of Defaults for Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Assumed

The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall pay Cures, if any, on the Effective Date, with the amount and timing of payment of any such Cure dictated by the Debtors' ordinary course of business. The Debtors shall provide notice of the amount and timing of payment of any such Cure to the parties to the applicable assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases no later than the Effective Date. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, all requests for payment of Cure that differ from the ordinary course amounts paid or proposed to be paid by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall be dealt with in the ordinary course of business and, if needed, shall be Filed with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent on or before thirty days after the Effective Date. **If any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease does not receive a notice of assumption and applicable cure amount, such counterparty shall have until on or before thirty days after the Effective Date to bring forth and File a request for payment of Cure.** Any such request that is not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against any Reorganized Debtor, without the need for any objection by the Reorganized Debtors or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Cure shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged upon payment by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors of the Cure in the Debtors' ordinary course of business or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty); *provided, however*, that nothing herein shall prevent the Reorganized Debtors from paying any Cure Claim despite the failure of the relevant counterparty to File such request for payment of such Cure. The Reorganized Debtors may also settle any Cure Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, any objection to the assumption of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before thirty days after the Effective Date. Any such objection will be scheduled to be heard by the Bankruptcy Court at the Debtors' first scheduled omnibus hearing for which such objection is timely Filed. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that fails to timely object to the proposed assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease will be deemed to have consented to such assumption.

In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any Cure Claim, (2) the ability of the Reorganized Debtors or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed (or assumed and assigned, as applicable), or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, then any disputed Cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable following, and in accordance with, the entry of a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court resolving such dispute or as may be agreed upon by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and the counterparty to the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and any such unresolved dispute shall not prevent or delay implementation of the Plan or the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to this Article V.D, in the amount and at the time dictated by the Debtors' ordinary course of business, or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty), shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption. **Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any Cure has been**

fully paid pursuant to this Article V.D, in the amount and at the time dictated by the Debtors' ordinary course of business or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty), shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease receives a notice of assumption and applicable proposed Cure amount, and disputes the Debtors' proposed Cure amount, such party shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim with respect to such dispute. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that does not receive a notice or applicable proposed Cure amount, and believes a Cure amount is owed, shall have thirty days after the Effective Date to File a Proof of Claim with respect to such alleged Cure amount, which Claim shall not be expunged until such Cure dispute is resolved.

E. Indemnification Provisions

On and as of the Effective Date, the Indemnification Provisions will be assumed by the Debtors, and shall be reinstated and remain intact, irrevocable, and shall survive the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtors' governance documents shall provide for indemnification, defense, reimbursement, and limitation of liability of, and advancement of fees and expenses to, the Reorganized Debtors' current and former directors, managers, officers, members, employees, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, and other professionals of the Debtors to the fullest extent permitted by law and at least to the same extent as provided under the Indemnification Provisions against any Cause of Action whether direct or derivative, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, disputed or undisputed, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted; *provided* that the Reorganized Debtors shall not indemnify any Person for any Cause of Action arising out of or related to any act or omission that is a criminal act or constitutes actual fraud, gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct. None of the Reorganized Debtors will amend or restate their respective governance documents before, on, or after the Effective Date to terminate or materially adversely affect any of the Reorganized Debtors' obligations to provide such rights to indemnification, defense, reimbursement, limitation of liability, or advancement of fees and expenses. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Debtors' foregoing assumption of each of the Indemnification Provisions.

F. Insurance Policies and Surety Bonds

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy (including, without limitation, any "tail policy" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) shall be assumed, in their entirety, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 105 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall not terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any D&O Liability Insurance Policy (including, without limitation, any "tail policy" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) in effect prior to the Effective Date, and any current and former directors, officers, managers, and employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before or after the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policy for the full term of such policy subject to the terms thereof regardless of whether such directors, officers, managers, and employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall retain the ability to supplement such D&O Liability Insurance Policy as the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may deem necessary.

The Debtors shall continue to satisfy their obligations under their surety bonds and insurance policies in full and continue such programs in the ordinary course of business. Each of the Debtors' surety bonds and insurance policies, and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto shall be treated as Executory Contracts under the Plan. On the Effective Date: (a) the Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all such surety bonds and insurance policies and any agreements, documents, and instruments relating thereto in their entirety; *provided* that the Debtors have assumed all indemnity agreements and cash collateral agreements related to the surety bonds and (b) such surety bonds and insurance policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto shall revest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor(s) unaltered.

G. Reservation of Rights

Nothing contained in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (unless otherwise explicitly provided) shall constitute an admission by the Debtors or any other party that any contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Reorganized Debtor has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall have forty-five days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease, including by rejecting such contract or lease effective as of the Confirmation Date.

H. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

I. Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date

Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by any Debtor, including any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, will be performed by the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor liable thereunder in the ordinary course of its business. Such contracts and leases that are not rejected under the Plan shall survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Confirmation Order.

ARTICLE VI.

PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Timing and Calculation of Amounts to Be Distributed

Except (1) as otherwise provided herein, (2) upon a Final Order, or (3) as otherwise agreed to by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, and the Holder of the applicable Claim, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date, on the next Distribution Date after such Claim becomes, as applicable, an Allowed Claim, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall receive the full amount of distributions that the Plan provides for Allowed Claims in the applicable Class from the Distribution Agent. In the event that any payment or distribution under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or distribution may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as specifically provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest,

dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

B. Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent

1. Powers of the Distribution Agent

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties and exercise its rights under the Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated under the Plan; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities and powers; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan.

2. Expenses Incurred on or after the Effective Date

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Distribution Agent on or after the Effective Date and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable attorney and/or other professional fees and expenses) made by such Distribution Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Reorganized Debtors.

C. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

1. Distributions Generally

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan (including in the next paragraph), the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the applicable register or in the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution (as applicable), including the address set forth in any Proof of Claim filed by that Holder; *provided* that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtors.

Distributions of New Common Stock shall be made through the facilities of DTC in accordance with DTC's customary practices. For the avoidance of doubt, DTC shall be considered a single Holder for purposes of distributions.

2. Distributions on Account of Obligations of Multiple Debtors

For all purposes associated with distributions under the Plan, all guarantees by any Debtor of the obligations of any other Debtor, as well as any joint and several liability of any Debtor with respect to any other Debtor, shall be deemed eliminated so that any obligation that could otherwise be asserted against more than one Debtor shall result in a single distribution under the Plan. Any such Claims shall be released and discharged pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan and shall be subject to all potential objections, defenses, and counterclaims, and to estimation pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Record Date of Distributions

On the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each Class of Claims as maintained by the Debtors or their respective agents shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any Claims. The Distribution Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any transfer of Claims occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. In addition, with respect to payment of any Cure amounts or disputes over any Cure amounts, neither the Debtors nor the Distribution

Agent shall have any obligation to recognize or deal with any party other than the non-Debtor party to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease as of the Effective Date, even if such non-Debtor party has sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred its Claim for a Cure amount.

4. Special Rules for Distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise in the Plan and except as otherwise agreed to by the Reorganized Debtors, on the one hand, and the Holder of a Disputed Claim, on the other hand, or as set forth in a Final Order, no partial payments and no partial distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim until all of the Disputed Claim has become an Allowed Claim or has otherwise been resolved by settlement or Final Order; *provided* that, if the Reorganized Debtors do not dispute a portion of an amount asserted pursuant to an otherwise Disputed Claim, the Distribution Agent may make a partial distribution on account of that portion of such Claim that is not Disputed at the time and in the manner that the Distribution Agent makes distributions to similarly situated Holders of Allowed Claims pursuant to the Plan. Any dividends or other distributions arising from property distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims, as applicable, in a Class and paid to such Holders under the Plan shall also be paid, in the applicable amounts, to any Holder of a Disputed Claim, as applicable, in such Class that becomes an Allowed Claim after the date or dates that such dividends or other distributions were earlier paid to Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class.

5. De Minimis Distributions; Minimum Distributions

No fractional shares of New Common Stock, Coin, Voyager Token or 3AC Recovery shall be distributed, and no Cash shall be distributed in lieu of such fractional amounts and such fractional amounts shall be deemed to be zero. When any distribution pursuant to the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim would otherwise result in the issuance of a number of shares of New Common Stock that is not a whole number, the actual distribution of shares of New Common Stock shall be rounded as follows: (a) fractions of greater than one-half shall be rounded to the next higher whole number and (b) fractions of one-half or less shall be rounded to the next lower whole number with no further payment thereto. The total number of authorized shares of New Common Stock to be distributed to Holders of Account Holder Claims may (at the Debtors' discretion) be adjusted as necessary to account for the foregoing rounding; *provided* that DTC will be considered a single holder for purposes of distributions.

The Distribution Agent shall not make any distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim pursuant to Art. III.C.1-9 of this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim of Coin, New Common Stock, Cash, Voyager Token or 3AC Recovery if such distribution is valued, in the reasonable discretion of the Distribution Agent, at less than \$[●], and each Holder of an Allowed Claim to which this limitation applies shall be discharged pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan and its Holder shall be forever barred pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan from asserting that Allowed Claim against the Reorganized Debtors or their property.

6. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

In the event that either (a) a distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable (other than a distribution to or through DTC) or (b) the Holder of an Allowed Claim does not respond to a request by the Debtors or the Distribution Agent for information necessary to facilitate a particular distribution, no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Distribution Agent has determined the then-current address of such Holder or received the necessary information to facilitate a particular distribution, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest, dividends, or other accruals of any kind; *provided* that such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the date that is six months after the Effective Date. After such date, all unclaimed

property or interests in property shall revert to the Reorganized Debtors automatically and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court (notwithstanding any applicable local, state, federal, or foreign escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary), and the Claim of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

7. Manner of Payment Pursuant to the Plan

At the option of the Distribution Agent, any Cash payment to be made hereunder may be made by check, wire transfer, automated clearing house, or credit card, or as otherwise provided in applicable agreements.

D. Compliance Matters

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, any Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms that are reasonable and appropriate; *provided* that the Reorganized Debtors and the Distribution Agent, as applicable, shall request appropriate documentation from the applicable distributees and allow such distributees a reasonable amount of time to respond. The Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with all applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, liens, and encumbrances.

E. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

Except as otherwise provided in a Bankruptcy Court order, as of the Effective Date, any Claim, other than any Account Holder Claim, asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in The Wall Street Journal, National Edition, on the Effective Date.

F. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall reduce a Claim, and such Claim (or portion thereof) shall be disallowed without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim receives a payment on account of such Claim from a party that is not a Debtor or Reorganized Debtor (or other Distribution Agent), as applicable. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment from a party that is not a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor (or other Distribution Agent), as applicable, on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within ten Business Days of receipt thereof, repay, return, or deliver any distribution held by or transferred to the Holder to the applicable Reorganized Debtor to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan. The failure of such Holder to timely repay, return, or deliver such distribution

shall result in the Holder owing the applicable Reorganized Debtor annualized interest at the Federal Judgment Rate on such amount owed for each Business Day after the ten-Business Day grace period specified above until the amount is repaid.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' insurance policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such insurance policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise settled), then immediately upon such satisfaction, such Claim may be expunged on the Claims Register by the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent to the extent of any such satisfaction without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided herein, payments to Holders of Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a release, settlement, satisfaction, compromise, or waiver of any rights, defenses, or Cause of Action that the Debtors or any other Entity may hold against any other Entity, including insurers, under any policies of insurance, agreements related thereto, or applicable indemnity, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any rights or defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers under the applicable insurance policies, agreements related thereto, and applicable non-bankruptcy law.

G. Setoffs and Recoupment

Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or such Entity's designee as instructed by such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, may, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), applicable non-bankruptcy law, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, set off against or recoup from an Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any Claims, rights, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim, to the extent such Claims, rights, or Causes of Action have not been otherwise compromised, settled, or released on or prior to the Effective Date (whether pursuant to the Plan or otherwise). Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as expressly stated in Article VIII of this Plan, neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim pursuant to the Plan shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors of any such Claims, rights, or Causes of Action the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may possess against such Holder.

H. Allocation between Principal and Accrued Interest

Except as otherwise provided herein, the aggregate consideration paid to Holders with respect to their Allowed Claims shall be treated pursuant to the Plan as allocated first to the principal amount of such Allowed Claims (to the extent thereof and as determined for federal income tax purposes) and second, to the extent the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Allowed Claims, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

ARTICLE VII.

PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTED, CONTINGENT, AND UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Disputed Claims Process

After the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtors shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses the applicable Debtor had with respect to any Claim immediately before the Effective Date. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Cases before the Effective Date (including the Confirmation Order), no Claim shall become an Allowed Claim unless and until such Claim is deemed Allowed under the Plan or the Bankruptcy Code, or the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order, including the Confirmation Order (when it becomes a Final Order), in the Chapter 11 Cases allowing such Claim. If a Holder of a Claim in Class disputes the amount of their Claim as listed in the Schedules, the Holder should notify of the Debtors of such dispute. If the Debtors and the Holder agree to an amended Claim amount prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall file amended Schedules prior to the Effective Date. If between the Confirmation Date and the Effective Date, the dispute cannot be consensually resolved, the Holder may seek (by letter to the Court) to have the claim dispute resolved before the Bankruptcy Court (and, with the consent of the Debtors, before any other court or tribunal with jurisdiction over the parties). After the Effective Date, the creditor may seek to have the claim dispute resolved before the Bankruptcy Court or any other court or tribunal with jurisdiction over the parties.

Unless relating to a Claim expressly Allowed pursuant to the Plan, all Proofs of Claim filed in these Chapter 11 Cases shall be considered objected to and Disputed without further action by the Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, all Proofs of Claim filed against the Debtors, regardless of the time of filing, and including Proofs of Claim filed after the Effective Date, shall be deemed withdrawn and expunged, other than as provided below. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary: (1) all Claims against the Debtors that result from the Debtors' rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; (2) Claims filed to dispute the amount of any proposed Cure pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (3) Claims that the Debtors seek to have determined by the Bankruptcy Court, shall in all cases be determined by the Bankruptcy Court, if not otherwise resolved through settlement with the applicable claimant.

On the Effective Date, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, may establish one or more accounts or funds to hold and dispose of certain assets, pursue certain litigation (including with respect to the 3AC Recovery), and/or satisfy certain Claims (including Claims that are contingent or have not yet been Allowed). For any such account or fund, the Debtors may take the position that grantor trust treatment applies in whole or in part. To the extent such treatment applies to any such account or fund, for all U.S. federal income tax purposes, the beneficiaries of any such account or fund would be treated as grantors and owners thereof, and it is intended, to the extent reasonably practicable, that any such account or fund would be classified as a liquidating trust under section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, subject to the immediately foregoing sentence, if such intended U.S. federal income tax treatment applied, then for U.S. federal income tax purposes the beneficiaries of any such account or fund would be treated as if they had received an interest in such account or fund's assets and then contributed such interests (in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum) to such account or fund. Alternatively, any such account or fund may be subject to the tax rules that apply to "disputed ownership funds" under 26 C.F.R. 1.468B-9. If such rules apply, such assets would be subject to entity-level taxation, and the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors would be required to comply with the relevant rules.

B. Objections to Claims

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, any objections to Claims; and (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim, including the Causes of Action retained pursuant to Article IV.N of the Plan.

Any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Bankruptcy Court may extend the time period to object to Claims set forth in this paragraph at any time, including before or after the expiration of one hundred eighty days after the Effective Date, in its discretion or upon request by the Debtors or any party in interest.

C. Estimation of Claims

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, may (but are not required to), at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to applicable law, including pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Disputed Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction under sections 157 and 1334 of the Judicial Code to estimate any such Disputed Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Disputed Claim or during the pendency of any appeal relating to such objection. Notwithstanding any provision otherwise in the Plan, a Disputed Claim that has been expunged from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions and discharge) and may be used as evidence in any supplemental proceedings, and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim. Notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, in no event shall any Holder of a Disputed Claim that has been estimated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise be entitled to seek reconsideration of such estimation unless such Holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to seek such reconsideration on or before fourteen days after the date on which such Disputed Claim is estimated.

D. No Distributions Pending Allowance

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, if any portion of a Claim is a Disputed Claim, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of such Claim unless and until such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim; *provided* that if only a portion of a Claim is Disputed, such Claim shall be deemed Allowed in the amount not Disputed and payment or distribution shall be made on account of such undisputed amount.

E. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court Allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Distribution Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Allowed

Claim the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest, dividends, or accruals to be paid on account of such Allowed Claim unless required under applicable bankruptcy law.

F. No Interest

Unless otherwise specifically provided for herein or by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on Claims against the Debtors, and no Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any such Claim. Additionally, and without limiting the foregoing, interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Disputed Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Disputed Claim, if and when such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

G. Adjustment to Claims and Interests without Objection

Any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, superseded, cancelled, or otherwise expunged (including pursuant to the Plan) may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Reorganized Debtors without the Reorganized Debtors having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Additionally, any Claim or Interest that is duplicative or redundant with another Claim or Interest against the same Debtor may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Reorganized Debtors without the Reorganized Debtors having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

H. Time to File Objections to Claims

Any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date.

I. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed Disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Debtors by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable. All Proofs of Claim Filed on account of an indemnification obligation shall be deemed satisfied and expunged from the Claims Register as of the Effective Date to the extent such indemnification obligation is assumed (or honored or reaffirmed, as the case may be) pursuant to the Plan, without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of, the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise provided herein or as agreed to by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, any and all Proofs of Claim Filed after the Bar Date shall be deemed Disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of, the Bankruptcy Court, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless such late Proof of Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

J. Amendments to Proofs of Claim

On or after the Effective Date, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, a Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest may not be Filed or amended without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Reorganized Debtors, and any such new or amended Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE VIII.

EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

A. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests

As provided by section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by the Reorganized Debtors), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by current or former employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (1) a Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan. Any default by the Debtors or their Affiliates with respect to any Claim or Interest that existed immediately prior to or on account of filing of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured (and no longer continuing) on the Effective Date. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

B. Releases by the Debtors

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, on and after the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of, the foregoing Entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, that the Debtors would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the

Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), their capital structure, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Chapter 11 Cases and related adversary proceedings, the Alameda Loan Facility, the Debtors' out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions between or among a Debtor and another Debtor, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Definitive Documents, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Definitive Documents, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Restructuring Transactions, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to the Debtors taking place on or before the Effective Date. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to section 1123(b) and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of such Causes of Action; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (6) a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment; and (7) a bar to any of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors or their respective Estates asserting any Cause of Action related thereto, of any kind, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

Except as expressly set forth in the Plan, effective on the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), their capital structure, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Alameda Loan Facility, the Debtors' out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions between or among a Debtor and another Debtor, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Definitive Documents, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Definitive Documents, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Restructuring Transactions, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to the Debtors taking place on or before the Effective Date.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the

Bankruptcy Court's finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of such Causes of Action; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (6) a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment; and (7) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties or the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors or their respective Estates asserting any Cause of Action related thereto, of any kind, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law and without affecting or limiting either the Debtor release or the third-party release, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation or filing, or consummation of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, any Definitive Documents, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of Securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), except for Causes of Action related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

E. Injunction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (a) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (b) have been released pursuant to Article VIII.B of this Plan; (c) have been released pursuant to Article VIII.C of this Plan, (d) are subject to exculpation pursuant to Article VIII.D of this Plan, or (e) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised or settled against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former directors, managers, officers, principals, predecessors, successors, employees, agents, and direct and indirect Affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E.

F. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan or Confirmation Order on the Effective Date, and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates shall be fully released, settled, compromised, and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Debtors shall automatically revert to the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and their successors and assigns, in each case, without any further approval or order of the Bankruptcy Court and without any action or Filing being required to be made by the Debtors. Any Holder of such Secured Claim (and the applicable agents for such Holder) shall be authorized and directed to release any collateral or other property of any Debtor (including any cash collateral and possessory collateral) held by such Holder (and the applicable agents for such Holder), and to take such actions as requested by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to evidence the release of such Lien, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such documents evidencing such releases. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any local, state, federal, or foreign agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

G. OSC and SEC

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary herein, no provision shall (a) preclude the OSC or the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers; or (b) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the OSC or SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, causes of action, proceeding, or investigations against any non-Debtor person or non-Debtor entity in any forum.

H. Protection against Discriminatory Treatment

As provided by section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code, and consistent with paragraph 2 of Article VI of the United States Constitution, no Entity, including Governmental Units, shall discriminate against any Reorganized Debtor or deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, or discriminate with respect to such a grant against, any Reorganized Debtor, or any Entity with which a Reorganized Debtor has been or is associated, solely because such Reorganized Debtor was a debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, may have been insolvent before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (or during the Chapter 11 Cases but before such Debtor was granted or denied a discharge), or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the Chapter 11 Cases.

I. Document Retention

On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may maintain documents in accordance with their standard document retention policy, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented by the Reorganized Debtors.

J. Reimbursement or Contribution

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent that such Claim is contingent as of the time of allowance or disallowance, such Claim shall be forever disallowed and expunged notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless prior to the Confirmation Date: (1) such Claim has been adjudicated as non-contingent; or (2) the relevant Holder of a Claim has Filed a non-contingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered prior to the Confirmation Date determining such Claim as no longer contingent.

K. Term of Injunctions or Stays

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays in effect in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, and extant on the Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order), shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date. **All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.**

ARTICLE IX.

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.

It shall be a condition to the Effective Date that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article IX.B of the Plan:

1. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, and such order shall be a Final Order and in full force and effect.
2. The Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan.
3. The Debtors shall have sold [●]% of the Coins for purposes of effectuating the Plan.
4. Each Definitive Document and each other document contained in any supplement to the Plan, including the Plan Supplement and any exhibits, schedules, amendments, modifications or supplements thereto or other documents contained therein, shall have been executed or Filed, as applicable, in form and substance consistent in all respects with the Plan, and shall not have been modified in a manner inconsistent therewith;
5. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall have been established and funded with Cash in accordance with Article II.B.2 of the Plan.
6. The Restructuring Transactions shall have been consummated or shall be anticipated to be consummated concurrently with the occurrence of the Effective Date in a manner consistent with the Plan, and the Plan shall have been substantially consummated or shall be anticipated to be substantially consummated concurrently with the occurrence of the Effective Date.

B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent

The Debtors may waive any of the conditions to the Effective Date set forth in Article IX.A of the Plan at any time, without any notice to any other parties in interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and without any formal action other than proceeding to confirm and consummate the Plan.

C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Consummation

If the Effective Date does not occur, then the Plan will be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action held by any Debtor or any other Entity; (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of any Debtor or any other Entity; or (3) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking of any sort by any Debtor or any other Entity in any respect.

ARTICLE X.

MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN

A. Modification of Plan

Subject to the limitations and terms contained in the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to (1) amend or modify the Plan before the entry of the Confirmation Order, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules and (2) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, may, upon order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify the Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of the Plan consistent with the terms set forth herein.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of all modifications or amendments to the Plan occurring after the solicitation thereof pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and a finding that such modifications to the Plan do not require additional disclosure or resolicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan with respect to any or all Debtors before the Confirmation Date and to File subsequent chapter 11 plans. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation or the Effective Date does not occur, then: (1) the Plan will be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise not previously approved by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court embodied in the Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain of the Claims or Classes of Claims), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effectuated by the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan will be null and void in all respects; and (3) nothing contained in the Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action by any Entity, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of any Debtor or any other Entity, or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking of any sort by any Debtor or any other Entity.

ARTICLE XI.

RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, including jurisdiction to:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, Secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the Secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests;

2. decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part, of any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan;

3. resolve any matters related to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, including: (a) the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Cure Claims or other Claims arising therefrom, including pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any potential contractual obligation under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned; and (c) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory, expired, or terminated;

4. ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan and adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan;

5. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving a Debtor or the Estates that may be pending on the Effective Date;

6. enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of (a) contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents approved by Final Order in the Chapter 11 Cases and (b) the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan; *provided* that the Bankruptcy Court shall not retain jurisdiction over disputes concerning documents contained in the Plan Supplement that have a jurisdictional, forum selection, or dispute resolution clause that refers disputes to a different court;

7. enter and enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

8. grant any consensual request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code;

9. issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with Consummation or enforcement of the Plan;

10. hear, determine, and resolve any cases, matters, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action in connection with or in any way related to the Chapter 11 Cases, including: (a) with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by the Holder of a Claim or an Interest for amounts not timely repaid pursuant to Article VI of the Plan; (b) with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in Article VIII of the Plan, including entry of such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions; (c) anything that may arise in connection with the Consummation, interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan and the Confirmation Order; or (d) related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code;

11. enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated;

12. adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan or any transactions contemplated therein;

13. consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order;

14. enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications, and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases with respect to any Entity, and resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with any Entity's rights arising from or obligations incurred in connection with the Plan;

15. hear and determine matters concerning local, state, federal, and foreign taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

16. enter an order or Final Decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases;

17. enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and

18. hear and determine any other matters related to the Chapter 11 Cases and not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code or the Judicial Code.

Nothing herein limits the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court to interpret and enforce the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan, or the Disclosure Statement, without regard to whether the controversy with respect to which such interpretation or enforcement relates may be pending in any state or other federal court of competent jurisdiction.

If the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising, or declines to exercise, jurisdiction or is otherwise without jurisdiction over any matter arising in, arising under, or related to the Chapter 11 Cases, including the matters set forth in this Article XI, the provisions of this Article XI shall have no effect on and shall not control, limit, or prohibit the exercise of jurisdiction by any other court having competent jurisdiction with respect to such matter.

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a prior order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine disputes concerning Claims against or Interests in the Debtors that arose prior to the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Immediate Binding Effect

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, exculpations, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring property under the Plan, and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Debtors. All Claims against and Interests in the Debtors shall be as fixed, adjusted, or compromised, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan regardless of whether any Holder of a Claim or Interest has voted on the Plan.

B. Additional Documents

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and all Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

C. Payment of Statutory Fees

All fees and applicable interest payable pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code and 31 U.S.C. § 3717, as applicable, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at a hearing pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be paid by each of the Reorganized Debtors (or the Distribution Agent on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors) for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or a Final Decree is issued, whichever occurs first.

D. Dissolution of Statutory Committees

On the Effective Date, any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases shall dissolve, and the members thereof shall be released and discharged from all rights and duties arising from, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, the Plan shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Confirmation Order, and the Confirmation Order shall have no force or effect if the Effective Date does not occur. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by any Debtor with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of any Debtor with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests, unless and until the Effective Date has occurred.

F. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, officer, director, agent, representative, attorney, beneficiary, or guardian, if any, of each such Entity.

G. Service of Documents

After the Effective Date, any pleading, notice, or other document required by the Plan to be served on or delivered to the Reorganized Debtors shall be served on:

Reorganized Debtors

Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

33 Irving Place

New York, New York 10003

Attention: David Brosgol

General Counsel,

E-mail address: dbrosgol@investvoyager.com

with copies for information only (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Counsel to the Debtors

Kirkland & Ellis LLP

Kirkland & Ellis International LLP

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Attention: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith

H. Entire Agreement; Controlling Document

Except as otherwise indicated, on the Effective Date, the Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations with respect to the subject matter of the Plan, all of which will have become merged and integrated into the Plan. Except as set forth in the Plan, in the event that any provision of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplement, or any order (other than the Confirmation Order) referenced in the Plan (or any exhibits, schedules, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Plan, the Plan shall govern and control. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall control.

I. Plan Supplement

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are Filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the website of the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> or the Bankruptcy Court's website at <http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov>. Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent any exhibit or document in the Plan Supplement is inconsistent with the terms of any part of the Plan that does not constitute the Plan Supplement, such part of the Plan that does not constitute the Plan Supplement shall control.

J. Non-Severability

If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the Debtors' consent, consistent with the terms set forth herein; and (3) non-severable and mutually dependent.

K. Votes Solicited in Good Faith

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors, and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code in the offer, issuance, sale, and purchase of Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan, and, therefore, neither any of such parties nor individuals or the Reorganized Debtors will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan or the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of the Securities offered and sold under the Plan or any previous plan.

L. Waiver or Estoppel

Each Holder of a Claim or an Interest shall be deemed to have waived any right to assert any argument, including the right to argue that its Claim or Interest should be Allowed in a certain amount, in a certain priority, Secured or not subordinated by virtue of an agreement made with the Debtors or their counsel, or any other Entity, if such agreement was not disclosed in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or papers Filed prior to the Confirmation Date.

Dated: July 6, 2022

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC.
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

/s/ Stephen Ehrlich

Stephen Ehrlich
Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

This is Exhibit “E” referred to in the Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich, sworn at the City of Stamford, State of Connecticut, United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, on July 10, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

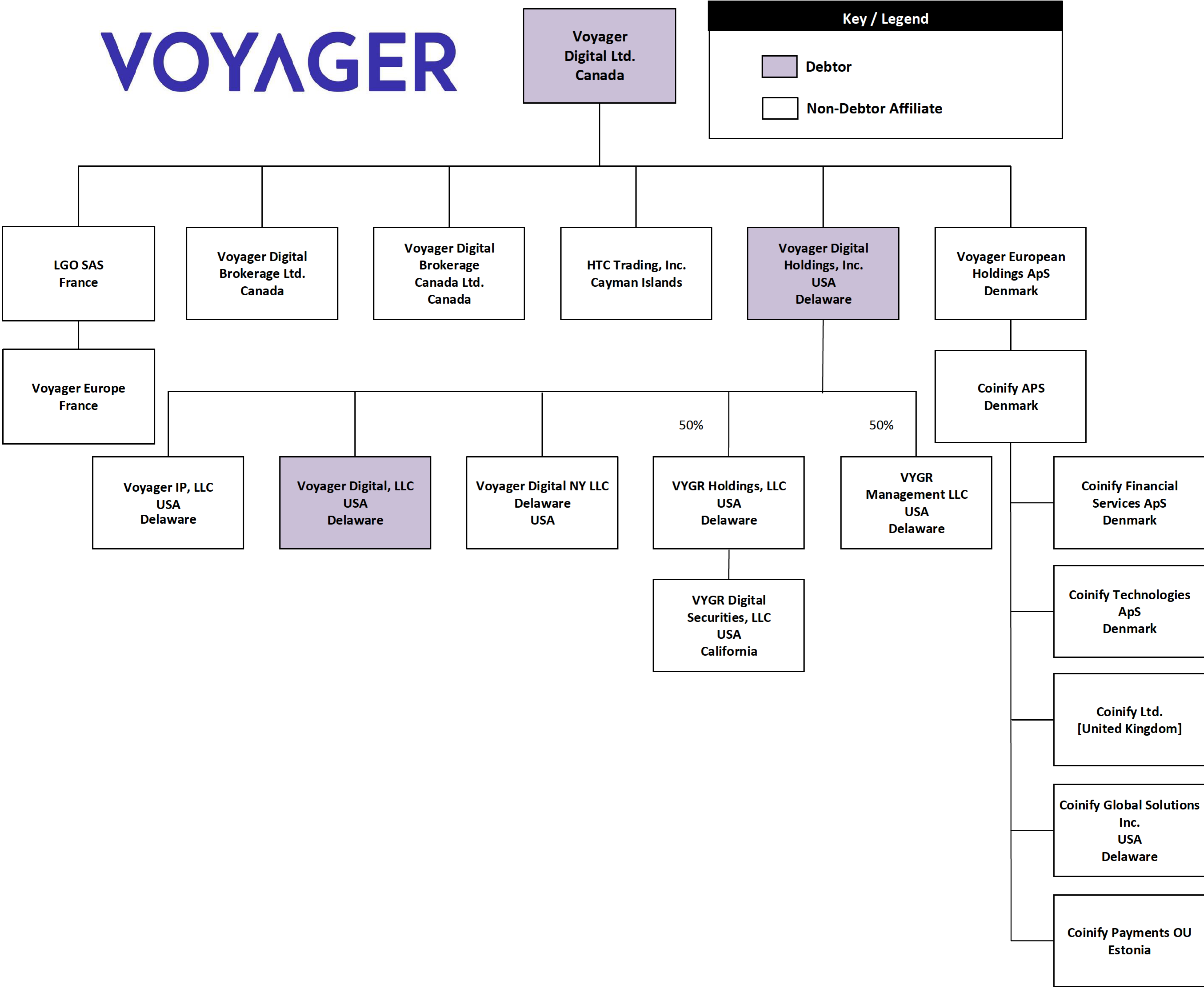
Mitch Stephenson

7111077E0D494C2...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

MITCH STEPHENSON

Voyager Corporate Structure



This is Exhibit “F” referred to in the Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich, sworn at the City of Stamford, State of Connecticut, United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, on July 10, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Mitch Stephenson

7111077E9D494C2

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

MITCH STEPHENSON

RUN NUMBER : 185
RUN DATE : 2022/07/04
ID : 20220704100109.17

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
MINISTRY OF GOVERNMENT SERVICES
PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY REGISTRATION SYSTEM
ENQUIRY RESPONSE
CERTIFICATE

REPORT : PSSR060
PAGE : 1
(3005)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT A SEARCH HAS BEEN MADE IN THE RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL OFFICE
OF THE PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY REGISTRATION SYSTEM IN RESPECT OF THE FOLLOWING:

TYPE OF SEARCH : BUSINESS DEBTOR

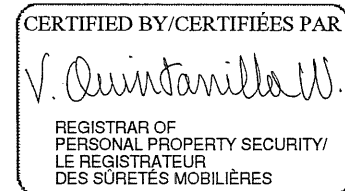
SEARCH CONDUCTED ON : VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

FILE CURRENCY : 03JUL 2022

ENQUIRY NUMBER 20220704100109.17 CONTAINS 1 PAGE(S), 0 FAMILY(IES).

NO REGISTRATIONS ARE REPORTED IN THIS ENQUIRY RESPONSE.

FASKEN MARTINEAU DUMOULIN LLP - CORPORATE SEARCHES
333 BAY STREET
TORONTO ON M5H 2T6



(crfj6 05/2022)



Business Debtor - "VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD."

Search Date and Time: July 4, 2022 at 7:00:13 am Pacific time
Account Name: Not available.

NIL RESULT

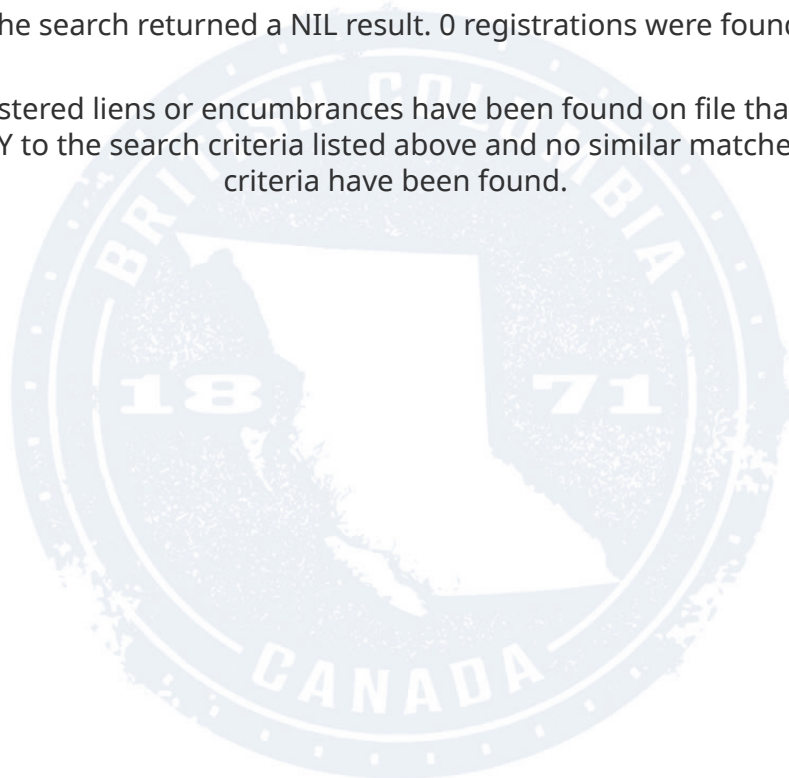
0 Matches in 0 Registrations in Report

Exact Matches: 0 (*)

Total Search Report Pages: 0

The search returned a NIL result. 0 registrations were found.

No registered liens or encumbrances have been found on file that match EXACTLY to the search criteria listed above and no similar matches to the criteria have been found.



This is Exhibit “G” referred to in the Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich, sworn at the City of Stamford, State of Connecticut, United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, on July 10, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

7111077E9D494C2...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

MITCH STEPHENSON



Court File No.

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

BETWEEN:

FRANCINE DE SOUSA

Plaintiff

- and -

VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD., STEPHEN EHRLICH, PHILIP EYTAN, EVAN
PSAROPOULOS, LEWIS BATEMAN, KRISZTIÁN TÓTH, JENNIFER ACKART, GLENN
STEVENS AND BRIAN BROOKS

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

NOTICE OF ACTION

TO THE DEFENDANTS

A LEGAL PROCEEDING HAS BEEN COMMENCED AGAINST YOU by the plaintiff.
The claim made against you is set out in the statement of claim served with this notice of action.

IF YOU WISH TO DEFEND THIS PROCEEDING, you or an Ontario lawyer acting for you must prepare a statement of defence in Form 18A prescribed by the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, serve it on the plaintiff's lawyer or, where the plaintiff does not have a lawyer, serve it on the plaintiff, and file it, with proof of service, in this court office, WITHIN TWENTY DAYS after this notice of action is served on you, if you are served in Ontario.

If you are served in another province or territory of Canada or in the United States of America, the period for serving and filing your statement of defence is forty days. If you are served outside Canada and the United States of America, the period is sixty days.

Instead of serving and filing a statement of defence, you may serve and file a notice of intent to defend in Form 18B prescribed by the *Rules of Civil Procedure*. This will entitle you to ten more days within which to serve and file your statement of defence.

IF YOU FAIL TO DEFEND THIS PROCEEDING, JUDGMENT MAY BE GIVEN AGAINST YOU IN YOUR ABSENCE AND WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE TO YOU. IF YOU WISH TO DEFEND THIS PROCEEDING BUT ARE UNABLE TO PAY LEGAL FEES, LEGAL AID MAY BE AVAILABLE TO YOU BY CONTACTING A LOCAL LEGAL AID OFFICE.

IF YOU PAY THE PLAINTIFF'S CLAIM, and \$5,000.00 for costs, within the time for serving and filing your statement of defence, you may move to have this proceeding dismissed by

the court. If you believe the amount claimed for costs is excessive, you may pay the plaintiff's claim and \$400.00 for costs and have the costs assessed by the court.

TAKE NOTICE: THIS ACTION WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE DISMISSED if it has not been set down for trial or terminated by any means within five years after the action was commenced unless otherwise ordered by the court.

Date: July 6, 2022

Issued by _____
Local registrar

Address of court office: 393 University Avenue
10th Floor
Toronto, ON M5G 1E6

TO: Voyager Digital Ltd.
Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

AND TO: Stephen Erlich
c/o Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

AND TO: Philip Eytan
c/o Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

AND TO: Evan Psaropoulos
c/o Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

AND TO: Lewis Bateman
c/o Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

AND TO: Krisztian Toth
c/o Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

AND TO: Jennifer Ackart
c/o Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

AND TO: Glenn Stevens
c/o Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

AND TO: Brian Brooks
c/o Suite 2900 – 595 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC, V7X 1J5, Canada

CLAIM

CURRENCY AND DEFINITIONS

1. Unless otherwise stated, all dollar amounts stated herein are in Canadian dollars.
2. In this Notice of Action, in addition to the terms that are defined elsewhere herein, the following definitions apply:
 - (a) **“3AC”** means Three Arrows Capital, a cryptocurrency hedge fund to whom **Voyager Digital** made material loans during the **Class Period**;
 - (b) **“CJA”** means the *Courts of Justice Act*, RSO 1990, c C-43, as amended;
 - (c) **“Class”** and **“Class Members”** all persons and entities, wherever they may reside or be domiciled, who acquired **Voyager Digital** securities on the secondary market during the **Class Period**, other than **Excluded Persons**;
 - (d) **“Class Period”** means the period from and including October 28, 2021 to and including July 5, 2022;
 - (e) **“CPA”** means the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, SO 1992, c 6, as amended;
 - (f) **“Impugned Core Documents”** means:
 - a. the Annual Information Form for the year ended June 30, 2021;
 - b. the Management’s Discussion and Analysis for the year and quarter ended June 30, 2021 (filed October 28, 2021);
 - c. financial statements for the year and quarter ended June 30, 2021 (filed October 28, 2021);
 - d. the Management’s Discussion and Analysis for the quarter ended September 30, 2021 (filed November 15, 2021);
 - e. financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2021 (filed November 15, 2021);
 - f. the Management’s Discussion and Analysis for the quarter ended December 31, 2021 (filed February 14, 2022);
 - g. the financial statements for the quarter ended December 31, 2021 (filed February 14, 2022);
 - h. the Management’s Discussion and Analysis for the quarter ended March 31, 2022 (filed May 16, 2022);

- i. the financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2022 (filed May 16, 2022);
- (g) **“Impugned Non-Core Documents”** means:
 - a. the news release dated June 14, 2022 entitled “Voyager Digital Provides Update on Asset and Risk Management”;
 - b. the news release dated June 17, 2022 entitled “Voyager Digital Signs Term Sheet for US\$200 Million and 15,000 BTC Revolving Line of Credit with Alameda Research”; and
 - c. the news released dated June 22, 2022 entitled “Voyager Digital Provides Market Update”;
- (h) **“Impugned Oral Representations”** means the statements made on the May 16, 2022 earnings call with investors;
- (i) **“Defendants”** means **Voyager Digital**, Stephen Ehrlich, Philip Eytan, Evan Psaropoulos, Lewis Bateman, Krisztian Toth, Jennifer Ackart, Glenn Stevens and Brian Brooks;
- (j) **“Excluded Persons”** means the **Defendants**, and **Voyager Digital**’s past and present subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, senior employees, partners, legal representatives, heirs, predecessors, successors and assigns, and any member of the individual **Defendants**’ families;
- (k) **“OSA”** means the *Securities Act*, RSO 1990, c S.5, as amended;
- (l) **“Other Canadian Securities Legislation”** means , collectively, the *Securities Act*, RSA 2000, c S-4, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSBC 1996, c 418, as amended; *The Securities Act*, CCSM c S50, as amended; the *Securities Act*, SNB 2004, c S-5.5, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSNL 1990, c S-13, as amended; the *Securities Act*, SNWT 2008, c 10, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSNS 1989, c 418, as amended; the *Securities Act*, S Nu 2008, c 12, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSPEI 1988, c S-3.1, as amended; the *Securities Act*, RSQ c V-1.1, as amended; *The Securities Act, 1988*, SS 1988-89, c S-42.2, as amended; and the *Securities Act*, SY 2007, c 16, as amended;
- (m) **“Plaintiff”** means Francine De Sousa;
- (n) **“TSX”** means the Toronto Stock Exchange; and
- (o) **“Voyager Digital”** means the Defendant Voyager Digital Ltd.

RELIEF SOUGHT

3. The Plaintiff claims on her own behalf and on behalf of the other Class Members:

- (a) an order granting leave to pursue this action under Part XXIII.1 of the *OSA* and the Other Canadian Securities Legislation (if necessary);
- (b) an order certifying this action as a class proceeding pursuant to the *CPA* and appointing the Plaintiff as the representative plaintiff for the Class;
- (c) a declaration that the Impugned Core Documents, the Impugned Non-Core Documents and the Impugned Oral Representations contained one or misrepresentations at common law and within the meaning of the *OSA* and the Other Canadian Securities Legislation (if necessary);
- (d) a declaration that the Defendants or one of them made the misrepresentations;
- (e) a declaration that Voyager Digital is vicariously liable for the acts and/or omissions of the individual Defendants and, as may be application, of its other officers, directors or employees;
- (f) general damages in an amount to be determined by this Honourable Court;
- (g) an order directing a reference or giving such other directions as may be necessary to determine issues not determined at the trial of the common issues;
- (h) pre-judgment and post-judgment interest pursuant to the *CJA*;
- (i) costs of this action on a substantial indemnity basis or in an amount that provides full indemnity;
- (j) pursuant to section 26(9) of the *CPA*, the costs of notice and of administering the plan of distribution of the recovery in this action plus applicable taxes; and

(k) such further and other relief as this Honourable Court may deem just.

NATURE OF THE ACTION

4. Voyager Digital is a publicly traded company incorporated in British Columbia. Its shares trade on the TSX and over the counter in the United States of America.
5. Through its wholly owned subsidiaries, Voyager Digital's primary operations consist of (i) brokerage services for retail and institutional clients; (ii) custodial services through which customers earn interest and other rewards on stored cryptocurrency assets; and (iii) a lending program whereby the cryptocurrency assets Voyager Digital holds for its largely retail customer base are lent to third parties in return for interest on those cryptocurrency assets.
6. Voyager Digital's loan portfolio consists of large loans made to a limited number of undisclosed counterparties.
7. In the Impugned Core Documents, the Defendants represented that these loans posed little credit risk because of Voyager Digital's stringent ongoing due diligence processes into its debtors and the high-quality financial institutions that it lent money and other assets to. At all material times, those statements were misrepresentations. Voyager Digital's due diligence processes were woefully inadequate and the counterparties to its loans were not high quality institutions.
8. In March 2022, Voyager Digital entered into a loan agreement with 3AC. Pursuant to that agreement, Voyager Digital made an unsecured loan to 3AC consisting of 15,250 Bitcoins and 350 million USDC. As of July 5, 2022, the value of the loan to 3AC was \$654,195,000. Since the time of the loan to 3AC, the value of bitcoin has decreased significantly. Consequently, the value of the loan as of March 2022 was substantially higher. The

Defendants did not disclose that it had made a loan of this magnitude to 3AC until June 22, 2022.

9. In early May 2022, the crypto platform Terra and the related crypto assets Terra and Luna collapsed. Unbeknownst to the Plaintiff and Class, 3AC had significant exposure to the Terra platform and Terra and Luna. Moreover, as Defendant Stephen Ehrlich explained after the end of the Class Period, “[t]he Company’s management team was acutely aware that nonpayment of the loan to 3AC, coupled with severe industry headwinds, would strain the Company’s ability to act as a broker for cryptocurrency assets.” Despite knowledge of the acute dangers to Voyager Digital’s ability to continue as a going concern posed by the 3AC loans, the Defendants failed to disclose both Voyager’s loan to 3AC and the quantum of that loan in the Impugned Core Document dated May 16, 2022 and in the Impugned Non-Core Documents prior to June 22, 2022.
10. Instead of disclosing these material facts to the Plaintiff and Class as they were required to, the Defendants represented in the Impugned Core Document dated May 16, 2022, in the Impugned Non-Core Documents prior to June 22, 2022 and in the Impugned Oral Representations that:
 - (a) Voyager Digital had no exposure to the Terra/Luna collapse;
 - (b) Voyager Digital had verified that the unidentified counterparties to its loans had not been exposed to any contagion from the Terra/Luna collapse;
 - (c) Voyager Digital was “really comfortable we did not have to call anything in [call for repayment of the loans due to a credit risk] and we have zero issues with any of our borrowers”;

- (d) Voyager Digital had a “low-risk approach to lending and asset management by working with a select group of reputable counterparties, which are all vetted through extensive due diligence by its Risk Committee”; and
 - (e) Voyager Digital had no credit risk because “The company is well capitalized and in a good position to weather this market cycle and protect customer assets”.
11. These statements were all misrepresentations within the meaning of the *OSA* and Other Canadian Securities Legislation, if necessary. Voyager Digital had made massive loans to 3AC, which 3AC was unable to pay or had an impaired ability to repay due to 3AC’s exposure to the Terra/Luna collapse.
12. On June 22, 2022, Voyager Digital issued a news release that corrected the above-described misrepresentations. Voyager Digital disclosed its loan to 3AC and that it might have to issue a notice of default to 3AC for failure to repay that loan. As a result of this materially negative news, the trading price of Voyager Digital’s shares collapsed.
13. Despite the correction of some of the misrepresentations on June 22, 2022, Voyager Digital continued to mislead investors. At the same time it disclosed its loan to 3AC, Voyager Digital announced that it had secured a loan from Alameda “to be used to safeguard customer assets in light of current market volatility and only if such use is needed.” In so doing, Voyager Digital represented to the market that despite the 3AC loan it was financially secure.
14. These statements contained misrepresentations by omission. They failed to disclose that Voyager Digital required an immediate cash infusion or else it would be required to enter insolvency proceedings. As the Defendant Stephen Ehrlich later stated in insolvency

materials filed in the United States, the Alameda loan was only “a partial solution to the Company’s liquidity issues... The Company’s management team understood that the Company would likely need to pursue a strategic transaction and/or seek additional sources of liquidity.” Indeed, Defendant Ehrlich states that outside advisors were retained by June 16, 2022 to search for such alternative financing options.

15. These misrepresentations were corrected July 6, 2022 when Voyager Digital disclosed that it had filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in the US. Trading in Voyager Digital shares was halted by the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada after the news and before the start of trading on July 6, 2022.

THE PARTIES

The Plaintiff and Class

16. The Plaintiff is an individual residing in Milton, Ontario. The Plaintiff acquired 13,000 shares during the Class Period.
17. The Class consist of all persons and entities, wherever they may reside or be domiciled, who acquired Voyager Digital securities on the secondary market during the Class Period, other than Excluded Persons.

The Defendants

18. Voyager Digital is a publicly traded company incorporated in British Columbia. Its shares trade on the TSX and over the counter in the United States of America. Voyager Digital’s principal place of business is Toronto. Voyager Digital’s principal securities regulator is the Ontario Securities Commission.

19. Stephen Ehrlich was the Chief Executive Officer of Voyager Digital during the Class Period. He is also the co-founder of Voyager Digital.
20. Philip Eytan was the non-executive Chairman of Voyager Digital and a director of Voyager Digital during the Class Period.
21. Evan Psaropoulos was the Chief Commercial Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Voyager Digital during the Class Period.
22. Lewis Bateman was the Chief International Officer of Voyager Digital during the Class Period responsible for Voyager Digital's strategic partnerships.
23. Krisztian Toth was a director of Voyager Digital during the Class Period.
24. Jennifer Ackart was a director of Voyager Digital during the Class Period.
25. Glenn Stevens was a director of Voyager Digital during the Class Period.
26. Brian Brooks was a director of Voyager Digital during the Class Period.

RIGHTS OF ACTION

Statutory Secondary Market Liability

27. On behalf of the Class Members, the Plaintiff pleads the right of action found in section 138.3(1) of Part XXIII.1 of the *OSA* (and, if necessary, the equivalent sections of the Other Canadian Securities Legislation) against the Defendants for misrepresentations in the Impugned Core documents, Impugned Non-Core Documents and Impugned Oral Representations subject to leave being granted under section 138.8(1) of the *OSA* (and, if necessary, the equivalent sections of the Other Canadian Securities Legislation).

28. The Impugned Core Documents and Impugned Non-Core Documents are documents within the meaning of Part XXIII.1 of the *OSA* (and, if necessary, the equivalent sections of the Other Canadian Securities Legislation).
29. The Impugned Oral Representations are public oral statements within the meaning of Part XXIII.1 of the *OSA* (and, if necessary, the equivalent sections of the Other Canadian Securities Legislation).
30. At all material times, Voyager Digital was a “responsible issuer” within the meaning of Part XXIII.1 of the *OSA* (and, if necessary, the equivalent sections of the Other Canadian Securities Legislation).
31. The individual Defendants were officers and directors of Voyager Digital during the Class Period. The individual Defendants authorized, permitted or acquiesced in the release of the Impugned Core Documents and the Impugned Non-Core Documents and in the making of the Impugned Oral Representations.
32. The Impugned Non-Core Documents, Impugned Core Documents and Impugned Oral Representations contained misrepresentations as described herein. Any one of such misrepresentations is a misrepresentation for the purposes of the *OSA* (and, if necessary, the equivalent sections of the Other Canadian Securities Legislation).
33. The Defendants knew at the time the Impugned Non-Core Documents were released and at the time the Impugned Oral Representations were made, that it contained a misrepresentation; or alternatively, at or before the time that those Documents were released or the misrepresentations were made the Defendants deliberately avoided acquiring knowledge that they contained a misrepresentation; or alternatively, the Defendants were, through action or failure to act, guilty of gross misconduct in connection

with the release of the Impugned Non-Core Documents or the making of the Impugned Oral Representations.

34. The Plaintiff and the other Class Members who purchased securities of Voyager in the secondary market during the Class Period are entitled to damages assessed in accordance with section 138.5 of the *OSA* (and, if necessary, the equivalent sections of the Other Canadian Securities Legislation).

Negligent Misrepresentation

35. On behalf of the Class Members, the Plaintiff pleads negligent misrepresentation against the Defendants for the misrepresentations described herein.
36. The Impugned Core Documents, Impugned Non-Core Documents and Impugned Oral Representations were prepared, released and/or made for the purpose of providing material information and inducing Class Members to purchase Voyager Digital shares.
37. The Defendants undertook to do so with reasonable care for the aforementioned purpose. The Defendants intended and were aware that the Class Members would rely reasonably and to their detriment upon the Impugned Core Documents, Impugned Non-Core Documents and Impugned Oral Representations.
38. The Defendants further knew and intended that the information contained in the Impugned Core Documents, Impugned Non-Core Documents and Impugned Oral Representations would be incorporated into the price of Voyager Digital's publicly traded shares such that the trading price of those shares would at all times reflect the information contained therein.
39. The Defendants had a duty of care at common law to exercise due care and diligence to ensure that the Impugned Core Documents, Impugned Non-Core Documents and

Impugned Oral Representations fairly and accurately disclosed all material information about the 3AC loan, Voyager Digital's financial stability and its loan due diligence procedures.

40. The Defendants breached that duty as described herein.
41. Throughout the Class Period, the Defendants had exclusive access to information about Voyager Digital's business and operations, including the 3AC loan, Voyager Digital's financial stability and its loan due diligence procedures. As such, they were the primary source of such information for Class Members.
42. The Class Members directly or indirectly relied upon the misrepresentations in making a decision to purchase Voyager Digital's shares, and suffered damage when the misrepresentations were publicly corrected.
43. Alternatively, the Class Members relied upon the misrepresentations by the act of purchasing Voyager Digital's shares in an efficient market that promptly incorporated into the price of those shares all publicly available material information regarding the shares of Voyager Digital.
44. As a result, the misrepresentations caused the price of Voyager Digital's shares to trade at artificially inflated prices during the Class Period, thus directly resulting in damage to the Plaintiff and the other Class Members when the misrepresentations were publicly corrected.

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

45. Voyager Digital is vicariously liable for the acts and omissions of the individual Defendants.

46. The acts or omissions particularized and alleged herein to have been done by Voyager Digital were authorized, ordered and done by the individual Defendants and other agents, employees and representatives of Voyager Digital, while engaged in the management, direction, control and transaction of the business and affairs of Voyager Digital.
47. By virtue of the relationship between the individual Defendants and Voyager Digital, such acts and omissions are, therefore, not only the acts and omissions of the individual Defendants, but are also the acts and omissions of Voyager Digital.
48. At all material times, the individual Defendants were directors and officers of Voyager Digital. As their acts and omissions are independently tortious, they are personally liable for same to the Plaintiff and the other Class Members.

REAL AND SUBSTANTIAL CONNECTION WITH ONTARIO

49. The Plaintiff pleads that this action has a real and substantial connection with Ontario because, among other things:

- (a) Voyager Digital is a reporting issuer in Ontario;
- (b) Voyager Digital trades on the TSX, which is based in Toronto, Ontario;
- (c) the misrepresentations alleged herein were disseminated to Class Members resident in Ontario;
- (d) a substantial proportion of the Class Members reside in Ontario; and
- (e) damage was sustained by Class Members in Ontario.

SERVICE OUTSIDE OF ONTARIO

50. The Plaintiff may serve the Statement of Claim outside of Ontario without leave in accordance with rule 17.02 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, because this claim is:

- (a) a claim in respect of personal property in Ontario (rule 17.02(a));
- (b) a claim in respect of a tort committed in Ontario (rule 17.02(g)); and
- (c) a claim against a person or entity carrying on business in Ontario (rule 17.02(p)).

RELEVANT LEGISLATION AND PLACE OF TRIAL

51. The Plaintiff pleads and relies on the *CJA*, the *CPA*, the *OSA*, the Other Canadian Securities Legislation, securities regulatory instruments and the TSX Company Manual.

52. The Plaintiff proposes that this action be tried in the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, as a proceeding under the *CPA*.

July 6, 2022

SISKINDS LLP

275 Dundas Street, Unit 1
London, ON N6B 3L1

Michael G. Robb (LSO#: 45787G)

Tel: 519-660-7872

Fax: 519-660-7873

Email: michael.robb@siskinds.com

Garett M. Hunter (LSO#: 71800D)

Tel: 519-660-7802

Fax: 519-660-7803

Email: garett.hunter@siskinds.com

SISKINDS LLP

100 Lombard Street, Suite 302
Toronto, ON M5C 1M3

Anthony O'Brien (LSO#: 56129U)

Tel: 416-594-4394

Fax: 416-594-4395

Email: anthony.obrien@siskinds.com

Lawyers for the Plaintiff

DE SOUSA v. VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. *et al.*

Court File No:

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

NOTICE OF ACTION

Siskinds LLP

Barristers & Solicitors
275 Dundas Street, Unit 1
London, ON N6B 3L1

Michael G. Robb (LSO#: 45787G)
Tel: 519-660-7872
Fax: 519-660-7873

Garett M. Hunter (LSO#: 71800D)
Tel: 519-660-7802
Fax: 519-660-7803

100 Lombard Street, Suite 302
Toronto, ON M5C 1M3

Anthony O'Brien (LSO#: 56129U)
Tel: 416-594-4394
Fax: 416-594-4395

Lawyers for the Plaintiff

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**AFFIDAVIT OF STEPHEN EHRLICH
(SWORN JULY 10, 2022)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**AFFIDAVIT OF MITCHELL STEPHENSON
(Sworn July 11, 2022)**

I, Mitchell Stephenson, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, MAKE OATH
AND SAY:

1. I am an associate lawyer at the law firm of Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP, Canadian insolvency counsel to Voyager Digital Ltd. (“VDL”). As such, I have personal knowledge of the matters described in this affidavit, except where such matters are based upon information and belief, in which case I have stated the source of that information and believe it to be true.

2. I swear this affidavit in support of the application of VDL for relief pursuant to Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “**Application**”).

3. Capitalized terms not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich, sworn July 10, 2022.

4. VDL commenced the Chapter 11 Case by filing a voluntary petition with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 5, 2022. On July 6, 2022, VDL filed an amended voluntary petition with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, a certified copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”**.

5. In the Application, VDL seeks, among other things, a supplemental order (foreign main proceeding) recognizing and giving full force and effect in Canada certain orders that VDL sought from the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Case.

6. I am advised by Allyson B. Smith of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, U.S. counsel to VDL, that on July 7 or 8, 2022 (as the case may be), the U.S. Bankruptcy Court entered the following orders in the Chapter 11 Case:

- (a) order (I) authorizing VDL to act as foreign representative and (II) granting related relief, a certified copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “B”**;
- (b) order (I) directing joint administration of the Chapter 11 cases and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “C”**;
- (c) order (I) restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and *ipso facto* protections of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, (II) approving the form and manner of notice, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “D”**;
- (d) interim order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “E”**;

- (e) interim order (I) authorizing the debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “F”**;
- (f) order (I) extending time to file schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of current income and expenditures, schedules of executory contracts and unexpired leases, statements of financial affairs, and rule 2015.3 financial reports, (II) waiving requirements to file list of equity holders, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “G”**;
- (g) interim order (I) authorizing the debtors to (A) continue to operate their cash management system, (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform intercompany transactions, (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “H”**,
- (h) interim order (I) establishing certain notice, case management, and administrative procedures and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “I”**; and
- (i) order (I) authorizing the debtors to file a consolidated list of creditors in lieu of submitting a separate mailing matrix for each debtor, (II) authorizing the debtors to

file a consolidated list of the debtors' fifty largest unsecured creditors, (III) authorizing the debtors to redact certain personally identifiable information, (IV) approving the form and manner of notifying creditors of commencement of these Chapter 11 cases, and (V) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit "J"**; and

- (j) interim order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit "K"**.

SWORN BY MITCHELL STEPHENSON
of the City of Toronto, in the Province of
Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton,
in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11,
2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20,
Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

8A262F5066B84F9...

DANIEL RICHER

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

DocuSigned by:

Mitch Stephenson

8A6F4FE09DF34D5...

MITCHELL STEPHENSON

This is Exhibit “A” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

6A252F5966B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Southern District of New York

(State)

Case number (if known): 22-10944

Chapter 11

☒ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

06/22

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name Voyager Digital Ltd.

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years Voyager Digital (Canada) Ltd.

Include any assumed names, trade names, and *doing business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN) 12646 7224 RC0001

4. Debtor's address **Principal place of business** **Mailing address, if different from principal place of business**

333 Bay Street, Suite 2400

Number

Street

Number

Street

P.O. Box

Toronto

ON

M5H 2R2

City

State

Zip Code

City

State

Zip Code

Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business

County

Number

Street

City

State

Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL) https://www.investvoyager.com



Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd.
NameCase number (if known) 22-10944**6. Type of debtor**

- ☒ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))
- ☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)
- ☐ Other. Specify: _____

7. Describe debtor's business**A. Check One:**

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
- ☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
- ☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
- ☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
- ☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
- ☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
- ☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
- ☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
- ☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>. 5239

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?**Check One:**

- ☐ Chapter 7
- ☐ Chapter 9
- ☒ Chapter 11. **Check all that apply:**

A debtor who is a "small business debtor" must check the first sub-box. A debtor as defined in § 1182(1) who elects to proceed under subchapter V of chapter 11 (whether or not the debtor is a "small business debtor") must check the second sub-box.

- ☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D), and its aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$3,024,725. If this sub-box is selected, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return or if any of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☐ The debtor is a debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 1182(1), its aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$7,500,000, **and it chooses to proceed under Subchapter V of Chapter 11.** If this sub-box is selected, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return or if any of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☒ A plan is being filed with this petition.
- ☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
- ☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
- ☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12



Debtor	<u>Voyager Digital Ltd.</u>	Case number (if known)	<u>22-10944</u>
	Name		

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

☒ No District _____ When MM / DD / YYYY Case number _____

☐ Yes. District _____ When MM / DD / YYYY Case number _____

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor? List all cases. If more than 1, attach a separate list.	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes.	Debtor	<u>See Rider 1</u>	Relationship	<u>Affiliate</u>
		District	<u>Southern District of New York</u>	When	<u>07/05/2022</u> MM / DD / YYYY
		Case number, if known			

11. Why is the case filed in *this* district? *Check all that apply:*

☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.

☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? *(Check all that apply.)*

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.

What is the hazard?

☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.

☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).

☐ Other

Where is the property?

Number	Street
--------	--------

Number	Street
--------	--------

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Is the property insured?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____
Contact name _____
Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information

Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd.
NameCase number (if known) 22-10944**13. Debtor's estimation of available funds**

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

16. Estimated liabilities

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 07/05/2022
MM/ DD / YYYY

X

/s/ Stephen Ehrlich

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Stephen Ehrlich

Printed name

Title Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer

¹ The estimated number of creditors and estimated amounts of assets and liabilities are being listed on a consolidated basis for all Debtors/Affiliates listed on Rider 1, attached hereto.



Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd. Case number (if known) 22-10944
Name

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Joshua A. Sussberg

Date

07/05/2022

Signature of attorney for debtor

MM/ DD/YYYY

Joshua A. Sussberg

Printed name

Kirkland & Ellis LLP

Firm name

601 Lexington Avenue

Number

Street

New York

City

NY

State

10022

ZIP Code

(212) 446-4800

Contact phone

joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com

Email address

4216453

Bar number

NY

State



Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Southern District of New York

(State)

Case number (if known): 22-10944

Chapter 11

☒ Check if this is an
amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

Voyager Digital, LLC

Voyager Digital Ltd.



**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 22-10944 [()]

LIST OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS¹

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Percentage of Equity Held
Voyager Digital Ltd.	Alameda Research Ventures LLC	2000 Center Street, 4th Floor Berkeley, CA 94704	5.46%
Voyager Digital Ltd.	Alameda Ventures Ltd.	F20, 1st Floor, Eden Plaza Eden Island, Seychelles	4.03%

¹ This list reflects holders of four percent or more of Voyager Digital Ltd. common stock. This list serves as the disclosure required to be made by the debtor pursuant to rule 1007 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. By the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Current Income and Expenditures, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statements of Financial Affairs, and Rule 2015.3 Financial Reports, (II) Waiving Requirements to File List of Equity Holders, and (III) Granting Related Relief, filed contemporaneously herewith, the Debtor is requesting a waiver of the requirement under Bankruptcy Rule 1007 to file a list of all of its equity security holders.



**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

Debtor.

)
)
)
)
)
)
)

Chapter 11

Case No. 22-10944 [()]

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, there are no corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interests.



Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Name: Voyager Digital Holding, Inc., et al.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Southern District of New York

Case number (if known): 22-10943

☒ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: Amended List of Creditors Who Have the 50 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders^A 12/15

A list of creditors holding the 50 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an insider, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff	Unsecured claim
1	Alameda Research Ltd. Tortola Pier Park, Building 1, Second Floor Wickhams Cay I, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands Alameda Research Ventures Ltd. 2000 Center Street, 4 th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704	Alameda Research Ltd.	Unsecured Loan Party				\$75,000,000.00
2	On file	On file	Customer				\$9,771,026.39
3	On file	On file	Customer				\$7,875,569.88

^A On a consolidated basis. The information herein shall not constitute an admission of liability by, nor is it binding on, any Debtors with respect to all or any portion of the claims listed below. Moreover, nothing herein shall affect any Debtor's right to challenge the amount or characterization of any claim at a later date.



Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.
Name

Case number (if known) 22-10943

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
4	On file	On file	Customer				\$5,133,077.33
5	On file	On file	Customer				\$3,327,083.25
6	On file	On file	Customer				\$3,316,285.83
7	On file	On file	Customer				\$3,084,416.32
8	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,930,770.56
9	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,899,546.46
10	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,699,537.41
11	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,584,297.56



Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.
Name

Case number (if known) 22-10943

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
12	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,472,855.31
13	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,466,916.67
14	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,405,985.41
15	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,163,490.52
16	On file	On file	Customer				\$2,048,781.58
17	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,999,936.23
18	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,936,370.03
19	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,855,378.84



Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.
NameCase number (if known) 22-10943

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
20	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,785,763.23
21	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,781,958.34
22	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,689,566.42
23	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,661,058.19
24	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,577,946.44
25	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,509,038.80
26	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,442,283.33
27	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,391,369.85



Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings Inc., et al.
Name

Case number (if known) 22-10943

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
28	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,329,222.92
29	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,310,281.37
30	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,307,524.62
31	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,260,535.52
32	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,225,553.05
33	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,223,832.81
34	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,174,538.85
35	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,165,604.89



Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.
Name

Case number (if known) 22-10943

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
36	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,125,470.69
37	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,116,305.23
38	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,107,941.23
39	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,061,546.38
40	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,024,800.55
41	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,009,999.15
42	On file	On file	Customer				\$1,004,308.85
43	On file	On file	Customer				\$997,520.99



Debtor Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.
Name

Case number (if known) 22-10943

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code and last 6 digits of customer user ID	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
44	On file	On file	Customer				\$991,340.08
45	On file	On file	Customer				\$988,921.41
46	On file	On file	Customer				\$981,899.00
47	Google, LLC. Google LLC 1600 Amphitheatre Pkwy Mountain View, CA 94043	collections@google.com	Vendor				\$959,775.94
48	On file	On file	Customer				\$958,713.73
49	On file	On file	Customer				\$955,579.05
50	On file	On file	Customer				\$955,417.27



SECRETARY CERTIFICATE

July 5, 2022

The undersigned, David Brosgol, as the secretary or otherwise authorized signatory, as applicable, of, Voyager Digital Ltd., Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., and Voyager Digital, LLC (each, a “Company” and, collectively, the “Companies”), hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the duly qualified and elected secretary or authorized signatory, as applicable, of the Companies and, as such, I am familiar with the facts herein certified and I am duly authorized to certify the same on behalf of the Companies.

2. Attached hereto is a true, complete, and correct copy of the resolutions of the Companies’ boards of directors, the manager, or sole member, as applicable (collectively, the “Board”), duly adopted at a properly convened and joint meeting of the Board of July 5, 2022, in accordance with the applicable limited liability company agreements, operating agreement, bylaws, or similar governing document (in each case as amended or amended and restated) of each Company.

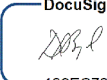
3. Since their adoption and execution, the resolutions have not been modified, rescinded, or amended and are in full force and effect as of the date hereof, and the resolutions are the only resolutions adopted by the Board relating to the authorization and ratification of all corporate actions taken in connection with the matters referred to therein.

[Signature page follows]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on behalf of the Companies as of the date hereof.

Voyager Digital Ltd.
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.
Voyager Digital, LLC

By: 
Name: David Brosgol
139EC73A2D4F474...

Title: Authorized Signatory



**RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD
OF DIRECTORS OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.**

Effective as of July 5, 2022

After due deliberation, the undersigned, being all of the members of the board of directors, the manager, or the sole member, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”, and, collectively, the “Board”), of the applicable entity set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto (each, a “Company,” and, collectively, the “Companies”), hereby take the following actions and adopt the following resolutions (the “Resolutions”) pursuant to (as applicable) the articles of incorporation, limited liability company agreement, operating agreement, bylaws, or similar governing document (in each case as amended or amended and restated) of each Company and the laws of the state, province or country of formation of each Company as set forth next to each Company’s name on Exhibit A:

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed and considered presentations by the management and the financial and legal advisors of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to it, and the effect of the foregoing on the Company’s business;

WHEREAS, the Board has had the opportunity to consult with the management and the financial and legal advisors of the Companies and to fully consider each of the strategic alternatives available to the Companies;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed and considered presentations by the management and the financial and legal advisors of the Company regarding the transactions contemplated under the proposed chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT,

Chapter 11 Filing

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of the Board, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its stakeholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each Company shall be, and hereby is, authorized to file, or cause to be filed, a voluntary petition for relief (the “Chapter 11 Case”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the bankruptcy court for the Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”) and any other petition for relief or recognition or other order that may be desirable under applicable law in the United States.

RESOLVED, that any of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, any Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary or any other duly appointed officer of each Company (collectively, the “Authorized Signatories”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, papers, or documents, and to take any and all action that they deem necessary or proper to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company’s business.



RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories has determined in its business judgment it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its stakeholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest that the Authorized Signatories shall be, and hereby are, authorized to file or cause to be filed the Plan, and all other papers or documents (including any amendments) related thereto and to take any and all actions that they deem necessary or appropriate to pursue confirmation and consummation of a plan of reorganization materially consistent with the Plan.

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Signatories, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories shall be, and hereby are, authorized to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such instruments as each, in his or her discretion, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the Plan if confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court.

Retention of Professionals

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP and Kirkland & Ellis International LLP (together, "Kirkland") as general bankruptcy counsel to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and obligations, including filing any motions, objections, replies, applications, or pleadings; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of Kirkland.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the firm Berkeley Research Group, LLC ("BRG"), as financial advisors to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and obligations; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of BRG.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the firm Moelis & Company ("Moelis"), as investment bankers to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and obligations; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of Moelis.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the firm Consello Group ("Consello"), as strategic and financial advisors to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and obligations; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to



execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of Consello.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ the firm of Stretto, Inc. (“Stretto”) as notice and claims agent to represent and assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company’s rights and obligations; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed appropriate applications for authority to retain the services of Stretto.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code; and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers and fees, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain all assistance by legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each of the Authorized Signatories deem necessary, proper, or desirable in connection with the Company’s Chapter 11 Case, with a view to the successful prosecution of such case.

CCAA Recognition Application

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body and based on the recommendation from management and the financial and legal advisors of the Companies, it is desirable and in the best interests of each Company, its creditors and other parties in interest that Voyager Digital Ltd. (and such other Company as may be necessary) shall be, and hereby is, authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for recognition in Canada under the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada) (“CCAA”) of its Chapter 11 Case and to seek such other insolvency or bankruptcy relief in Canada in respect of itself or any other Company (the “Canadian Proceedings”).

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to execute and file on behalf of Voyager Digital Ltd. (or such Company, as applicable) all petitions, schedules, motions, objections, replies, applications, pleadings, lists, documents and other papers, and to take any and all action that such Authorized Signatories deem necessary, appropriate or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of such Company’s businesses or to assist such Company in the Canadian Proceedings and in carrying out its duties under the provisions of the CCAA.



Retention of Canadian Professionals

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to employ Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP (“Fasken”) as Canadian bankruptcy counsel to provide Canadian legal advice to the Companies, to represent and assist each Company in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the Canadian Proceedings, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company’s rights and obligations, including filing any motions, objections, replies, applications, or pleadings, and in connection therewith, each of the Authorized Signatories, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers and, if required, to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Fasken in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to pay the fees and expenses of the proposed Canadian court appointed Information Officer in the Canadian Proceedings, Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., and its counsel, Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP, in connection with the Canadian Proceedings and, as applicable, on such terms and conditions as the Canadian Court shall subsequently approve.

General

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each of the Authorized Signatories (and their designees and delegates) be, and they hereby are, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, including but not limited to filing fees, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory’s judgment, shall be necessary, advisable, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that the Board has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of the Company, or hereby waive any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of the Company, which acts would have been approved by the foregoing Resolutions except that such acts were taken before the adoption of these Resolutions, are hereby in all respects approved and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate has been specifically authorized in advance by Resolution of the Board.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Signatories (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of the Company with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary or desirable in such Authorized Signatory’s reasonable business judgment as may be necessary or convenient to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

* * *



Exhibit A

Company

Company	Jurisdiction
Voyager Digital Ltd.	Canada
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Voyager Digital, LLC	Delaware



Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Voyager Digital Ltd.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Southern District of New York (State)
Case number (If known):	22-10944

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)
- ☐ Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)
- ☐ Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)
- ☐ Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)
- ☐ Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)
- ☐ Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)
- ☐ Amended Schedule _____
- ☒ Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 20 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)¹
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders, Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

07/05/2022
MM/ DD/YYYY

☒ /s/ Stephen Ehrlich

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Stephen Ehrlich
Printed name

Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer
Position or relationship to debtor

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

¹ In lieu of filing an individual list of the debtor's top twenty unsecured, non-insider creditors as set forth on Official Form 204, the debtor and its affiliates have requested authority to file a consolidated list of their top fifty unsecured, non-insider creditors as more fully set forth in the Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to File a Consolidated List of Creditors in Lieu of Submitting a Separate Mailing Matrix for Each Debtor, (II) Authorizing the Debtors to File a Consolidated List of the Debtors' Fifty Largest Unsecured Creditors, (III) Authorizing the Debtors to Redact Certain Personally Identifiable Information, (IV) Approving the Form and Manner of Notifying Creditors of Commencement, and (V) Granting Related Relief.



United States Bankruptcy Court for the
Southern District of New York



This page certifies that document is a True Certified Copy



I HEREBY ATTEST AND CERTIFY ON 7/11/2022
THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A FULL, TRUE AND CORRECT
COPY OF THE ORIGINAL FILED ON THE COURT'S
ELECTRONIC CASE FILING SYSTEM.

CLERK, US BANKRUPTCY COURT, SDNY

BY: /s/ Annya Acosta DEPUTY CLERK

This is Exhibit “B” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F6066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.
TO ACT AS FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”): (a) authorizing Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager”) to act as foreign representative on behalf of the Debtors’ estates (the “Foreign Representative”) in the Canadian Proceeding; and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors’ notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the “Hearing”); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. Voyager is hereby authorized to: (a) act as the Foreign Representative of the Debtors; (b) seek recognition of these chapter 11 cases in the Canadian Proceeding; (c) request that the Canadian Court lend assistance to this Court in protecting the property of the estates; and (d) seek any other appropriate relief from the Canadian Court that Voyager deems just and proper in the furtherance of the protection of the Debtors’ estates.
3. The Debtors or any other appropriate party are hereby authorized to request the aid and assistance of the Canadian Court to recognize the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases as a “foreign main proceeding” and Voyager as a “foreign representative” pursuant to the CCAA, and to recognize and give full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada to this Order. For the avoidance of doubt, this Court has not made any decision with respect to the status of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases as a “foreign main proceeding.”
4. The Debtors are authorized to pay the costs of the Information Officer and its counsel, consistent with any orders of the Canadian Court.
5. As soon as practical following court action taken by the Foreign Representative in another jurisdiction, the Debtors will file notice of the same on the docket of these chapter 11 cases.



6. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

7. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE



United States Bankruptcy Court for the
Southern District of New York



This page certifies that document is a True Certified Copy



I HEREBY ATTEST AND CERTIFY ON 7/ 8/2022
THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A FULL, TRUE AND CORRECT
COPY OF THE ORIGINAL FILED ON THE COURT'S
ELECTRONIC CASE FILING SYSTEM.
CLERK, US BANKRUPTCY COURT, SDNY
BY: /s/ Annya Acosta DEPUTY CLERK

This is Exhibit "C" referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F6066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

<hr/>)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC.,	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtor.)	
)	
Tax I.D. No. <u>82-3997687</u>)	
<hr/>)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.,	)	Case No. 22-10944 (MEW)
)	
Debtor.)	
)	
Tax I.D. No. N/A)	
<hr/>)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL, LLC	)	Case No. 22-10945 (MEW)
)	
Debtor.)	
)	
Tax I.D. No. <u>82-4138013</u>)	
<hr/>)	

**ORDER (I) DIRECTING JOINT ADMINISTRATION OF THE
CHAPTER 11 CASES AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)¹ of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) directing the joint administration of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases for procedural purposes only, and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern*

¹ Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

District of New York, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The above-captioned chapter 11 cases are consolidated for procedural purposes only and shall be jointly administered by this Court under Case No. 22-10943 (MEW).
3. The caption of the jointly administered cases should read as follows:

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors' principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

4. The foregoing caption satisfies the requirements set forth in section 342(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

5. A docket entry, substantially similar to the following, shall be entered on the docket of each of the Debtors, other than Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., to reflect the joint administration of these chapter 11 cases:

An order has been entered in accordance with rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure directing the joint administration of the chapter 11 cases of: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., No. 22-10943 (MEW); Voyager Digital Ltd., No. 22-10944 (MEW); Voyager Digital, LLC, No. 22-10945 (MEW). **All further pleadings and other papers shall be filed in and all further docket entries shall be made in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW).**

6. The Debtors shall maintain, and the Clerk of the Court shall keep, with the assistance of the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, one consolidated docket, one file, and one consolidated service list.

7. The Debtors shall file the monthly operating reports required by the *Operating Guidelines and Reporting Requirements for Debtors in Possession and Trustees*, issued by the U.S. Trustee, in accordance with the applicable Instructions for UST Form 11-MOR: Monthly Operating Report and Supporting Documentation.

8. Nothing contained in the Motion or this Order shall be deemed or construed as directing or otherwise effecting a substantive consolidation of these chapter 11 cases, and this Order shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Debtors to seek entry of an order substantively consolidating their respective cases.

9. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

10. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such motion, and the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules of this Court are satisfied by such notice.

11. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

New York, New York
Dated: July 6, 2022

s/Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

This is Exhibit “D” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F6066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) RESTATING AND ENFORCING THE WORLDWIDE
AUTOMATIC STAY, ANTI-DISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS, AND *IPSO*
FACTO PROTECTIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, (II) APPROVING
THE FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE, AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and *ipso facto* protections of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) approving the form and manner of notice, and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors’

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the “Hearing”); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. Subject to the exceptions to the automatic stay contained in Bankruptcy Code section 362(b)³ and the right of any party in interest to seek relief from the automatic stay in accordance with Bankruptcy Code section 362(d), all persons (including individuals, partnerships, corporations, and other entities and all those acting on their behalf) and governmental units, whether of the United States, any state or locality therein or any territory or possession thereof, or any non-U.S. jurisdiction (including any division, department, agency, instrumentality or service thereof, and all those acting on their behalf), are hereby stayed, restrained and enjoined from:
 - (a) commencing or continuing (including the issuance or employment of process) any judicial, administrative, or other action or proceeding against the Debtors that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases or recovering a claim against the Debtors that arose before the commencement of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases;
 - (b) enforcing, against the Debtors or against property of their estates, a judgment or order obtained before the commencement of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases;
 - (c) taking any action, whether inside or outside the United States, to obtain possession of property of the Debtors’ estates, wherever located or to exercise control over property of the estates or interfere in any way with the

³ The text of Bankruptcy Code section 362 is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

conduct by the Debtors of their business, including, without limitation, attempts to arrest, seize or reclaim any assets in which the Debtors have legal or equitable interests;

- (d) taking any action to create, perfect, or enforce any lien against the property of the Debtors' estates;
- (e) taking any action to collect, assess, or recover a claim against the Debtors that arose prior to the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases;
- (f) offsetting any debt owing to the Debtors that arose before the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases against any claim against the Debtors; and
- (g) commencing or continuing any proceeding before the United States Tax Court concerning the Debtors, subject to the exceptions set forth in provisions of 11 U.S.C. § 362(b).

3. Pursuant to sections 362 and 365⁴ of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding a provision in a contract or lease or any applicable law, all persons are hereby stayed, restrained, and enjoined from terminating or modifying any and all contracts and leases to which the Debtors are party or signatory, at any time after the commencement of these cases because of a provision in such contract or lease that is conditioned on the (a) insolvency or financial condition of the Debtors at any time before the closing of these cases, or (b) commencement of these cases under the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, all such persons are required to continue to perform their obligations under such leases and contracts during the postpetition period.

4. Pursuant to section 525⁵ of the Bankruptcy Code, all foreign or domestic governmental units and other regulatory authorities and all those acting on their behalf are stayed, restrained, prohibited, and enjoined from: (a) denying, revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew any license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to the Debtors or the Debtors'

⁴ The text of Bankruptcy Code section 365 is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

⁵ The text of Bankruptcy Code section 525 is attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

affiliates on account of (i) the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases, (ii) the Debtors' insolvency, or (iii) the fact that the Debtors have not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the chapter 11 cases; (b) placing conditions upon such a grant to the Debtors or the Debtors' affiliates on account of (i) the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases, (ii) the Debtors' insolvency, or (iii) the fact that the Debtors have not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the chapter 11 cases; (c) discriminating against the Debtors or the Debtors' affiliates on account of (i) the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases, (ii) the Debtors' insolvency, or (iii) the fact that the Debtors have not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the chapter 11 cases; or (d) interfering in any way with any and all property of the Debtors' estates wherever located.

5. The form of Notice, substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit 1** hereto, is approved. The Debtors are authorized to serve the Notice upon creditors, governmental units or other regulatory authorities, and/or interested parties wherever located.

6. Nothing in this Order or the Motion shall constitute a rejection or assumption by the Debtors, as debtors in possession, of any executory contract or unexpired lease.

7. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

8. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

9. For the avoidance of doubt, this Order confirms, but does not enlarge, the provisions or modify the protections of the Bankruptcy Code,

10. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

11. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

EXHIBIT 1

Form of Notice

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**NOTICE OF ENTRY OF AN ORDER RESTATING AND
ENFORCING THE WORLDWIDE AUTOMATIC STAY, ANTI-DISCRIMINATION
PROVISIONS, AND *IPSO FACTO* PROTECTIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on July 5, 2022, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (the “Debtors”) filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”). The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are pending before the Honorable Judge Michael E. Wiles, United States Bankruptcy Judge, and are being jointly administered under the lead case *In re Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et. al.*, Case No. 22-10943 (MEW).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors’ filing of their respective voluntary petitions operates as a self-effectuating, statutory stay or injunction, applicable to all entities and protecting the Debtors from, among other things: (a) the commencement or continuation of a judicial, administrative, or other action or proceeding against the Debtors (i) that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the Debtors’ cases; or (ii) to recover a claim against the Debtors that arose

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

before the commencement of the Debtors' cases; (b) the enforcement, against the Debtors or against any property of the Debtors' bankruptcy estates, of a judgment obtained before the commencement of the Debtors' cases; or (c) any act to obtain possession of property of or from the Debtors' bankruptcy estates, or to exercise control over property of the Debtors' bankruptcy estates.²

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to the *Order (I) Restating and Enforcing the Worldwide Automatic Stay, Anti-Discrimination Provisions, and Ipso Facto Protections of the Bankruptcy Code, (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice, and (III) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") [Docket No. []], entered on [], 2022, and attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, all persons wherever located (including individuals, partnerships, corporations, and other entities and all those acting on their behalf), persons party to a contract or agreement with the Debtors, governmental units, whether of the United States, any state or locality therein or any territory or possession thereof, or any foreign country (including any division, department, agency, instrumentality or service thereof, and all those acting on their behalf), are hereby put on notice that they are subject to the Order and must comply with its terms and provisions.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any entity that seeks to assert claims or interests against, seek or assert causes of action or other legal or equitable remedies against, or otherwise exercise any rights in law or equity against the Debtors or their estates must do so in front of the Court pursuant to the Order, the Bankruptcy Code, and applicable law.

² Nothing herein shall constitute a waiver of the right to assert any claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of setoff or recoupment or any other claims of the Debtors against any party to the above-captioned cases. The Debtors expressly reserve the right to contest any claims which may be asserted against the Debtors.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, any governmental agency, department, division or subdivision, or any similar governing authority is prohibited from, among other things: (a) denying, revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew any license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to the Debtors; (b) placing conditions upon such a grant to the Debtors; or (c) discriminating against the Debtors with respect to such a grant, solely because the Debtors are debtors under the Bankruptcy Code, may have been insolvent before the commencement of these chapter 11 cases, or are insolvent during the pendency of these chapter 11 cases as set forth more particularly in the Order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, parties to contracts or agreements with the Debtors are prohibited from terminating such contracts or agreements because of a Debtor's bankruptcy filing—except as permitted by the Court under applicable law.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to sections 105(a) and 362(k) of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 9020 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), among other applicable substantive law and rules of procedure, any person or governmental unit seeking to assert its rights or obtain relief outside of the processes set forth in the Order, the Bankruptcy Code, and applicable law may be subject to proceedings in front of the Court for failure to comply with the Order and applicable law—including contempt proceedings resulting in fines, sanctions, and punitive damages against the entity and its assets inside the United States.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that additional information regarding the Debtors' chapter 11 cases, including copies of pleadings filed therein, may be obtained by (a) reviewing the publicly available docket of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases at <http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov/> (PACER login and password required), (b) accessing the Debtors'

publicly available website providing information regarding these chapter 11 cases, located online at <http://stretto.com/voyager>, or (c) contacting the following proposed counsel for the Debtors.

Dated: July [●], 2022
New York, New York

/s/

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.

Christopher Marcus, P.C.

Christine A. Okike, P.C.

Allyson B. Smith (*pro hac vice* pending)

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Telephone: (212) 446-4800

Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Email: jsussberg@kirkland.com

cmarcus@kirkland.com

christine.okike@kirkland.com

allyson.smith@kirkland.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

Bankruptcy Code Section 362

§ 362. Automatic Stay

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, a petition filed under section 301, 302, or 303 of this title, or an application filed under section 5(a)(3) of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970, operates as a stay, applicable to all entities, of--

- (1) the commencement or continuation, including the issuance or employment of process, of a judicial, administrative, or other action or proceeding against the debtor that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the case under this title, or to recover a claim against the debtor that arose before the commencement of the case under this title;
- (2) the enforcement, against the debtor or against property of the estate, of a judgment obtained before the commencement of the case under this title;
- (3) any act to obtain possession of property of the estate or of property from the estate or to exercise control over property of the estate;
- (4) any act to create, perfect, or enforce any lien against property of the estate;
- (5) any act to create, perfect, or enforce against property of the debtor any lien to the extent that such lien secures a claim that arose before the commencement of the case under this title;
- (6) any act to collect, assess, or recover a claim against the debtor that arose before the commencement of the case under this title;
- (7) the setoff of any debt owing to the debtor that arose before the commencement of the case under this title against any claim against the debtor; and
- (8) the commencement or continuation of a proceeding before the United States Tax Court concerning a tax liability of a debtor that is a corporation for a taxable period the bankruptcy court may determine or concerning the tax liability of a debtor who is an individual for a taxable period ending before the date of the order for relief under this title.

(b) The filing of a petition under section 301, 302, or 303 of this title, or of an application under section 5(a)(3) of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970, does not operate as a stay--

- (1) under subsection (a) of this section, of the commencement or continuation of a criminal action or proceeding against the debtor;
- (2) under subsection (a)--
 - (A) of the commencement or continuation of a civil action or proceeding--
 - (i) for the establishment of paternity;
 - (ii) for the establishment or modification of an order for domestic support obligations;
 - (iii) concerning child custody or visitation;
 - (iv) for the dissolution of a marriage, except to the extent that such proceeding seeks to determine the division of property that is property of the estate; or
 - (v) regarding domestic violence;
 - (B) of the collection of a domestic support obligation from property that is not property of the estate;
 - (C) with respect to the withholding of income that is property of the estate or property of the debtor for payment of a domestic support obligation under a judicial or administrative order or a statute;

- (D) of the withholding, suspension, or restriction of a driver's license, a professional or occupational license, or a recreational license, under State law, as specified in section 466(a)(16) of the Social Security Act;
 - (E) of the reporting of overdue support owed by a parent to any consumer reporting agency as specified in section 466(a)(7) of the Social Security Act;
 - (F) of the interception of a tax refund, as specified in sections 464 and 466(a)(3) of the Social Security Act or under an analogous State law; or
 - (G) of the enforcement of a medical obligation, as specified under title IV of the Social Security Act;
- (3) under subsection (a) of this section, of any act to perfect, or to maintain or continue the perfection of, an interest in property to the extent that the trustee's rights and powers are subject to such perfection under section 546(b) of this title or to the extent that such act is accomplished within the period provided under section 547(e)(2)(A) of this title;
 - (4) under paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (6) of subsection (a) of this section, of the commencement or continuation of an action or proceeding by a governmental unit or any organization exercising authority under the Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production, Stockpiling and Use of Chemical Weapons and on Their Destruction, opened for signature on January 13, 1993, to enforce such governmental unit's or organization's police and regulatory power, including the enforcement of a judgment other than a money judgment, obtained in an action or proceeding by the governmental unit to enforce such governmental unit's or organization's police or regulatory power;
- [(5) Repealed. Pub.L. 105-277, Div. I, Title VI, § 603(1), Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681886]
- (6) under subsection (a) of this section, of the exercise by a commodity broker, forward contract merchant, stockbroker, financial institution, financial participant, or securities clearing agency of any contractual right (as defined in section 555 or 556) under any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement forming a part of or related to any commodity contract, forward contract or securities contract, or of any contractual right (as defined in section 555 or 556) to offset or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with 1 or more such contracts, including any master agreement for such contracts;
 - (7) under subsection (a) of this section, of the exercise by a repo participant or financial participant of any contractual right (as defined in section 559) under any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement forming a part of or related to any repurchase agreement, or of any contractual right (as defined in section 559) to offset or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with 1 or more such agreements, including any master agreement for such agreements;
 - (8) under subsection (a) of this section, of the commencement of any action by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to foreclose a mortgage or deed of trust in any case in which the mortgage or deed of trust held by the Secretary is insured or was formerly insured under the National Housing Act and covers property, or combinations of property, consisting of five or more living units;

- (9) under subsection (a), of--
 - (A) an audit by a governmental unit to determine tax liability;
 - (B) the issuance to the debtor by a governmental unit of a notice of tax deficiency;
 - (C) a demand for tax returns; or
 - (D) the making of an assessment for any tax and issuance of a notice and demand for payment of such an assessment (but any tax lien that would otherwise attach to property of the estate by reason of such an assessment shall not take effect unless such tax is a debt of the debtor that will not be discharged in the case and such property or its proceeds are transferred out of the estate to, or otherwise revested in, the debtor).
- (10) under subsection (a) of this section, of any act by a lessor to the debtor under a lease of nonresidential real property that has terminated by the expiration of the stated term of the lease before the commencement of or during a case under this title to obtain possession of such property;
- (11) under subsection (a) of this section, of the presentment of a negotiable instrument and the giving of notice of and protesting dishonor of such an instrument;
- (12) under subsection (a) of this section, after the date which is 90 days after the filing of such petition, of the commencement or continuation, and conclusion to the entry of final judgment, of an action which involves a debtor subject to reorganization pursuant to chapter 11 of this title and which was brought by the Secretary of Transportation under section 31325 of title 46 (including distribution of any proceeds of sale) to foreclose a preferred ship or fleet mortgage, or a security interest in or relating to a vessel or vessel under construction, held by the Secretary of Transportation under chapter 537 of title 46 or section 109(h) of title 49, or under applicable State law;
- (13) under subsection (a) of this section, after the date which is 90 days after the filing of such petition, of the commencement or continuation, and conclusion to the entry of final judgment, of an action which involves a debtor subject to reorganization pursuant to chapter 11 of this title and which was brought by the Secretary of Commerce under section 31325 of title 46 (including distribution of any proceeds of sale) to foreclose a preferred ship or fleet mortgage in a vessel or a mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest in a fishing facility held by the Secretary of Commerce under chapter 537 of title 46;
- (14) under subsection (a) of this section, of any action by an accrediting agency regarding the accreditation status of the debtor as an educational institution;
- (15) under subsection (a) of this section, of any action by a State licensing body regarding the licensure of the debtor as an educational institution;
- (16) under subsection (a) of this section, of any action by a guaranty agency, as defined in section 435(j) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or the Secretary of Education regarding the eligibility of the debtor to participate in programs authorized under such Act;
- (17) under subsection (a) of this section, of the exercise by a swap participant or financial participant of any contractual right (as defined in section 560) under any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement forming a

- part of or related to any swap agreement, or of any contractual right (as defined in section 560) to offset or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with 1 or more such agreements, including any master agreement for such agreements;
- (18) under subsection (a) of the creation or perfection of a statutory lien for an ad valorem property tax, or a special tax or special assessment on real property whether or not ad valorem, imposed by a governmental unit, if such tax or assessment comes due after the date of the filing of the petition;
- (19) under subsection (a), of withholding of income from a debtor's wages and collection of amounts withheld, under the debtor's agreement authorizing that withholding and collection for the benefit of a pension, profit-sharing, stock bonus, or other plan established under section 401, 403, 408, 408A, 414, 457, or 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, that is sponsored by the employer of the debtor, or an affiliate, successor, or predecessor of such employer--
- (A) to the extent that the amounts withheld and collected are used solely for payments relating to a loan from a plan under section 408(b)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 or is subject to section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or
- (B) a loan from a thrift savings plan permitted under subchapter III of chapter 84 of title 5, that satisfies the requirements of section 8433(g) of such title; but nothing in this paragraph may be construed to provide that any loan made under a governmental plan under section 414(d), or a contract or account under section 403(b), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 constitutes a claim or a debt under this title;
- (20) under subsection (a), of any act to enforce any lien against or security interest in real property following entry of the order under subsection (d)(4) as to such real property in any prior case under this title, for a period of 2 years after the date of the entry of such an order, except that the debtor, in a subsequent case under this title, may move for relief from such order based upon changed circumstances or for other good cause shown, after notice and a hearing;
- (21) under subsection (a), of any act to enforce any lien against or security interest in real property--
- (A) if the debtor is ineligible under section 109(g) to be a debtor in a case under this title; or
- (B) if the case under this title was filed in violation of a bankruptcy court order in a prior case under this title prohibiting the debtor from being a debtor in another case under this title;
- (22) subject to subsection (l), under subsection (a)(3), of the continuation of any eviction, unlawful detainer action, or similar proceeding by a lessor against a debtor involving residential property in which the debtor resides as a tenant under a lease or rental agreement and with respect to which the lessor has obtained before the date of the filing of the bankruptcy petition, a judgment for possession of such property against the debtor;
- (23) subject to subsection (m), under subsection (a)(3), of an eviction action that seeks possession of the residential property in which the debtor resides as a tenant under a lease or rental agreement based on endangerment of such property

or the illegal use of controlled substances on such property, but only if the lessor files with the court, and serves upon the debtor, a certification under penalty of perjury that such an eviction action has been filed, or that the debtor, during the 30-day period preceding the date of the filing of the certification, has endangered property or illegally used or allowed to be used a controlled substance on the property;

- (24) under subsection (a), of any transfer that is not avoidable under section 544 and that is not avoidable under section 549;
- (25) under subsection (a), of--
 - (A) the commencement or continuation of an investigation or action by a securities self regulatory organization to enforce such organization's regulatory power;
 - (B) the enforcement of an order or decision, other than for monetary sanctions, obtained in an action by such securities self regulatory organization to enforce such organization's regulatory power; or
 - (C) any act taken by such securities self regulatory organization to delist, delete, or refuse to permit quotation of any stock that does not meet applicable regulatory requirements;
- (26) under subsection (a), of the setoff under applicable nonbankruptcy law of an income tax refund, by a governmental unit, with respect to a taxable period that ended before the date of the order for relief against an income tax liability for a taxable period that also ended before the date of the order for relief, except that in any case in which the setoff of an income tax refund is not permitted under applicable nonbankruptcy law because of a pending action to determine the amount or legality of a tax liability, the governmental unit may hold the refund pending the resolution of the action, unless the court, on the motion of the trustee and after notice and a hearing, grants the taxing authority adequate protection (within the meaning of section 361) for the secured claim of such authority in the setoff under section 506(a);
- (27) under subsection (a) of this section, of the exercise by a master netting agreement participant of any contractual right (as defined in section 555, 556, 559, or 560) under any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement forming a part of or related to any master netting agreement, or of any contractual right (as defined in section 555, 556, 559, or 560) to offset or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with 1 or more such master netting agreements to the extent that such participant is eligible to exercise such rights under paragraph (6), (7), or (17) for each individual contract covered by the master netting agreement in issue;
- (28) under subsection (a), of the exclusion by the Secretary of Health and Human Services of the debtor from participation in the medicare program or any other Federal health care program (as defined in section 1128B(f) of the Social Security Act pursuant to title XI or XVIII of such Act); and (29) under subsection (a)(1) of this section, of any action by--

(A) an amateur sports organization, as defined in section 220501(b) of title 36, to replace a national governing body, as defined in that section, under section 220528 of that title; or

(B) the corporation, as defined in section 220501(b) of title 36, to revoke the certification of a national governing body, as defined in that section, under section 220521 of that title.

The provisions of paragraphs (12) and (13) of this subsection shall apply with respect to any such petition filed on or before December 31, 1989.

(c) Except as provided in subsections (d), (e), (f), and (h) of this section--

(1) the stay of an act against property of the estate under subsection (a) of this section continues until such property is no longer property of the estate;

(2) the stay of any other act under subsection (a) of this section continues until the earliest of--

(A) the time the case is closed;

(B) the time the case is dismissed; or

(C) if the case is a case under chapter 7 of this title concerning an individual or a case under chapter 9, 11, 12, or 13 of this title, the time a discharge is granted or denied;

(3) if a single or joint case is filed by or against a debtor who is an individual in a case under chapter 7, 11, or 13, and if a single or joint case of the debtor was pending within the preceding 1-year period but was dismissed, other than a case refiled under a chapter other than chapter 7 after dismissal under section 707(b)--

(A) the stay under subsection (a) with respect to any action taken with respect to a debt or property securing such debt or with respect to any lease shall terminate with respect to the debtor on the 30th day after the filing of the later case;

(B) on the motion of a party in interest for continuation of the automatic stay and upon notice and a hearing, the court may extend the stay in particular cases as to any or all creditors (subject to such conditions or limitations as the court may then impose) after notice and a hearing completed before the expiration of the 30-day period only if the party in interest demonstrates that the filing of the later case is in good faith as to the creditors to be stayed; and

(C) for purposes of subparagraph (B), a case is presumptively filed not in good faith (but such presumption may be rebutted by clear and convincing evidence to the contrary)--

(i) as to all creditors, if--

(I) more than 1 previous case under any of chapters 7, 11, and 13 in which the individual was a debtor was pending within the preceding 1-year period;

(II) a previous case under any of chapters 7, 11, and 13 in which the individual was a debtor was dismissed within such 1-year period, after the debtor failed to--

(aa) file or amend the petition or other documents as required by this title or the court without substantial excuse (but mere inadvertence or negligence shall not be

a substantial excuse unless the dismissal was caused by the negligence of the debtor's attorney);

(bb) provide adequate protection as ordered by the court;

or

(cc) perform the terms of a plan confirmed by the court;

or

(III) there has not been a substantial change in the financial or personal affairs of the debtor since the dismissal of the next most previous case under chapter 7, 11, or 13 or any other reason to conclude that the later case will be concluded--

(aa) if a case under chapter 7, with a discharge; or

(bb) if a case under chapter 11 or 13, with a confirmed plan that will be fully performed; and

(ii) as to any creditor that commenced an action under subsection (d) in a previous case in which the individual was a debtor if, as of the date of dismissal of such case, that action was still pending or had been resolved by terminating, conditioning, or limiting the stay as to actions of such creditor; and

(4)

(A)

(i) if a single or joint case is filed by or against a debtor who is an individual under this title, and if 2 or more single or joint cases of the debtor were pending within the previous year but were dismissed, other than a case refiled under a chapter other than chapter 7 after dismissal under section 707(b), the stay under subsection (a) shall not go into effect upon the filing of the later case; and

(ii) on request of a party in interest, the court shall promptly enter an order confirming that no stay is in effect;

(B) if, within 30 days after the filing of the later case, a party in interest requests the court may order the stay to take effect in the case as to any or all creditors (subject to such conditions or limitations as the court may impose), after notice and a hearing, only if the party in interest demonstrates that the filing of the later case is in good faith as to the creditors to be stayed;

(C) a stay imposed under subparagraph (B) shall be effective on the date of the entry of the order allowing the stay to go into effect; and

(D) for purposes of subparagraph (B), a case is presumptively filed not in good faith (but such presumption may be rebutted by clear and convincing evidence to the contrary)--

(i) as to all creditors if--

(I) 2 or more previous cases under this title in which the individual was a debtor were pending within the 1-year period;

(II) a previous case under this title in which the individual was a debtor was dismissed within the time period stated in this paragraph after the debtor failed to file or amend the

petition or other documents as required by this title or the court without substantial excuse (but mere inadvertence or negligence shall not be substantial excuse unless the dismissal was caused by the negligence of the debtor's attorney), failed to provide adequate protection as ordered by the court, or failed to perform the terms of a plan confirmed by the court; or

(III) there has not been a substantial change in the financial or personal affairs of the debtor since the dismissal of the next most previous case under this title, or any other reason to conclude that the later case will not be concluded, if a case under chapter 7, with a discharge, and if a case under chapter 11 or 13, with a confirmed plan that will be fully performed; or (ii) as to any creditor that commenced an action under subsection (d) in a previous case in which the individual was a debtor if, as of the date of dismissal of such case, such action was still pending or had been resolved by terminating, conditioning, or limiting the stay as to such action of such creditor.

(d) On request of a party in interest and after notice and a hearing, the court shall grant relief from the stay provided under subsection (a) of this section, such as by terminating, annulling, modifying, or conditioning such stay--

- (1) for cause, including the lack of adequate protection of an interest in property of such party in interest;
- (2) with respect to a stay of an act against property under subsection (a) of this section, if-
 - (A) the debtor does not have an equity in such property; and
 - (B) such property is not necessary to an effective reorganization;
- (3) with respect to a stay of an act against single asset real estate under subsection (a), by a creditor whose claim is secured by an interest in such real estate, unless, not later than the date that is 90 days after the entry of the order for relief (or such later date as the court may determine for cause by order entered within that 90-day period) or 30 days after the court determines that the debtor is subject to this paragraph, whichever is later--
 - (A) the debtor has filed a plan of reorganization that has a reasonable possibility of being confirmed within a reasonable time; or
 - (B) the debtor has commenced monthly payments that--
 - (i) may, in the debtor's sole discretion, notwithstanding section 363(c)(2), be made from rents or other income generated before, on, or after the date of the commencement of the case by or from the property to each creditor whose claim is secured by such real estate (other than a claim secured by a judgment lien or by an unmatured statutory lien); and
 - (ii) are in an amount equal to interest at the then applicable nondefault contract rate of interest on the value of the creditor's interest in the real estate; or

(4) with respect to a stay of an act against real property under subsection (a), by a creditor whose claim is secured by an interest in such real property, if the court finds that the filing of the petition was part of a scheme to delay, hinder, or defraud creditors that involved either--

(A) transfer of all or part ownership of, or other interest in, such real property without the consent of the secured creditor or court approval; or

(B) multiple bankruptcy filings affecting such real property.

If recorded in compliance with applicable State laws governing notices of interests or liens in real property, an order entered under paragraph (4) shall be binding in any other case under this title purporting to affect such real property filed not later than 2 years after the date of the entry of such order by the court, except that a debtor in a subsequent case under this title may move for relief from such order based upon changed circumstances or for good cause shown, after notice and a hearing. Any Federal, State, or local governmental unit that accepts notices of interests or liens in real property shall accept any certified copy of an order described in this subsection for indexing and recording.

(e)

(1) Thirty days after a request under subsection (d) of this section for relief from the stay of any act against property of the estate under subsection (a) of this section, such stay is terminated with respect to the party in interest making such request, unless the court, after notice and a hearing, orders such stay continued in effect pending the conclusion of, or as a result of, a final hearing and determination under subsection (d) of this section. A hearing under this subsection may be a preliminary hearing, or may be consolidated with the final hearing under subsection (d) of this section. The court shall order such stay continued in effect pending the conclusion of the final hearing under subsection (d) of this section if there is a reasonable likelihood that the party opposing relief from such stay will prevail at the conclusion of such final hearing. If the hearing under this subsection is a preliminary hearing, then such final hearing shall be concluded not later than thirty days after the conclusion of such preliminary hearing, unless the 30-day period is extended with the consent of the parties in interest or for a specific time which the court finds is required by compelling circumstances.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), in a case under chapter 7, 11, or 13 in which the debtor is an individual, the stay under subsection (a) shall terminate on the date that is 60 days after a request is made by a party in interest under subsection (d), unless--

(A) a final decision is rendered by the court during the 60-day period beginning on the date of the request; or

(B) such 60-day period is extended--

(i) by agreement of all parties in interest; or

(ii) by the court for such specific period of time as the court finds is required for good cause, as described in findings made by the court.

(f) Upon request of a party in interest, the court, with or without a hearing, shall grant such relief from the stay provided under subsection (a) of this section as is necessary to prevent irreparable

damage to the interest of an entity in property, if such interest will suffer such damage before there is an opportunity for notice and a hearing under subsection (d) or (e) of this section.

(g) In any hearing under subsection (d) or (e) of this section concerning relief from the stay of any act under subsection (a) of this section--

- (1) the party requesting such relief has the burden of proof on the issue of the debtor's equity in property; and
- (2) the party opposing such relief has the burden of proof on all other issues.

(h)

- (1) In a case in which the debtor is an individual, the stay provided by subsection (a) is terminated with respect to personal property of the estate or of the debtor securing in whole or in part a claim, or subject to an unexpired lease, and such personal property shall no longer be property of the estate if the debtor fails within the applicable time set by section 521(a)(2)--

(A) to file timely any statement of intention required under section 521(a)(2) with respect to such personal property or to indicate in such statement that the debtor will either surrender such personal property or retain it and, if retaining such personal property, either redeem such personal property pursuant to section 722, enter into an agreement of the kind specified in section 524(c) applicable to the debt secured by such personal property, or assume such unexpired lease pursuant to section 365(p) if the trustee does not do so, as applicable; and

(B) to take timely the action specified in such statement, as it may be amended before expiration of the period for taking action, unless such statement specifies the debtor's intention to reaffirm such debt on the original contract terms and the creditor refuses to agree to the reaffirmation on such terms.

- (2) Paragraph (1) does not apply if the court determines, on the motion of the trustee filed before the expiration of the applicable time set by section 521(a)(2), after notice and a hearing, that such personal property is of consequential value or benefit to the estate, and orders appropriate adequate protection of the creditor's interest, and orders the debtor to deliver any collateral in the debtor's possession to the trustee. If the court does not so determine, the stay provided by subsection (a) shall terminate upon the conclusion of the hearing on the motion.

(i) If a case commenced under chapter 7, 11, or 13 is dismissed due to the creation of a debt repayment plan, for purposes of subsection (c)(3), any subsequent case commenced by the debtor under any such chapter shall not be presumed to be filed not in good faith.

(j) On request of a party in interest, the court shall issue an order under subsection (c) confirming that the automatic stay has been terminated.

(k)

- (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), an individual injured by any willful violation of a stay provided by this section shall recover actual damages, including costs and attorneys' fees, and, in appropriate circumstances, may recover punitive damages.
- (2) If such violation is based on an action taken by an entity in the good faith belief that subsection (h) applies to the debtor, the recovery under paragraph (1) of this subsection against such entity shall be limited to actual damages.

(1)

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, subsection (b)(22) shall apply on the date that is 30 days after the date on which the bankruptcy petition is filed, if the debtor files with the petition and serves upon the lessor a certification under penalty of perjury that--

(A) under nonbankruptcy law applicable in the jurisdiction, there are circumstances under which the debtor would be permitted to cure the entire monetary default that gave rise to the judgment for possession, after that judgment for possession was entered; and

(B) the debtor (or an adult dependent of the debtor) has deposited with the clerk of the court, any rent that would become due during the 30-day period after the filing of the bankruptcy petition.

(2) If, within the 30-day period after the filing of the bankruptcy petition, the debtor (or an adult dependent of the debtor) complies with paragraph (1) and files with the court and serves upon the lessor a further certification under penalty of perjury that the debtor (or an adult dependent of the debtor) has cured, under nonbankruptcy law applicable in the jurisdiction, the entire monetary default that gave rise to the judgment under which possession is sought by the lessor, subsection (b)(22) shall not apply, unless ordered to apply by the court under paragraph (3).

(3)

(A) If the lessor files an objection to any certification filed by the debtor under paragraph (1) or (2), and serves such objection upon the debtor, the court shall hold a hearing within 10 days after the filing and service of such objection to determine if the certification filed by the debtor under paragraph (1) or (2) is true.

(B) If the court upholds the objection of the lessor filed under subparagraph (A)--

(i) subsection (b)(22) shall apply immediately and relief from the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall not be required to enable the lessor to complete the process to recover full possession of the property; and

(ii) the clerk of the court shall immediately serve upon the lessor and the debtor a certified copy of the court's order upholding the lessor's objection.

(4) If a debtor, in accordance with paragraph (5), indicates on the petition that there was a judgment for possession of the residential rental property in which the debtor resides and does not file a certification under paragraph (1) or (2)--

(A) subsection (b)(22) shall apply immediately upon failure to file such certification, and relief from the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall not be required to enable the lessor to complete the process to recover full possession of the property; and

(B) the clerk of the court shall immediately serve upon the lessor and the debtor a certified copy of the docket indicating the absence of a filed certification and the applicability of the exception to the stay under subsection (b)(22).

(5)

(A) Where a judgment for possession of residential property in which the debtor resides as a tenant under a lease or rental agreement has been obtained by the lessor, the debtor shall so indicate on the bankruptcy petition and shall provide the name and address of the lessor that obtained that pre-petition judgment on the petition and on any certification filed under this subsection.

(B) The form of certification filed with the petition, as specified in this subsection, shall provide for the debtor to certify, and the debtor shall certify-

(i) whether a judgment for possession of residential rental housing in which the debtor resides has been obtained against the debtor before the date of the filing of the petition; and

(ii) whether the debtor is claiming under paragraph (1) that under nonbankruptcy law applicable in the jurisdiction, there are circumstances under which the debtor would be permitted to cure the entire monetary default that gave rise to the judgment for possession, after that judgment of possession was entered, and has made the appropriate deposit with the court.

(C) The standard forms (electronic and otherwise) used in a bankruptcy proceeding shall be amended to reflect the requirements of this subsection.

(D) The clerk of the court shall arrange for the prompt transmittal of the rent deposited in accordance with paragraph (1)(B) to the lessor.

(m)

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, subsection (b)(23) shall apply on the date that is 15 days after the date on which the lessor files and serves a certification described in subsection (b)(23).

(2)

(A) If the debtor files with the court an objection to the truth or legal sufficiency of the certification described in subsection (b)(23) and serves such objection upon the lessor, subsection (b)(23) shall not apply, unless ordered to apply by the court under this subsection.

(B) If the debtor files and serves the objection under subparagraph (A), the court shall hold a hearing within 10 days after the filing and service of such objection to determine if the situation giving rise to the lessor's certification under paragraph (1) existed or has been remedied.

(C) If the debtor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the court that the situation giving rise to the lessor's certification under paragraph (1) did not exist or has been remedied, the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall remain in effect until the termination of the stay under this section.

(D) If the debtor cannot demonstrate to the satisfaction of the court that the situation giving rise to the lessor's certification under paragraph (1) did not exist or has been remedied--

(i) relief from the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall not be required to enable the lessor to proceed with the eviction; and

(ii) the clerk of the court shall immediately serve upon the lessor and the debtor a certified copy of the court's order upholding the lessor's certification.

- (3) If the debtor fails to file, within 15 days, an objection under paragraph (2)(A)--
- (A) subsection (b)(23) shall apply immediately upon such failure and relief from the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall not be required to enable the lessor to complete the process to recover full possession of the property; and
 - (B) the clerk of the court shall immediately serve upon the lessor and the debtor a certified copy of the docket indicating such failure.

(n)

- (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), subsection (a) does not apply in a case in which the debtor--
- (A) is a debtor in a small business case pending at the time the petition is filed;
 - (B) was a debtor in a small business case that was dismissed for any reason by an order that became final in the 2-year period ending on the date of the order for relief entered with respect to the petition;
 - (C) was a debtor in a small business case in which a plan was confirmed in the 2-year period ending on the date of the order for relief entered with respect to the petition; or
 - (D) is an entity that has acquired substantially all of the assets or business of a small business debtor described in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C), unless such entity establishes by a preponderance of the evidence that such entity acquired substantially all of the assets or business of such small business debtor in good faith and not for the purpose of evading this paragraph.

- (2) Paragraph (1) does not apply--

- (A) to an involuntary case involving no collusion by the debtor with creditors; or
- (B) to the filing of a petition if--
 - (i) the debtor proves by a preponderance of the evidence that the filing of the petition resulted from circumstances beyond the control of the debtor not foreseeable at the time the case then pending was filed; and
 - (ii) it is more likely than not that the court will confirm a feasible plan, but not a liquidating plan, within a reasonable period of time.

(o) The exercise of rights not subject to the stay arising under subsection (a) pursuant to paragraph (6), (7), (17), or (27) of subsection (b) shall not be stayed by any order of a court or administrative agency in any proceeding under this title.

Exhibit B

Bankruptcy Code Section 365

§ 365. Executory contracts and unexpired leases

- (a) Except as provided in sections 765 and 766 of this title and in subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this section, the trustee, subject to the court's approval, may assume or reject any executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor.
- (b)
 - (1) If there has been a default in an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, the trustee may not assume such contract or lease unless, at the time of assumption of such contract or lease, the trustee--
 - (A) cures, or provides adequate assurance that the trustee will promptly cure, such default other than a default that is a breach of a provision relating to the satisfaction of any provision (other than a penalty rate or penalty provision) relating to a default arising from any failure to perform nonmonetary obligations under an unexpired lease of real property, if it is impossible for the trustee to cure such default by performing nonmonetary acts at and after the time of assumption, except that if such default arises from a failure to operate in accordance with a nonresidential real property lease, then such default shall be cured by performance at and after the time of assumption in accordance with such lease, and pecuniary losses resulting from such default shall be compensated in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph;
 - (B) compensates, or provides adequate assurance that the trustee will promptly compensate, a party other than the debtor to such contract or lease, for any actual pecuniary loss to such party resulting from such default; and
 - (C) provides adequate assurance of future performance under such contract or lease.
 - (2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection does not apply to a default that is a breach of a provision relating to--
 - (A) the insolvency or financial condition of the debtor at any time before the closing of the case;
 - (B) the commencement of a case under this title;
 - (C) the appointment of or taking possession by a trustee in a case under this title or a custodian before such commencement; or
 - (D) the satisfaction of any penalty rate or penalty provision relating to a default arising from any failure by the debtor to perform nonmonetary obligations under the executory contract or unexpired lease.
 - (3) For the purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection and paragraph (2)(B) of subsection (f), adequate assurance of future performance of a lease of real property in a shopping center includes adequate assurance--
 - (A) of the source of rent and other consideration due under such lease, and in the case of an assignment, that the financial condition and operating performance of the proposed assignee and its guarantors, if any, shall be similar to the financial condition and operating performance of the debtor and its guarantors, if any, as of the time the debtor became the lessee under the lease;
 - (B) that any percentage rent due under such lease will not decline substantially;

- (C) that assumption or assignment of such lease is subject to all the provisions thereof, including (but not limited to) provisions such as a radius, location, use, or exclusivity provision, and will not breach any such provision contained in any other lease, financing agreement, or master agreement relating to such shopping center; and
 - (D) that assumption or assignment of such lease will not disrupt any tenant mix or balance in such shopping center.
- (4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, if there has been a default in an unexpired lease of the debtor, other than a default of a kind specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection, the trustee may not require a lessor to provide services or supplies incidental to such lease before assumption of such lease unless the lessor is compensated under the terms of such lease for any services and supplies provided under such lease before assumption of such lease.
- (c) The trustee may not assume or assign any executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties, if--
 - (1)
 - (A) applicable law excuses a party, other than the debtor, to such contract or lease from accepting performance from or rendering performance to an entity other than the debtor or the debtor in possession, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties; and
 - (B) such party does not consent to such assumption or assignment; or
 - (2) such contract is a contract to make a loan, or extend other debt financing or financial accommodations, to or for the benefit of the debtor, or to issue a security of the debtor; or
 - (3) such lease is of nonresidential real property and has been terminated under applicable nonbankruptcy law prior to the order for relief.
- (d)
 - (1) In a case under chapter 7 of this title, if the trustee does not assume or reject an executory contract or unexpired lease of residential real property or of personal property of the debtor within 60 days after the order for relief, or within such additional time as the court, for cause, within such 60-day period, fixes, then such contract or lease is deemed rejected.
 - (2) In a case under chapter 9, 11, 12, or 13 of this title, the trustee may assume or reject an executory contract or unexpired lease of residential real property or of personal property of the debtor at any time before the confirmation of a plan but the court, on the request of any party to such contract or lease, may order the trustee to determine within a specified period of time whether to assume or reject such contract or lease.
- (3)
 - (A) The trustee shall timely perform all the obligations of the debtor, except those specified in section 365(b)(2), arising from and after the order for relief under any unexpired lease of nonresidential real property, until such lease is assumed or rejected, notwithstanding section 503(b)(1) of this title. The court may extend, for cause, the time for performance of any such obligation that arises within 60 days after the date of the order for relief, but the time for

performance shall not be extended beyond such 60-day period, except as provided in subparagraph (B). This subsection shall not be deemed to affect the trustee's obligations under the provisions of subsection (b) or (f) of this section. Acceptance of any such performance does not constitute waiver or relinquishment of the lessor's rights under such lease or under this title.

(B) In a case under subchapter V of chapter 11, the time for performance of an obligation described in subparagraph (A) arising under any unexpired lease of nonresidential real property may be extended by the court if the debtor is experiencing or has experienced a material financial hardship due, directly or indirectly, to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic until the earlier of--

(i) the date that is 60 days after the date of the order for relief, which may be extended by the court for an additional period of 60 days if the court determines that the debtor is continuing to experience a material financial hardship due, directly or indirectly, to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic; or

(ii) the date on which the lease is assumed or rejected under this section.

(C) An obligation described in subparagraph (A) for which an extension is granted under subparagraph (B) shall be treated as an administrative expense described in section 507(a)(2) for the purpose of section 1191(e).

(4)

(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), an unexpired lease of nonresidential real property under which the debtor is the lessee shall be deemed rejected, and the trustee shall immediately surrender that nonresidential real property to the lessor, if the trustee does not assume or reject the unexpired lease by the earlier of--

(i) the date that is 210 days after the date of the order for relief; or

(ii) the date of the entry of an order confirming a plan.

(B)

(i) The court may extend the period determined under subparagraph (A), prior to the expiration of the 210-day period, for 90 days on the motion of the trustee or lessor for cause.

(ii) If the court grants an extension under clause (i), the court may grant a subsequent extension only upon prior written consent of the lessor in each instance.

(5) The trustee shall timely perform all of the obligations of the debtor, except those specified in section 365(b)(2), first arising from or after 60 days after the order for relief in a case under chapter 11 of this title under an unexpired lease of personal property (other than personal property leased to an individual primarily for personal, family, or household purposes), until such lease is assumed or rejected notwithstanding section 503(b)(1) of this title, unless the court, after notice and a hearing and based on the equities of the case, orders otherwise with respect to the obligations or timely performance thereof. This subsection shall not be deemed to affect the trustee's obligations under the provisions of

subsection (b) or (f). Acceptance of any such performance does not constitute waiver or relinquishment of the lessor's rights under such lease or under this title.

(e)

- (1) Notwithstanding a provision in an executory contract or unexpired lease, or in applicable law, an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor may not be terminated or modified, and any right or obligation under such contract or lease may not be terminated or modified, at any time after the commencement of the case solely because of a provision in such contract or lease that is conditioned on--

- (A) the insolvency or financial condition of the debtor at any time before the closing of the case;
- (B) the commencement of a case under this title; or
- (C) the appointment of or taking possession by a trustee in a case under this title or a custodian before such commencement.

- (2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection does not apply to an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties, if--

(A)

(i) applicable law excuses a party, other than the debtor, to such contract or lease from accepting performance from or rendering performance to the trustee or to an assignee of such contract or lease, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties; and

(ii) such party does not consent to such assumption or assignment;
or

(B) such contract is a contract to make a loan, or extend other debt financing or financial accommodations, to or for the benefit of the debtor, or to issue a security of the debtor.

(f)

- (1) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, notwithstanding a provision in an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, or in applicable law, that prohibits, restricts, or conditions the assignment of such contract or lease, the trustee may assign such contract or lease under paragraph (2) of this subsection.

- (2) The trustee may assign an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor only if--

(A) the trustee assumes such contract or lease in accordance with the provisions of this section; and

(B) adequate assurance of future performance by the assignee of such contract or lease is provided, whether or not there has been a default in such contract or lease.

- (3) Notwithstanding a provision in an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, or in applicable law that terminates or modifies, or permits a party other than the debtor to terminate or modify, such contract or lease or a right or obligation under such contract or lease on account of an assignment of such contract or lease, such contract, lease, right, or obligation may not be terminated

or modified under such provision because of the assumption or assignment of such contract or lease by the trustee.

(g) Except as provided in subsections (h)(2) and (i)(2) of this section, the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor constitutes a breach of such contract or lease-

(1) if such contract or lease has not been assumed under this section or under a plan confirmed under chapter 9, 11, 12, or 13 of this title, immediately before the date of the filing of the petition; or

(2) if such contract or lease has been assumed under this section or under a plan confirmed under chapter 9, 11, 12, or 13 of this title--

(A) if before such rejection the case has not been converted under section 1112, 1208, or 1307 of this title, at the time of such rejection; or

(B) if before such rejection the case has been converted under section 1112, 1208, or 1307 of this title--

(i) immediately before the date of such conversion, if such contract or lease was assumed before such conversion; or

(ii) at the time of such rejection, if such contract or lease was assumed after such conversion.

(h)

(1)

(A) If the trustee rejects an unexpired lease of real property under which the debtor is the lessor and--

(i) if the rejection by the trustee amounts to such a breach as would entitle the lessee to treat such lease as terminated by virtue of its terms, applicable nonbankruptcy law, or any agreement made by the lessee, then the lessee under such lease may treat such lease as terminated by the rejection; or

(ii) if the term of such lease has commenced, the lessee may retain its rights under such lease (including rights such as those relating to the amount and timing of payment of rent and other amounts payable by the lessee and any right of use, possession, quiet enjoyment, subletting, assignment, or hypothecation) that are in or appurtenant to the real property for the balance of the term of such lease and for any renewal or extension of such rights to the extent that such rights are enforceable under applicable nonbankruptcy law.

(B) If the lessee retains its rights under subparagraph (A)(ii), the lessee may offset against the rent reserved under such lease for the balance of the term after the date of the rejection of such lease and for the term of any renewal or extension of such lease, the value of any damage caused by the nonperformance after the date of such rejection, of any obligation of the debtor under such lease, but the lessee shall not have any other right against the estate or the debtor on account of any damage occurring after such date caused by such nonperformance.

(C) The rejection of a lease of real property in a shopping center with respect to which the lessee elects to retain its rights under subparagraph (A)(ii) does not affect the enforceability under applicable nonbankruptcy law of any

provision in the lease pertaining to radius, location, use, exclusivity, or tenant mix or balance.

(D) In this paragraph, "lessee" includes any successor, assign, or mortgagee permitted under the terms of such lease.

(2)

(A) If the trustee rejects a timeshare interest under a timeshare plan under which the debtor is the timeshare interest seller and--

(i) if the rejection amounts to such a breach as would entitle the timeshare interest purchaser to treat the timeshare plan as terminated under its terms, applicable nonbankruptcy law, or any agreement made by timeshare interest purchaser, the timeshare interest purchaser under the timeshare plan may treat the timeshare plan as terminated by such rejection; or

(ii) if the term of such timeshare interest has commenced, then the timeshare interest purchaser may retain its rights in such timeshare interest for the balance of such term and for any term of renewal or extension of such timeshare interest to the extent that such rights are enforceable under applicable nonbankruptcy law.

(B) If the timeshare interest purchaser retains its rights under subparagraph (A), such timeshare interest purchaser may offset against the moneys due for such timeshare interest for the balance of the term after the date of the rejection of such timeshare interest, and the term of any renewal or extension of such timeshare interest, the value of any damage caused by the nonperformance after the date of such rejection, of any obligation of the debtor under such timeshare plan, but the timeshare interest purchaser shall not have any right against the estate or the debtor on account of any damage occurring after such date caused by such nonperformance.

(i)

(1) If the trustee rejects an executory contract of the debtor for the sale of real property or for the sale of a timeshare interest under a timeshare plan, under which the purchaser is in possession, such purchaser may treat such contract as terminated, or, in the alternative, may remain in possession of such real property or timeshare interest.

(2) If such purchaser remains in possession--

(A) such purchaser shall continue to make all payments due under such contract, but may,1 offset against such payments any damages occurring after the date of the rejection of such contract caused by the nonperformance of any obligation of the debtor after such date, but such purchaser does not have any rights against the estate on account of any damages arising after such date from such rejection, other than such offset; and

(B) the trustee shall deliver title to such purchaser in accordance with the provisions of such contract, but is relieved of all other obligations to perform under such contract.

(j) A purchaser that treats an executory contract as terminated under subsection (i) of this section, or a party whose executory contract to purchase real property from the debtor is rejected and under which such party is not in possession, has a lien on the interest of the

debtor in such property for the recovery of any portion of the purchase price that such purchaser or party has paid.

- (k) Assignment by the trustee to an entity of a contract or lease assumed under this section relieves the trustee and the estate from any liability for any breach of such contract or lease occurring after such assignment.
- (l) If an unexpired lease under which the debtor is the lessee is assigned pursuant to this section, the lessor of the property may require a deposit or other security for the performance of the debtor's obligations under the lease substantially the same as would have been required by the landlord upon the initial leasing to a similar tenant.
- (m) For purposes of this section 365 and sections 541(b)(2) and 362(b)(10), leases of real property shall include any rental agreement to use real property.
- (n)
 - (1) If the trustee rejects an executory contract under which the debtor is a licensor of a right to intellectual property, the licensee under such contract may elect--
 - (A) to treat such contract as terminated by such rejection if such rejection by the trustee amounts to such a breach as would entitle the licensee to treat such contract as terminated by virtue of its own terms, applicable nonbankruptcy law, or an agreement made by the licensee with another entity; or
 - (B) to retain its rights (including a right to enforce any exclusivity provision of such contract, but excluding any other right under applicable nonbankruptcy law to specific performance of such contract) under such contract and under any agreement supplementary to such contract, to such intellectual property (including any embodiment of such intellectual property to the extent protected by applicable nonbankruptcy law), as such rights existed immediately before the case commenced, for--
 - (i) the duration of such contract; and
 - (ii) any period for which such contract may be extended by the licensee as of right under applicable nonbankruptcy law.
 - (2) If the licensee elects to retain its rights, as described in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection, under such contract--
 - (A) the trustee shall allow the licensee to exercise such rights;
 - (B) the licensee shall make all royalty payments due under such contract for the duration of such contract and for any period described in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection for which the licensee extends such contract; and
 - (C) the licensee shall be deemed to waive--
 - (i) any right of setoff it may have with respect to such contract under this title or applicable nonbankruptcy law; and
 - (ii) any claim allowable under section 503(b) of this title arising from the performance of such contract.
 - (3) If the licensee elects to retain its rights, as described in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection, then on the written request of the licensee the trustee shall--
 - (A) to the extent provided in such contract, or any agreement supplementary to such contract, provide to the licensee any intellectual property (including such embodiment) held by the trustee; and
 - (B) not interfere with the rights of the licensee as provided in such contract, or any agreement supplementary to such contract, to such intellectual

- property (including such embodiment) including any right to obtain such intellectual property (or such embodiment) from another entity.
- (4) Unless and until the trustee rejects such contract, on the written request of the licensee the trustee shall--
- (A) to the extent provided in such contract or any agreement supplementary to such contract--
 - (i) perform such contract; or
 - (ii) provide to the licensee such intellectual property (including any embodiment of such intellectual property to the extent protected by applicable nonbankruptcy law) held by the trustee; and
 - (B) not interfere with the rights of the licensee as provided in such contract, or any agreement supplementary to such contract, to such intellectual property (including such embodiment), including any right to obtain such intellectual property (or such embodiment) from another entity.
- (o) In a case under chapter 11 of this title, the trustee shall be deemed to have assumed (consistent with the debtor's other obligations under section 507), and shall immediately cure any deficit under, any commitment by the debtor to a Federal depository institutions regulatory agency (or predecessor to such agency) to maintain the capital of an insured depository institution, and any claim for a subsequent breach of the obligations thereunder shall be entitled to priority under section 507. This subsection shall not extend any commitment that would otherwise be terminated by any act of such an agency.
- (p)
- (1) If a lease of personal property is rejected or not timely assumed by the trustee under subsection (d), the leased property is no longer property of the estate and the stay under section 362(a) is automatically terminated.
 - (2)
 - (A) If the debtor in a case under chapter 7 is an individual, the debtor may notify the creditor in writing that the debtor desires to assume the lease. Upon being so notified, the creditor may, at its option, notify the debtor that it is willing to have the lease assumed by the debtor and may condition such assumption on cure of any outstanding default on terms set by the contract.
 - (B) If, not later than 30 days after notice is provided under subparagraph (A), the debtor notifies the lessor in writing that the lease is assumed, the liability under the lease will be assumed by the debtor and not by the estate.
 - (C) The stay under section 362 and the injunction under section 524(a)(2) shall not be violated by notification of the debtor and negotiation of cure under this subsection.
 - (3) In a case under chapter 11 in which the debtor is an individual and in a case under chapter 13, if the debtor is the lessee with respect to personal property and the lease is not assumed in the plan confirmed by the court, the lease is deemed rejected as of the conclusion of the hearing on confirmation. If the lease is rejected, the stay under section 362 and any stay under section 1301 is automatically terminated with respect to the property subject to the lease.

Exhibit C

Bankruptcy Code Section 525

§ 525. Protection Against Discriminatory Treatment

- (a) Except as provided in the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, 1930, the Packers and Stockyards Act, 1921, and section 1 of the Act entitled “An Act making appropriations for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1944, and for other purposes,” approved July 12, 1943, a governmental unit may not deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, discriminate with respect to such a grant against, deny employment to, terminate the employment of, or discriminate with respect to employment against, a person that is or has been a debtor under this title or a bankrupt or a debtor under the Bankruptcy Act, or another person with whom such bankrupt or debtor has been associated, solely because such bankrupt or debtor is or has been a debtor under this title or a bankrupt or debtor under the Bankruptcy Act, has been insolvent before the commencement of the case under this title, or during the case but before the debtor is granted or denied a discharge, or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the case under this title or that was discharged under the Bankruptcy Act.
- (b) No private employer may terminate the employment of, or discriminate with respect to employment against, an individual who is or has been a debtor under this title, a debtor or bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act, or an individual associated with such debtor or bankrupt, solely because such debtor or bankrupt--
 - (1) is or has been a debtor under this title or a debtor or bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act;
 - (2) has been insolvent before the commencement of a case under this title or during the case but before the grant or denial of a discharge; or
 - (3) has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in a case under this title or that was discharged under the Bankruptcy Act.
- (c)
 - (1) A governmental unit that operates a student grant or loan program and a person engaged in a business that includes the making of loans guaranteed or insured under a student loan program may not deny a student grant, loan, loan guarantee, or loan insurance to a person that is or has been a debtor under this title or a bankrupt or debtor under the Bankruptcy Act, or another person with whom the debtor or bankrupt has been associated, because the debtor or bankrupt is or has been a debtor under this title or a bankrupt or debtor under the Bankruptcy Act, has been insolvent before the commencement of a case under this title or during the pendency of the case but before the debtor is granted or denied a discharge, or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the case under this title or that was discharged under the Bankruptcy Act.
 - (2) In this section, “student loan program” means any program operated under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or a similar program operated under State or local law.

This is Exhibit “E” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F5066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**INTERIM ORDER
(I) APPROVING NOTIFICATION AND HEARING
PROCEDURES FOR CERTAIN TRANSFERS OF AND
DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT
TO COMMON STOCK AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”): (a) approving the Procedures related to transfers of Beneficial Ownership of, and declarations of worthlessness with respect to, Common Stock, (b) directing that any purchase, sale, other transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*, (c) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, and (d) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of the United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn. Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.
3. The Procedures, as set forth in Exhibit 1 attached hereto are hereby approved on an interim basis; *provided, however*, that any party in interest may file a motion and seek

emergency relief from the Procedures based upon a showing of sufficient cause; *provided* that the Debtors' and the other Notice Parties' rights to oppose such relief are fully reserved and preserved.

4. Any transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to, Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including but not limited to the notice requirements, shall be null and void *ab initio*.

5. In the case of any such transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including but not limited to the notice requirements, the person or entity making such transfer shall be required to take remedial actions specified by the Debtors, which may include the actions specified in Private Letter Ruling 201010009 (Dec. 4, 2009), to appropriately reflect that such transfer is null and void *ab initio*.

6. In the case of any such declaration of worthlessness with respect to Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including the notice requirements, the person or entity making such declaration shall be required to file an amended tax return revoking such declaration and any related deduction to appropriately reflect that such declaration is void *ab initio*.

7. The Debtors may retroactively or prospectively waive any and all restrictions, stays, and notification procedures set forth in the Procedures.

8. Within three days of the entry of this Interim Order or as soon as reasonably practicable, the Debtors shall send the notice of this Interim Order to all parties that were served with notice of the Motion, publish the Notice of Interim Order once in *The New York Times*, and post the Interim Order, Procedures, Declarations, and Notice of Interim Order to the website established by Stretto for these chapter 11 cases (<https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>), such notice

being reasonably calculated to provide notice to all parties that may be affected by the Procedures, whether known or unknown.

9. The requirements set forth in this Interim Order are in addition to the requirements of applicable law and do not excuse compliance therewith.

10. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors', rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

11. Other than to the extent that this Interim Order expressly conditions or restricts trading in, or claiming a worthless stock deduction with respect to, Common Stock, nothing in this Interim Order or in the Motion shall, or shall be deemed to, prejudice, impair, or otherwise alter or affect the rights of any holders of Common Stock, including in connection with the treatment of any such stock under any chapter 11 plan or any applicable bankruptcy court order.

12. Notice of the Motion satisfies the requirements of the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

13. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

14. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit 1

**Procedures for Transfers of
and Declarations of Worthlessness
with Respect to Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock**

PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFERS OF AND DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO COMMON STOCK

The following procedures apply to transfers of Common Stock:¹

- a. Any entity (as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code) that is a Substantial Shareholder (as defined herein) must file with the Court, and serve upon: (i) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (ii) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (iii) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these cases; and (iv) the U.S. Trustee for the Southern District of New York, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, NY 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh (collectively, the “Notice Parties”), a declaration of such status, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1A** (each, a “Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder”), on or before the later of (A) twenty calendar days after the date of the Notice of Interim Order, or (B) ten calendar days after becoming a Substantial Shareholder; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the other procedures set forth herein shall apply to any Substantial Shareholder even if no Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder has been filed.
- b. Prior to effectuating any transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock that would result in an increase in the amount of Common Stock of which a Substantial Shareholder has Beneficial Ownership or would result in an entity or individual becoming a Substantial Shareholder, the parties to such transaction must file with the Court, and serve upon the Notice Parties, an advance written declaration of the intended transfer of Common Stock, as applicable, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1B** (each, a “Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock”).
- c. Prior to effectuating any transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock that would result in a decrease in the amount of Common Stock of which a Substantial Shareholder has Beneficial Ownership or would result in an entity or individual ceasing to be a Substantial Shareholder, the parties to such transaction must file with the Court, and serve upon the Notice Parties, an advance written declaration of the intended transfer of Common Stock, as applicable, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1C** (each, a “Declaration of Intent to Transfer Common Stock,”

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

and together with a Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock, each, a “Declaration of Proposed Transfer”).

- d. The Debtors and the other Notice Parties shall have seven calendar days after receipt of a Declaration of Proposed Transfer to file with the Court and serve on such Substantial Shareholder or potential Substantial Shareholder an objection to any proposed transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock, as applicable, described in the Declaration of Proposed Transfer on the grounds that such transfer might adversely affect the Debtors’ ability to utilize their Tax Attributes. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such transaction will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn, or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, such transaction can proceed solely as set forth in the Declaration of Proposed Transfer. Further transactions within the scope of this paragraph must be the subject of additional notices in accordance with the procedures set forth herein, with an additional seven-day waiting period for each Declaration of Proposed Transfer. To the extent that the Debtors receive an appropriate Declaration of Proposed Transfer and determine in their business judgment not to object, they shall provide notice of that decision as soon as is reasonably practicable to any statutory committee(s) appointed in these chapter 11 cases.
- e. For purposes of these Procedures (including, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to both transfers and declarations of worthlessness): For purposes of these Procedures: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the IRC, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

The following procedures apply for declarations of worthlessness of Common Stock:

- f. Any person or entity that currently is or becomes a 50-Percent Shareholder² must file with the Court and serve upon the Notice Parties a declaration of such status, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1D** (each, a “Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder”), on or before the later of (i) twenty calendar days after the date of the Notice of Interim Order and (ii) ten calendar days after becoming a 50-Percent Shareholder; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the other procedures set forth herein shall apply to any 50-Percent Shareholder even if no Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder has been filed.
- g. Prior to filing any federal or state tax return, or any amendment to such a return, or taking any other action that claims any deduction for worthlessness of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock for a taxable year ending before the Debtors’ emergence from chapter 11 protection, such 50-Percent Shareholder must file with the Court and serve upon the Notice Parties a declaration of intent to claim a worthless stock deduction (a “Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction”), substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1E**.
 - i. The Debtors and the other Notice Parties shall have seven calendar days after receipt of a Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction to file with the Court and serve on such 50-Percent Shareholder an objection to any proposed claim of worthlessness described in the Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction on the grounds that such claim might adversely affect the Debtors’ ability to utilize their Tax Attributes.
 - ii. If the Debtors or the other Notice Parties timely object, the filing of the tax return or amendment thereto with such claim will not be permitted unless approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court, unless such objection is withdrawn.
 - iii. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, the filing of the return or amendment with such claim will be permitted solely as described in the Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction. Additional returns and amendments within the scope of this section must be the subject of additional notices as set forth herein, with an additional seven-day waiting period. To the extent that the Debtors receive an appropriate Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction and determine in their business judgment not to object, they shall provide notice of that decision as soon as is reasonably

² For purposes of the Procedures, a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder).

practicable to any statutory committee(s) appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

NOTICE PROCEDURES

The following notice procedures apply to these Procedures:

- a. No later than two business days following entry of the Interim Order, the Debtors shall serve a notice by first class mail, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1F** (the “Notice of Interim Order”), on: (i) the U.S. Trustee for the Southern District of New York (the “U.S. Trustee”); (ii) the entities listed on the consolidated list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims; (iii) the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission; (iv) the Internal Revenue Service; (v) any official committees appointed in these chapter 11 cases; and (vi) all registered and nominee holders of Common Stock (with instructions to serve down to the beneficial holders of Common Stock, as applicable). Additionally, no later than two business days following entry of the Final Order, the Debtors shall serve a Notice of Interim Order modified to reflect that the Final Order has been entered (as modified, the “Notice of Final Order”) on the same entities that received the Notice of Interim Order.
- b. All registered and nominee holders of Common Stock shall be required to serve the Notice of Interim Order or Notice of Final Order, as applicable, on any holder for whose benefit such registered or nominee holder holds such Common Stock, down the chain of ownership for all such holders of Common Stock.
- c. Any entity or individual, or broker or agent acting on such entity’s or individual’s behalf who sells Common Stock to another entity or individual, shall be required to serve a copy of the Notice of Interim Order or Notice of Final Order, as applicable, on such purchaser of such Common Stock, or any broker or agent acting on such purchaser’s behalf.
- d. To the extent confidential information is required in any declaration described in the Procedures, such confidential information may be filed and served in redacted form; *provided, however*, that any such declarations served on the Debtors ***shall not*** be in redacted form. The Debtors shall keep all information provided in such declarations strictly confidential and shall not disclose the contents thereof to any person except: (i) to the extent necessary to respond to a petition or objection filed with the Court; (ii) to the extent otherwise required by law; or (iii) to the extent that the information contained therein is already public; *provided, however*, that the Debtors may disclose the contents thereof to their professional advisors, who shall keep all such notices strictly confidential and shall not disclose the contents thereof to any other person, subject to further Court order. To the extent confidential information is necessary to respond to a petitioner objection filed with the Court, such confidential information shall be filed under seal or in a redacted form.

Exhibit 1A

Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

DECLARATION OF STATUS AS A SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDER²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party is/has become a Substantial Shareholder with respect to the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, as of _____, 2022, the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock. The following table sets forth the date(s) on which the undersigned party acquired Beneficial Ownership of such Common Stock:

Number of Shares	Date Acquired

(Attach additional page or pages if necessary)

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the Substantial Shareholder, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the Substantial Shareholder’s taxpayer

identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the Substantial Shareholder beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Substantial Shareholder)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1B

Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹)	
	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO ACCUMULATE COMMON STOCK²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to purchase, acquire, or otherwise accumulate (the “Proposed Transfer”) one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Proposed Transfer, the undersigned party proposes to purchase, acquire, or otherwise accumulate Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock or an Option with respect to _____ shares of Common Stock. If the Proposed Transfer is permitted to occur, the undersigned party will have Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that it is prohibited from consummating the Proposed Transfer unless and until the undersigned party complies with the Procedures set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt of this Declaration to object to the Proposed Transfer described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such Proposed Transfer will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Proposed Transfer may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further transactions contemplated by the undersigned party that may result in the undersigned party purchasing, acquiring, or otherwise accumulating Beneficial Ownership of additional shares of Common Stock will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1C

Declaration of Intent to Transfer Common Stock

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO TRANSFER COMMON STOCK²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to sell, trade, or otherwise transfer (the “Proposed Transfer”) one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Proposed Transfer, the undersigned party proposes to sell, trade, or otherwise transfer Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock or an Option with respect to _____ shares of Common Stock. If the Proposed Transfer is permitted to occur, the undersigned party will have Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock after such transfer becomes effective.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that it is prohibited from consummating the Proposed Transfer unless and until the undersigned party complies with the Procedures set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt of this Declaration to object to the Proposed Transfer described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such Proposed Transfer will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Proposed Transfer may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further transactions contemplated by the undersigned party that may result in the undersigned party selling, trading, or otherwise transferring Beneficial Ownership of additional shares of Common Stock will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20____
_____, _____
(City) (State)

Exhibit 1D

Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF STATUS AS A 50-PERCENT SHAREHOLDER

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party is/has become a 50-Percent Shareholder² with respect to one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder); (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)) and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (*e.g.*, (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option (as defined herein) to acquire); and (iii) an “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, as of _____, 2022, the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock. The following table sets forth the date(s) on which the undersigned party acquired Beneficial Ownership of such Common Stock:

Number of Shares	Date Acquired

(Attach additional page or pages if necessary)

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of 50-Percent Shareholder)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1E

Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO CLAIM A WORTHLESS STOCK DEDUCTION²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to claim a worthless stock deduction (the “Worthless Stock Deduction”) with respect to one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder); (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)) and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (*e.g.*, (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option (as defined herein) to acquire); and (iii) an “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Worthless Stock Deduction, the undersigned party proposes to declare that _____ shares of Common Stock became worthless during the tax year ending _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt

of this Declaration to object to the Worthless Stock Deduction described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice parties file an objection, such Worthless Stock Deduction will not be effective unless such objection is withdrawn or such action is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Worthless Stock Deduction may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further claims of worthlessness contemplated by the undersigned party will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration and are subject to an additional seven-day waiting period.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1F

Notice of Interim Order

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

_____)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
_____)	

**NOTICE OF (I) DISCLOSURE
PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN HOLDERS OF
COMMON STOCK, (II) DISCLOSURE PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFERS
OF AND DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO
COMMON STOCK, AND (III) FINAL HEARING ON THE APPLICATION THEREOF**

TO: ALL ENTITIES (AS DEFINED BY SECTION 101(15) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE) THAT MAY HOLD BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF THE EXISTING CLASSES OF COMMON STOCK (THE “COMMON STOCK”)² OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD:

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on July 5, 2022 (the “Petition Date”), the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), filed petitions with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”) under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). Subject to certain exceptions, section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code operates as a stay of any act to obtain possession of property of or from the Debtors’ estates or to exercise control over property of or from the Debtors’ estates.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on the Petition Date, the Debtors filed the *Debtors’ Motion Seeking Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 7] (the “Motion”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the Common Stock includes the variable voting shares.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on [____], 2022, the Court entered the *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Interim Order”) approving procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to Common Stock set forth in **Exhibit 1** attached to the Interim Order (the “Procedures”).³

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Interim Order, a Substantial Shareholder may not consummate any purchase, sale, or other transfer of Common Stock or Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, and any such transaction in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Interim Order, the Procedures shall apply to the holding and transfers of Common Stock or any Beneficial Ownership therein by a Substantial Shareholder or someone who may become a Substantial Shareholder.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to the Interim Order, a 50-Percent Shareholder may not claim a worthless stock deduction with respect to Common Stock, or Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock, in violation of the Procedures, and any such deduction in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*, and the 50-Percent Shareholder shall be required to file an amended tax return revoking such proposed deduction.

³ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Interim Order or the Motion, as applicable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Interim Order, upon the request of any entity, the proposed notice, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors, Stretto, will provide a copy of the Interim Order and a form of each of the declarations required to be filed by the Procedures in a reasonable period of time. Such declarations are also available via PACER on the Court's website at <https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov/> for a fee or free of charge by accessing the Debtors' restructuring website at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of the United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn.: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Interim Order, failure to follow the procedures set forth in the Interim Order shall constitute a violation of, among other things, the automatic stay provisions of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that nothing in the Interim Order shall preclude any person desirous of acquiring any Common Stock from requesting relief from the Interim Order from this Court, subject to the Debtors' and the other Notice Parties' rights to oppose such relief.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that other than to the extent that the Interim Order expressly conditions or restricts trading in, or claiming a worthless stock deduction with respect to, Common Stock, nothing in the Interim Order or in the Motion shall, or shall be deemed to, prejudice, impair, or otherwise alter or affect the rights of any holders of Common Stock, including in connection with the treatment of any such stock under any chapter 11 plan or any applicable bankruptcy court order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any prohibited purchase, sale, other transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to Common Stock, beneficial ownership thereof, or option with respect thereto in violation of the Interim Order is prohibited and shall be null and void *ab initio* and may be subject to additional sanctions as this court may determine.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the requirements set forth in the Interim Order are in addition to the requirements of applicable law and do not excuse compliance therewith.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Dated: July 8, 2022
New York, New York

/s/ Joshua A. Sussberg

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.

Christopher Marcus, P.C.

Christine A. Okike, P.C.

Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Telephone: (212) 446-4800

Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Email: jsussberg@kirkland.com

cmarcus@kirkland.com

christine.okike@kirkland.com

allyson.smith@kirkland.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

This is Exhibit “F” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F5066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**INTERIM ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS
TO (A) PAY PREPETITION EMPLOYEE WAGES, SALARIES,
OTHER COMPENSATION, AND REIMBURSABLE
EXPENSES AND (B) CONTINUE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PROGRAMS AND
(II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”), (a) authorizing, but not directing, the Debtors to (i) pay certain prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable employee expenses and (ii) continue employee benefits programs in the ordinary course, including payment of certain prepetition obligations related thereto; and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of The United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

3. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue and/or modify, change, or discontinue the Employee Compensation and Benefits and to honor and pay, in the ordinary course and in accordance with the Debtors' prepetition policies and prepetition practices, any obligations

on account of the Employee Compensation and Benefits, irrespective of whether such obligations arose prepetition or postpetition; *provided*, that pending entry of the Final Order, the Debtors shall not make any payment to, or on account of, any individual with respect to any prepetition claim on account of the Employee Compensation and Benefits in excess of the priority cap set forth in sections 507(a)(4) or 507(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided, further*, that payments on account of the Director Compensation and Non-Insider Ad Hoc Bonuses, shall not be made by this Interim Order and shall be made solely pursuant to the Final Order; *provided, further*, that the Debtors determine that in the absence of making payments on account of the Unpaid Independent Contractor Obligations, the Debtors would suffer a loss of value in excess of such payment amount and the Debtors determine that there is a risk of immediate loss of value if they do not make such payment.

4. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to any prepetition amounts owed to their Employees.

5. Nothing in this Interim Order authorizes the Debtors to accelerate any payments, including outstanding claims with respect to Reimbursable Expenses, not otherwise due prior to the date of the Final Hearing.

6. The Debtors shall not make any non-ordinary course bonus, incentive, or severance payments to their Employees or any Insiders (as such term is defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code) without further order of this Court. For the avoidance of doubt, no bonus, incentive, or severance payments shall be made to any Insider without further order of this Court. Nothing in the Motion or this Interim Order shall constitute a determination by the Court as to

whether any individual seeking payment pursuant to this Interim Order is or is not an “insider” as that term is defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code. Nothing in the Motion or this Interim Order should be construed as approving any transfer pursuant to section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and a separate motion will be filed for any requests that are governed by section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided* that nothing herein shall prejudice the Debtors’ ability to seek approval for such relief pursuant to section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code at a later time.

7. The automatic stay of section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable, is hereby lifted to permit, without further order of this Court: (a) current or former Employees to proceed with their claims (whether arising prior to or subsequent to the Petition Date) under the Workers’ Compensation Programs in the appropriate judicial or administrative forum; (b) insurers, including but not limited to The Hartford, and third-party administrators to handle, administer, defend, settle, and/or pay workers’ compensation claims and direct action claims; (c) the Debtors to continue the Workers’ Compensation Programs and pay any amounts relating thereto in the ordinary course; and (d) insurers, including but not limited to The Hartford, and third-party administrators providing coverage for any workers’ compensation or direct action claims to draw on any and all collateral and/or prefunded loss accounts provided by or on behalf of the Debtors therefor, if and when the Debtors fail to pay and/or reimburse any insurers and third-party administrators for any amounts in relation thereto. The modification of the automatic stay in this paragraph pertains solely to claims under the Workers’ Compensation Programs and direct action claims.

8. Nothing herein (a) alters or amends the terms and conditions of the Workers’ Compensation Programs; (b) relieves the Debtors of any of their obligations under the Workers’ Compensation Programs; (c) precludes or limits, in any way, the rights of any insurer to contest

and/or litigate the existence, primacy, and/or scope of available coverage under the Workers' Compensation Programs; or (d) creates a direct right of action against any insurers or third-party administrators where such right of action does not already exist under non-bankruptcy law.

9. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to forward any unpaid amounts on account of Withholding and Deduction Obligations to the appropriate third-party recipients or taxing authorities in accordance with the Debtors' prepetition policies and practices.

10. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to pay costs and expenses incidental to payment of the Employee Compensation and Benefits obligations, including all administrative and processing costs and payments to outside professionals.

11. Nothing contained herein is intended or should be construed to create an administrative priority claim on account of the Employee Compensation and Benefits obligations.

12. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Interim Order without any duty of further inquiry and without liability for following the Debtors' instructions.

13. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this

Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to any prepetition amounts owed to their Employees.

14. The contents of the Motion satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6003(b).

15. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion, and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

16. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

17. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

This is Exhibit “G” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F5066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) EXTENDING TIME
TO FILE SCHEDULES OF ASSETS
AND LIABILITIES, SCHEDULES OF CURRENT INCOME
AND EXPENDITURES, SCHEDULES OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS
AND UNEXPIRED LEASES, STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS,
AND RULE 2015.3 FINANCIAL REPORTS, (II) WAIVING REQUIREMENTS
TO FILE LIST OF EQUITY HOLDERS, AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF.**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) extending the deadline by which the Debtors must file their Schedules and Statements by 30 days, for a total of 44 days from the Petition Date, without prejudice to the Debtors’ ability to request additional extensions for cause shown, (b) extending the deadline by which the Debtors must file their 2015.3 Reports to August 4, 2022 (30 days from the Petition Date), without prejudice to the Debtors’ ability to request additional extensions for cause shown, (c) waiving the requirement to file the list of equity security holders of Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager”), and (d) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing*

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The time within which the Debtors must file their Schedules and Statements is extended for an additional 30 days (for a total of 44 days after the Petition Date (August 18, 2022)), without prejudice to the Debtors' right to seek additional extensions.
3. The time within which the Debtors must file the 2015.3 Reports or otherwise file a motion with this Court seeking a modification of such reporting requirements for cause is extended to 30 days after the Petition Date (August 4, 2022), in each case without prejudice to the Debtors' right to seek additional extensions.
4. The requirement under Bankruptcy Rule 1007(a)(3) that the Debtors file the list of equity security holders of Voyager is waived.

5. All time periods set forth in this Order shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

6. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

7. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

8. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

9. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

This is Exhibit “H” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F6066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**INTERIM ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS
TO (A) CONTINUE TO OPERATE THEIR CASH MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM, (B) HONOR CERTAIN PREPETITION OBLIGATIONS
RELATED THERETO, (C) MAINTAIN EXISTING BUSINESS FORMS, AND (D)
CONTINUE TO PERFORM INTERCOMPANY TRANSACTIONS, (II) GRANTING
SUPERPRIORITY ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE STATUS TO POSTPETITION
INTERCOMPANY BALANCES, AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”): (a) authorizing, but not directing, the Debtors to (i) continue to operate their cash management system (the “Cash Management System”); (ii) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto; (iii) maintain existing Business Forms in the ordinary course of business; and (iv) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions consistent with historical practice; (b) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (c) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States*

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

District Court for the Southern District of New York, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, LLC, 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of The United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn. Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

3. The Debtors are authorized, on an interim basis and in their sole discretion, to: (a) continue operating the Cash Management System, substantially as illustrated on **Exhibit 1** attached hereto; (b) honor their prepetition obligations related thereto; and (c) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions consistent with historical practice; *provided* that such prepetition obligations owed on account of the Corporate Cards shall be subject to final order only.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Interim Order, nothing herein shall be interpreted as authorizing the Debtors to restart its platform and otherwise allow the buying, selling, trading, or withdrawal of cash or cryptocurrency assets on the Debtors' platform.

5. The Debtors are authorized, on an interim basis and in their sole discretion, to: (a) continue to use, with the same account numbers, the Bank Accounts in existence as of the Petition Date, including those Bank Accounts identified on **Exhibit 2** attached hereto; (b) treat the Bank Accounts for all purposes as accounts of the Debtors as debtors in possession; (c) deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the Bank Accounts by all usual means, including checks, wire transfers, and other debits; (d) pay all prepetition Bank Fees; and (e) pay any ordinary course Bank Fees incurred in connection with the Bank Accounts, irrespective of whether such fees arose prior to the Petition Date, and to otherwise perform their obligations under the documents governing the Bank Accounts.

6. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue using, in their present form, the Business Forms, as well as checks and other documents related to the Bank Accounts existing immediately before the Petition Date, without reference to the Debtors' status as debtors in possession; *provided* that once the Debtors have exhausted their existing stock of Business Forms, the Debtors shall ensure that any new Business Forms are clearly labeled "Debtor-In-Possession"; *provided, further*, with respect to any Business Forms that exist or are

generated electronically, to the extent reasonably practicable, the Debtors shall ensure that such electronic Business Forms are clearly labeled “Debtor-In-Possession.”

7. The Banks at which the Bank Accounts are maintained are authorized to continue to maintain, service, and administer the Bank Accounts as accounts of the Debtors as debtors in possession without interruption and in the ordinary course, and to receive, process, honor, and pay, to the extent of available funds, any and all checks, drafts, wires, and Automated Clearing House (“ACH”) transfers issued and drawn on the Bank Accounts after the Petition Date by the holders or makers thereof, as the case may be.

8. Notwithstanding anything provided in this Interim Order to the contrary, Metropolitan Commercial Bank (“MC Bank”) is hereby authorized and empowered to, and entry of this Interim Order is evidence that, MC Bank does hereby: (a) delegate to Voyager Digital, LLC all of its rights and authority to investigate, dispute and prosecute any unauthorized or illegitimate ACH Chargebacks under the MC FBO Accounts against third parties, including the right to request from each third-party financial institution operating under the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association to receive ACH transactions (each an “ACH Processing Bank” or Receiving Depository Financial Institution (“RDFI”) and collectively, the “ACH Processing Banks” or “RDFIs”) that requests an ACH Chargeback from the MC FBO Accounts that such ACH Processing Bank provide Voyager Digital LLC with a written statement of unauthorized debit provided by the customer to the ACH Processing Bank (each a “Statement” and collectively, the “Statements”); and (b) shall, at Voyager Digital LLC’s sole cost and expense and without any liability or recourse of any kind to MC Bank, use commercially reasonable efforts to assist Voyager Digital LLC, including providing relevant contact information and underlying documentation, in all reasonable efforts it undertakes to investigate, dispute and prosecute any

unauthorized or illegitimate ACH Chargebacks. Debtor Voyager Digital, LLC shall address and remedy ACH Chargebacks pursuant to its standard order of operations consistent with past practices and shall have any rights of recovery, including without limitation indemnification rights, of MC Bank against any ACH Processing Bank for any unauthorized ACH Chargebacks.

9. The Debtors will maintain records in the ordinary course reflecting transfers of cash, if any, including Intercompany Transactions, so as to permit all such transactions to be ascertainable.

10. In the course of providing cash management services to the Debtors, the Banks at which the Bank Accounts are maintained are authorized, without further order of the Court, to deduct the applicable fees and expenses associated with the nature of the deposit and cash management services rendered to the Debtors, whether arising prepetition or postpetition, from the appropriate accounts of the Debtors, and further, to charge back to, and take and apply reserves from, the appropriate accounts of the Debtors any amounts resulting from returned checks or other returned items, including returned items that result from ACH transactions, wire transfers, merchant services transactions or other electronic transfers of any kind, regardless of whether such items were deposited or transferred prepetition or postpetition and regardless of whether the returned items relate to prepetition or postpetition items or transfers and the Banks may, without further order of the Court and notwithstanding section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, operate under and exercise the rights, powers and privileges available to such Banks under existing agreements with the Debtors.

11. Each Bank is entitled to rely upon the provisions of this Interim Order and is authorized to debit the Debtors' accounts in the ordinary course of business without the need for further order of the Court for: (a) all checks drawn on the Debtors' accounts which are cashed at

such Bank's counters or exchanged for cashier's checks by the payees thereof prior to the Petition Date; (b) all checks or other items deposited in one of the Debtors' accounts with such Bank prior to the Petition Date which have been dishonored or returned unpaid for any reason, together with any fees and costs in connection therewith, to the same extent the Debtors were responsible for such items prior to the Petition Date; (c) all undisputed prepetition amounts outstanding as of the date hereof, if any, owed to any Bank as service charges for the maintenance of the Cash Management System; and (d) all reversals, returns, refunds, and chargebacks of checks, deposited items, and other debits credited to Debtor's account after the Petition Date, regardless of the reason such item is returned or reversed (including, without limitation, for insufficient funds or a consumer's statutory right to reverse a charge).

12. The Debtors are authorized to open any new bank accounts or close any existing Bank Accounts as they may deem necessary and appropriate in their sole discretion; *provided* that in the event the Debtors open a new bank account they shall open one at an authorized depository and shall timely indicate the opening of such account on the Debtors' monthly operating report and shall provide advance notice of the opening of any new bank accounts or closing of any Bank Account to the U.S. Trustee.

13. Each of the Banks may rely on the representations of the Debtors with respect to whether any check or other payment order drawn or issued by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date should be honored pursuant to this or any other order of the Court, and such Bank shall not have any liability to any party for relying on such representations by the Debtors as provided for herein.

14. Those agreements existing between the Debtors and the Banks shall continue to govern the postpetition cash management relationship between the Debtors and the Banks, subject to applicable bankruptcy or other law, all of the provisions of such agreements, including the

termination, fee provisions, rights, benefits, offset rights, rights of indemnity and recovery and remedies afforded under such agreements shall remain in full force and effect and may be exercised or, with respect to any such agreement with any Bank (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any rights of a Bank to use funds from the Bank Accounts to remedy any overdraft of another Bank Account to the extent permitted under the applicable deposit agreement and any rights of a Bank to use and apply any reserve balances or accounts, whether now existing or hereafter established, for purposes of establishing a reserve), unless the Debtors and such Bank agree otherwise, and any other legal rights and remedies afforded to the Banks under applicable law shall be preserved, subject to applicable bankruptcy law.

15. The requirement to establish separate bank accounts for cash collateral and/or tax payments is hereby waived.

16. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue Intercompany Transactions arising from or related to the operation of their businesses in the ordinary course; *provided* that each Debtor shall (a) continue to pay its own obligations consistent with such Debtor's past practice with respect to Intercompany Transactions and related obligations, and in no event shall any of the Debtors pay for the prepetition or postpetition obligations incurred or owed by any of the other Debtors in a manner inconsistent with past practices; and (b) beginning on the Petition Date, maintain (i) current records of intercompany balances; (ii) a Debtor by Debtor summary on a monthly basis of any postpetition Intercompany Transactions involving the transfer of cash for the preceding month (to be available on the 21st day of the following month); and (iii) reasonable access to the Debtors' advisors with respect to such records.

17. All postpetition transfers and payments from the Debtors to another Debtor under any postpetition Intercompany Transactions authorized hereunder are hereby accorded superpriority administrative expense status under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

18. Notwithstanding the Debtors' use of a consolidated Cash Management System, the Debtors shall calculate quarterly fees under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) based on the disbursements of each Debtor, regardless of which entity pays those disbursements. For the avoidance of doubt, all disbursements pursuant to the foregoing shall be made in U.S. dollars.

19. Those certain existing deposit and service agreements between the Debtors and the Banks shall continue to govern the postpetition cash management relationship between the Debtor and the Banks, and that all of the provisions of such agreements, including, without limitation, the termination, chargeback, and fee provisions, shall remain in full force and effect.

20. The Debtors and the Banks may, without further order of the Court, agree to and implement changes to the Cash Management System and procedures in the ordinary course of business, including, without limitation, the opening and closing of bank accounts; *provided* that in the event the Debtors open a new bank account they shall open one at an authorized depository; *provided, further*, that the Debtors shall give notice within five (5) days of the opening of any new bank accounts or closing of any Bank Account to the U.S. Trustee and any statutory committee appointed in these cases.

21. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to prepetition amounts owed in connection with any Bank Fees.

22. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as to the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

23. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Interim Order.

24. Nothing in this Interim Order shall modify or impair the ability of any party in interest to contest how the Debtors account, including, without limitation, the validity or amount set forth in such accounting for any Intercompany Transaction or Intercompany Balance. The rights of all parties in interest with the respect thereto are fully preserved.

25. To the extent any of the Debtors' Bank Accounts are not in compliance with section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or any of the U.S. Trustee's requirements or guidelines, the Debtors shall have until a date that is 45 days from the Petition Date, without prejudice to seeking an additional extension, to come into compliance with section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and any of the U.S. Trustee's requirements or guidelines; *provided* that nothing herein shall prevent the Debtors or the U.S. Trustee from seeking further relief from the Court to the extent that an agreement cannot be reached. The Debtors may obtain a further extension of the 45-day period referenced above by written stipulation with the U.S. Trustee and filing such stipulation on the Court's docket without the need for further Court order

26. As soon as practicable after entry of this Interim Order, the Debtors shall serve a copy of this Interim Order on the Banks.

27. The contents of the Motion satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6003(b).

28. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

29. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Interim Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

30. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

31. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit 1

Cash Management System Schematic

Bank Flows

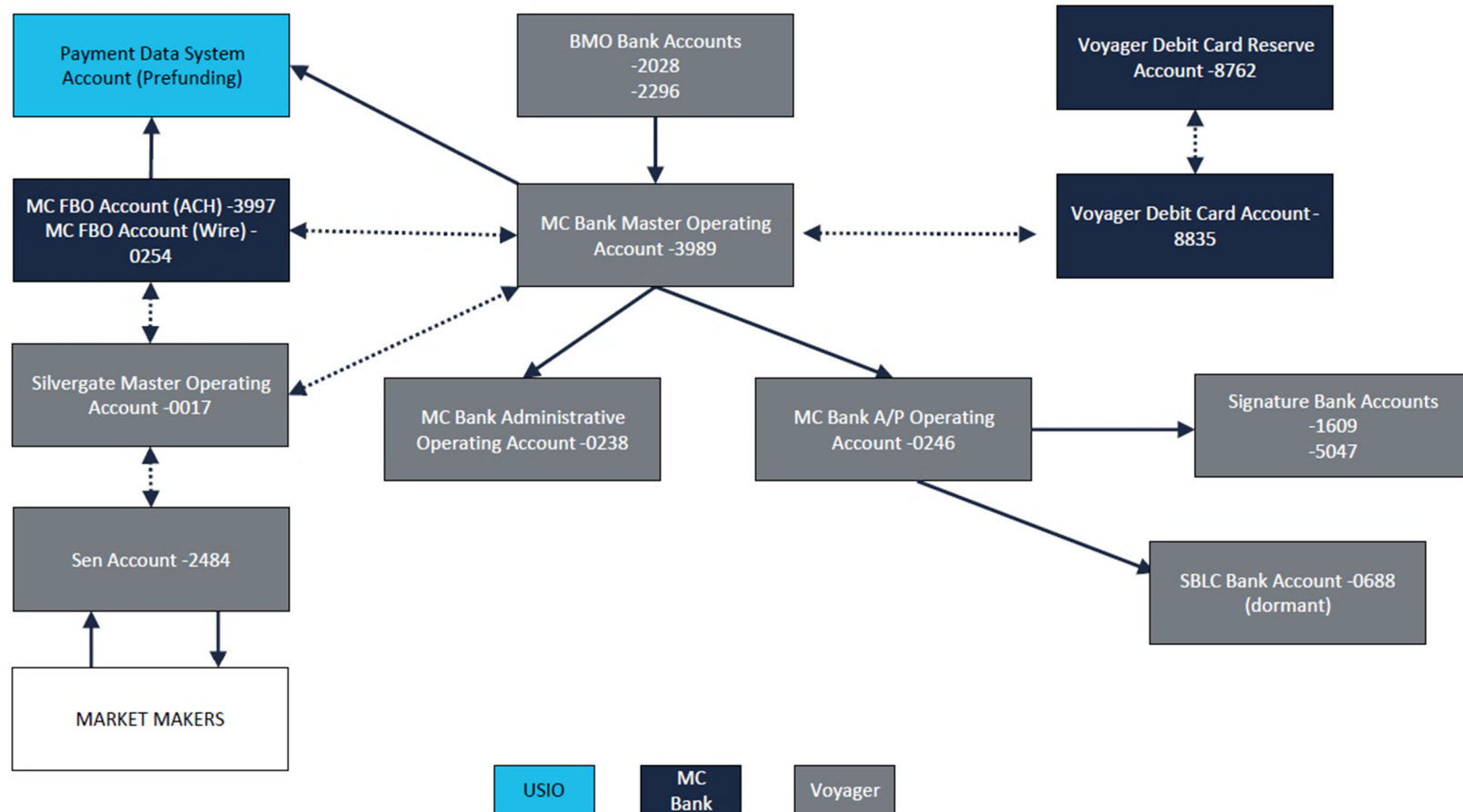


Exhibit 2

Bank Accounts

No.	Entity	Bank Name	Last Four Digits of Account No.	Account Type
1	Voyager Digital Holding	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0238	Operating Account
2	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0246	Operating Account
3	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0254	FBO Account
4	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0688	Dormant Account
5	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	3989	Operating Account
6	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	3997	FBO Account
7	Voyager Digital LLC	Signature Bank	5047	Dormant Account
8	Voyager Digital Ltd	BMO Harris Bank	2028	Operating Account
9	Voyager Digital Ltd	BMO Harris Bank	2296	Operating Account
10	Voyager Digital LLC	Silvergate Bank	0017	Operating Account
11	Voyager Digital LLC	Silvergate Bank	2484	Exchange Network Account
12	Voyager Digital Holdings Inc.	Signature Bank	1609	Dormant Account
13	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	8835	Debit Card Account
14	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	8762	Reserve Account

This is Exhibit "I" referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F6068B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**INTERIM ORDER (I) ESTABLISHING
CERTAIN NOTICE, CASE MANAGEMENT, AND
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”), (a) approving and implementing the notice, case management, and administrative procedures annexed hereto as **Exhibit 1** (the “Case Management Procedures”), (b) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.(7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion or the Case Management Procedures, as applicable.

other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, LLC, 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of The United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.
3. Any party who wishes to object to the Motion shall object pursuant to this Interim Order. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed, with an email copy to the Court's chambers, on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, in a manner consistent with the Case Management Procedures, as set forth in **Exhibit 1**

attached hereto. In the event no objections to entry of the Final Order on the Motion are timely received, this Court may enter such Final Order without need for the Final Hearing.

4. The Case Management Procedures, as set forth in **Exhibit 1** attached hereto, are approved and shall govern all applicable aspects of these chapter 11 cases until the Final Order is entered (if applicable), except as otherwise ordered by this Court.

5. The first four Omnibus Hearings are scheduled as follows:

- August 16, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.;
- September 13, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.;
- October 18, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.; and
- November 15, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.

6. The Debtors' Claims and Noticing Agent is authorized to establish the Case Website, available at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>, where, among other things, electronic copies of all Court Filings will be posted and viewable free of charge.

7. Any party requesting a conference with this Court shall file such request with an email copy to the Court's chambers, copying counsel for the other parties involved.

8. Any notice sent by the Debtors or any other party to the Master Service List or the 2002 List (both lists as defined in the Case Management Procedures attached hereto), or to any parties required by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, the Case Management Procedures, or further order of this Court, shall be deemed sufficient and in compliance with thereof.

9. Subject to General Order M-543, all hearings and conferences scheduled with this Bankruptcy Court will be conducted telephonically or by Zoom pending further Order by this Bankruptcy Court. If a party desires to participate in a hearing by telephone, such party must register with CourtSolutions or Zoom.

10. As soon as practicable after the entry of this Interim Order, a copy of the Case Management Procedures shall be served by the Debtors on each of the parties on the Master Service List. In addition, shortly after the end of each calendar month, the Claims or Noticing Agent or counsel to the Debtors shall serve a copy of the Case Management Procedures upon any party filing a 2002 Notice Request (as defined therein) within such calendar month. To help ensure that all parties who may participate in these chapter 11 cases are aware of the terms of the Case Management Procedures, the Debtors will post the Case Management Procedures on the Case Website.

11. Any notice sent by the Debtors or any other party in interest shall be deemed to comply with the requirements set forth in section 342(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

12. All time periods set forth in this Interim Order or in the Case Management Procedures shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

13. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

14. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Interim Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

15. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

16. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

EXHIBIT 1

Case Management Procedures

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE, CASE MANAGEMENT,
AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

On July 5, 2022 (the “Petition Date”), the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned cases (collectively, the “Debtors”) each filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”). The Debtors are operating their businesses and managing their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to Bankruptcy Code sections 1107 and 1108.

On [●], 2022, the Court entered an interim order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Interim Order”) approving notice, case management, and administrative procedures (collectively, the “Case Management Procedures”) set forth herein pursuant to Bankruptcy Code sections 102(1), 105(a), and 105(d), Rules 1015(c), 2002(m), 9007, 9014, and 9036 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), Rule 9074-1 of the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Court (the “Local Rules”), and General Order M-399 of the Court (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. May 17, 2010) (superseding General Order M-242) (“General Order M-399”). Anyone may obtain a copy of the

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.(7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

Interim Order, as well as any document filed with the Court in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases by:

(a) accessing the website maintained by the Debtors' claims and notice agent, Stretto, Inc. (the "Claims and Noticing Agent"), at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> (the "Case Website");

(b) contacting Stretto, Inc. directly at 410 Exchange, Ste. 100, Irvine, California 92602, by telephone at (855) 473-8665 (Toll-Free) or +1 (949) 271-6507 (International), or by email at VoyagerInquiries@stretto.com; or (c) for a nominal fee, accessing the PACER system on the Court's website at www.nysb.uscourts.gov.

Pursuant to the Interim Order, all notices, motions, applications, briefs, memoranda, affidavits, declarations, objections, responses, replies, and other documents filed in the chapter 11 cases are subject to, and will not be deemed properly served unless they are served in accordance with, these Case Management Procedures, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Code, and the Local Rules. To the extent there is a conflict between the Local Rules and the Case Management Procedures, the Case Management Procedures govern in all respects. Accordingly, all parties in interest are strongly encouraged to review these Case Management Procedures in their entirety and consult their own legal counsel with respect to any of the matters discussed herein prior to filing any documents in these chapter 11 cases.

CASE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

I. Hearing Procedures

1. *All Matters to Be Heard at Omnibus Hearings.* The Debtors shall be authorized to schedule, in cooperation with the Court, periodic omnibus hearings (the "Omnibus Hearings") to consider all notices, motions, applications, and other requests for relief, briefs, memoranda, affidavits, declarations, replies, and other documents filed in support of such papers seeking relief (collectively, the "Requests for Relief"), and all objections and responses to such Requests for

Relief (collectively, the “Objections,” and together with the Requests for Relief and all other filed documents, the “Court Filings”) pursuant to the following procedures:

2. ***Initial Omnibus Hearing.*** The first Omnibus Hearing will be held at []: [] []m. on [●], 2022.

3. ***Subsequent Omnibus Hearings.*** At or before the first Omnibus Hearing held on [●], 2022, the Debtors shall be authorized to request that the Court schedule additional Omnibus Hearings. The Court shall schedule such Omnibus Hearings and, upon scheduling, the Claims and Noticing Agent shall post the dates of the additional Omnibus Hearings on the Case Website. Parties may contact the Claims and Noticing Agent for information concerning all scheduled Omnibus Hearings.

4. ***Matters that May Be Heard at Non-Omnibus Hearings.*** Subject to consultation with the Court’s chambers, matters that may be heard at non-omnibus hearings include hearings in connection with applications for professional compensation and reimbursement, pre-trial conferences, asset sales, and trials related to adversary proceedings, approval of a disclosure statement, and confirmation of a plan; *provided* that initial pre-trial conferences scheduled in connection with adversary proceedings involving the Debtors shall be set on the next available Omnibus Hearing date that is at least 45 days after the filing of the complaint; *provided further*, that hearings on all other Requests for Relief filed by a party other than the Debtors, except for those Requests for Relief specifically referenced in this paragraph or requiring emergency relief, must be scheduled for an Omnibus Hearing.

5. ***Proposed Omnibus Hearing Agenda.*** Two business days before each Omnibus Hearing, the Debtors’ counsel shall file a proposed agenda with regard to the matters scheduled to be heard at such Omnibus Hearing (the “Proposed Hearing Agenda”). The Proposed Hearing

Agenda may include notice of matters that have been consensually adjourned to a later Omnibus Hearing; provided, that for all matters adjourned to a later Omnibus Hearing or some other future date, the Debtors will also electronically file (but need not serve) a notice of adjournment with respect to such matters. The Proposed Hearing Agenda shall not be required where the Debtors have less than 48 hours notice of the Omnibus Hearing.

6. ***Content of Proposed Hearing Agenda.*** The Proposed Hearing Agenda will include, to the extent known by Debtors' counsel: (a) the docket number and title of each matter scheduled to be heard at such Omnibus Hearing, including the initial filing and any objections, replies, or documents related thereto; (b) whether the matters are contested or uncontested; (c) whether the matters have settled or are proposed to be continued; (d) a suggestion for the order in which the matters should be addressed; and (e) any other comments that will assist the Court; provided that the matters listed on the Proposed Hearing Agenda shall be limited to matters of substance and shall not include administrative filings such as notices of appearance and affidavits of service. The Proposed Hearing Agenda may include notice of matters that have been consensually adjourned to a later hearing date in lieu of parties filing a separate notice of such adjournment.

7. ***Bridge Order Not Required in Certain Circumstances.*** Pursuant to Local Rule 9006-2, when a motion to extend time to take any action is filed by the Debtors before the expiration of the period prescribed by the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, Local Rules, or order of the Court, the time shall be automatically extended until the Court acts on the motion, as long as the movant files the motion with a return date that is no later than 14 days after the filing of such motion.

8. ***Evidentiary Hearings.*** With respect to any Court Filing, if an Objection or other responsive pleading is filed, the Omnibus Hearing shall not be deemed an evidentiary hearing at which witnesses may testify, unless the Proposed Hearing Agenda provides otherwise. If, upon or after a Court Filing, any party wishes an evidentiary hearing, such party must confer with all other parties involved to determine whether there is agreement that an evidentiary hearing is appropriate. In the absence of an ability to agree, the Court will consider requests for an evidentiary hearing by conference call. Notwithstanding Local Rule 9014-2, the Court may, upon advance request and for cause shown, order that the Omnibus Hearing on a motion of the type specified in Local Rule 9014-2 will be a non-evidentiary hearing. Generally, interests of judicial economy and the absence of disputed material issues of fact will collectively suggest that a non-evidentiary hearing is appropriate. Additionally, any Court Filing requesting or requiring the Court to make a factual finding must be supported by competent evidence (*e.g.*, declarations, affidavits, and/or exhibits). Concurrently with any determination that an evidentiary hearing is necessary or desirable, Chambers (as defined below) must be notified with an estimate of expected trial time; parties may be informed that a different return date is necessary if the available time on the requested day is insufficient. Any motion noticed as an evidentiary hearing must prominently state, just below the return date in the upper right corner, “Evidentiary Hearing Requested.”

9. ***Telephonic Appearances.*** A party desiring to participate in a hearing telephonically must request permission from Chambers and notify counsel to the Debtors at least 48 hours before the applicable hearing. If Chambers permits telephonic participation, the party participating telephonically must arrange such participation with CourtSolutions, adhering to the procedures for telephonic participation applicable in the Court. Those parties participating by phone may not use speakerphones unless first authorized by the Court; by reason of technical

limitations of the equipment, and the way speakerphones disrupt proceedings in the courtroom, speakerphone authorizations usually will not be granted. Persons participating by phone must put their phones on “mute” except when they need to be heard. Persons so participating are not to put their phones on “hold” under any circumstances.

10. ***Listen-Only Lines.*** Any party may attend hearings through a listen-only line (each, a “Listen-Only Line”) by arranging such Listen-Only Line with CourtSolutions. For the avoidance of doubt, any party wishing to use a Listen-Only Line need not seek permission from the Debtors or the Court.

II. Filing and Service Procedures

11. All Court Filings filed in these chapter 11 cases shall be filed electronically with the Court on the docket of *In re Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.*, No. 22-10943 (MEW), in accordance with the Court’s General Order M-399, by registered users of the Court’s case filing system (the “Electronic Filing System”) in searchable portable document format (“PDF”).

A. The Service List.

12. ***Parties Entitled to Service.*** All Court Filings (other than proofs of claim) shall be served on the following parties (collectively, the “Service List”), in the manner set forth in these Case Management Procedures.

a. **Master Service List.** The Claims and Noticing Agent shall maintain a master service list (the “Master Service List”). The Master Service List shall be made available by (a) accessing the Case Website, (b) contacting the Claims and Noticing Agent directly, or (c) contacting the Debtors’ counsel directly. The Master Service List shall include the following parties:

- i. the Chambers of the Honorable Michael E. Wiles (the “Chambers”), United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, One Bowling Green, New York, New York 10004;
- ii. the Debtors and their counsel;
- iii. United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York;

- iv. the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims against the Debtors (on a consolidated basis);²
 - v. counsel to any statutory committee of unsecured creditors, if one is appointed;
 - vi. the lender under the Debtors' prepetition loan agreement;
 - vii. the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York;
 - viii. the United States Internal Revenue Service;
 - ix. the United States Securities and Exchange Commission;
 - x. the Toronto Stock Exchange;
 - xi. the attorneys general in the states where the Debtors conduct their business operations; and
 - xii. any party that has requested notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.
- b. **2002 List.** The Claims and Noticing Agent shall maintain a list of all parties that have filed a request to receive service of Court Filings pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 9010(b) and these Case Management Procedures (the "2002 List").
- i. ***Filing Requests for Documents Requires Email Address.*** A request for service of Court Filings pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 9010(b) and these Case Management Procedures (each, a "2002 Notice Request") filed with the Court shall be deemed proper only if it includes the following information with respect to the party filing such request: (a) name; (b) street address; (c) name of client(s), if applicable; (d) telephone number; (e) facsimile number; and (f) email address.
 - ii. ***Certification Opting Out of Email Service.*** Any party filing a 2002 Notice Request who does not maintain (and cannot practicably obtain) an email address and thereafter cannot receive service by email must include in the 2002 Notice Request a certification to that effect (each, a "Certification"). A Certification shall include a statement certifying that the party (a) does not maintain an email address and (b) cannot practicably obtain an email address at which the party could receive service. Such party will thereafter receive

² If a Committee is appointed and counsel is retained, the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims against the Debtors (on a consolidated basis) shall not be included in the Master Service List.

paper service by U.S. mail, overnight delivery, or hand delivery; the choice of the foregoing being in the Debtors' sole discretion.

- iii. ***Email Address Required.*** If a 2002 Notice Request fails to include an email address or a Certification, the Debtors shall forward a copy of these Case Management Procedures to such party within five business days requesting an email address. If no email address or Certification is provided in response to such request, such party shall not be added to the 2002 List or served with copies of Court Filings unless such party is an Affected Entity (defined below).
- iv. ***Changes in Information.*** Each party submitting a 2002 Notice Request is responsible for filing with the Court an updated 2002 Notice Request as necessary to reflect changes to any notice information and must serve a copy of such updated 2002 Notice Request upon the Debtors.

- c. ***Affected Entities.*** All entities with a particularized interest in the subject matter of a specific Court Filing, including the entity filing the Request for Relief (each, an "Affected Entity"), are entitled to be served with all Court Filings relating to that interest.

13. ***Maintenance of the Master Service List.*** At least every 15 days during the first 60 days of these chapter 11 cases, and at least every 30 days thereafter, the Claims and Noticing Agent shall update the Service List by making any necessary additions and deletions and post the updated Service List on the Case Website. The Claims and Noticing Agent shall post the Service List on the Case Website commencing as of the date that is no later than ten days from the date hereof.

B. Filing and Service of Court Filings Generally.

14. ***Electronic Filing and Service.*** Other than service of a summons and complaint in an adversary proceeding or documents filed under seal, all Court Filings shall be filed electronically with the Court, using the Court's Electronic Filing System and served via email (to the extent available), which shall be deemed to constitute proper service for all parties who are sent such email service; *provided, however*, Court Filings may be served on the Master Service List by email and by first class mail. Subject to the limited exclusions set forth herein, each party

that files a notice of appearance and a 2002 Notice Request shall be deemed to have consented to electronic service of all Court Filings, except as provided herein. Service by email shall be effective as of the date the email is sent to the email address provided by a party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if service is made by email, the Debtors shall not be required to serve a paper copy on interested parties and email service shall satisfy the Court's rules for service.

- a. **Email Subject Line.** With respect to the service of any Court Filing, the subject line of the email shall include (a) the Debtors' case name and number, In re Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., No. 22-10943 (MEW), (b) the name of the party filing such Court Filing, and (c) the title of the Court Filing being served. If the title of the Court Filing is too long to fit within the subject line of the email, the subject line shall contain a shortened version of such title, and the text of the email shall contain the full title of such Court Filing.
- b. **Email Attachments.** All Court Filings served by email shall include the entire document, including any proposed form(s) of order and exhibits, attachments, or other materials, in PDF, readable by Adobe Acrobat or other equivalent document reader programs commonly available without cost. The relevant Court Filing shall either be attached to the email in a format specified above or the email shall contain a link to such filing in such format. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Court Filing cannot be attached to an email (because of its size, technical difficulties, or other concerns), the Debtors may, in their sole discretion (a) serve the Court Filing by U.S. mail or overnight delivery, including the proposed form(s) of order and any exhibits, attachments, and other relevant materials, or (b) email the parties being served and include a notation that the Court Filing cannot be annexed and will be (i) mailed if requested, or (ii) posted on the Case Website.

15. ***Paper Service of Certain Affected Entities.*** To the extent an Affected Entity's email address is not available, the Debtors (or any other party filing a Court Filing) shall serve such Affected Entity with paper copies by first class mail or private mail service.

16. ***Waiver of Filing Deadlines.*** If any Court Filing is filed and served electronically via the Electronic Filing System, the filing deadlines requiring three additional days' notice set forth in Rule 6(e) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (made applicable to adversary proceedings by Bankruptcy Rule 7005(b)(2)(D)), and Bankruptcy Rule 9006(f) shall not apply.

17. ***Form of Papers.*** Unless prior permission has been granted, motions, memoranda of law in support of motions, applications, and objections are limited to 35 pages and replies and statements are limited to 15 pages. All Court Filings (other than exhibits) shall be double-spaced, 12-point font, with one-inch margins. The applicable Objection Deadline (as defined below) and hearing date shall appear on the upper right corner of the first page of the Notice of Hearing and on the upper right corner of the first page of each Pleading. The applicable hearing date shall appear on the upper right corner of the first page of any filed Objection.

18. ***Certificates of Service.*** Certificates of service for all Court Filings, including the Service List, need only be filed with the Court.

19. ***Right to Request Special Notice Procedures.*** Nothing herein shall prejudice the right of any party to seek an amendment or waiver of the provisions of these Case Management Procedures upon a showing of good cause including, without limitation, the right to file a motion seeking emergency ex parte relief or relief upon shortened notice.

20. ***Section 342 Notice Requirements.*** Any notice sent by the Debtors or any other party in interest shall be deemed to comply with the requirements set forth in Bankruptcy Code section 342(c)(1).

C. Filing and Service of Requests for Relief.

21. ***Requests for Relief to Be Heard at Omnibus Hearing.*** In accordance with Local Rule 9006-1(b), in the event that a party files and serves a Request for Relief at least 14 days before the next Omnibus Hearing, the matter shall be set for hearing at such Omnibus Hearing. If a Request for Relief is served by overnight delivery, it must be filed and served at least 15 calendar days before the next Omnibus Hearing. If a Request for Relief is served by U.S. mail only, it must be filed and served at least 17 calendar days before the next Omnibus Hearing. If a Request for Relief is filed by a party other than the Debtors and purports to set a hearing date inconsistent with

the Case Management Procedures, the Request for Relief shall be heard, without the necessity of a Court order, at the first Omnibus Hearing after the applicable notice period has expired.

22. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, a party may settle or present a proposed order for approval by the Court in accordance with Local Rule 9074-1; *provided, however*, that the presentment of a proposed order pursuant to Local Rule 9074-1(c), or any other similar administrative or standard order, must be filed and served at least seven calendar days before the presentment date (the “Presentment Procedures”).

23. ***Emergency Scheduling Procedures.*** If a movant or applicant other than the Debtors determines that a Request for Relief requires emergency or expedited relief, the movant or applicant shall contact counsel for the Debtors by telephone, and request that the motion or application be considered on an expedited basis. If the Debtors disagree with the movant’s or applicant’s request for emergency or expedited relief, the movant or applicant shall (i) inform the Court of the disagreement by telephone and (ii) arrange for a Chambers conference, telephonic or in-person, to discuss the disagreement. If the Court agrees with the position of the movant or applicant regarding the necessity for expedited consideration, the movant or applicant may, by order to show cause, request an expedited hearing.

24. ***Notices of Requests for Relief.*** A notice shall be affixed to the front of each Request for Relief and shall set forth (i) the title of the Request for Relief, (ii) the time and date of the Objection Deadline (as defined below), (iii) the parties on whom any Objection is to be served, and (iv) the Omnibus Hearing date at which the party intends to present the Request for Relief. The notice may also include a statement that the relief requested therein may be granted without a hearing if no Objection is timely filed and served in accordance with these Case Management Procedures (a “Presentment Notice”). If the notice filed with a Request for Relief includes a

Presentment Notice, if no Objection has been filed and served in accordance with these Case Management Procedures as of the presentment date, counsel to the party who filed the Request for Relief may file a certification that no Objection has been filed or served on them and may request that the Court grant the relief and enter an order without a hearing. If the Court does not grant the relief, the Request for Relief will be heard at the Omnibus Hearing that is at least seven calendar days after the date the Presentment Notice is received by the Court.

25. ***Service of Requests for Relief.*** For any Court Filing for which particular notice is required to be served on all creditors and parties with a particular interest in the relief sought by any Request for Relief, including Bankruptcy Rules 2002(a)(2) and (3), 4001, 6004, 6007, and 9019, parties shall serve all such Court Filings only on the Service List in accordance with the following, unless otherwise ordered by the Court:

- a. in the case of any use, sale, lease, or abandonment of substantially all of the Debtors' property, on each party asserting an interest in that property;
- b. in the case of any relief from or modification of the automatic stay, on each party asserting a lien or other encumbrance on the affected property;
- c. in the case of the use of cash collateral or obtaining of credit, on each party asserting an interest in the cash collateral or a lien or other interest in property upon which a lien or encumbrance is proposed to be granted;
- d. in the case of a motion under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, on all parties to the relevant compromise and settlement, or that may be directly affected by such compromise or settlement;
- e. in the case of assumption, assignment, or rejection of an executory contract or an unexpired lease, on each party to the executory contract or the unexpired lease;
- f. any objection, opposition, response, reply, or further document filed directly in response to another party's Court Filing, on such other party; and
- g. on all parties as required by the Bankruptcy Rules, unless otherwise directed by the Court.

26. *Notice Provisions Not Applicable to Certain Matters.* Except as set forth in the Case Management Procedures, or otherwise provided by order of this Court, the notice provisions of the Case Management Procedures shall not apply to notices of the matters or proceedings described in the following Bankruptcy Rules:

- a. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(1) (meeting of creditors pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 341);
- b. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(2) (any proposed use, sale, or lease of property of the estate other than in the ordinary course of business, to the extent that such use, sale, or lease concerns all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets);
- c. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(4) (hearing on the dismissal of a case or cases or the conversion of a case to another chapter);
- d. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(5) (time fixed to accept or reject a proposed modification of a chapter 11 plan);
- e. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(7) (time fixed for filing a proof of claim pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3003(c));
- f. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(b)(1) (time fixed for filing objections to and any hearing to consider approval of a disclosure statement);
- g. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(b)(2) (time fixed for filing objections to and any hearing to consider confirmation of a chapter 11 plan);
- h. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(d) (certain matters for which notice is to be provided to equity security holders);
- i. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(1) (entry of an order for relief);
- j. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(2) (dismissal or conversion of a case to another chapter of the Bankruptcy Code);
- k. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(3) (time allowed for filing claims pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3002);
- l. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(6) (waiver, denial, or revocation of a discharge as provided in Bankruptcy Rule 4006);
- m. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(7) (entry of an order confirming a chapter 11 plan); and
- n. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(8) (summary of the trustee's final report and account should a case be converted to chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code).

27. ***Requests for Relief to Include Proposed Order.*** Parties submitting written motions or other Requests for Relief shall be required to include a proposed order with such Request for Relief.

D. Filing and Service of Objections and Replies.

28. ***Deadline for Objections.*** Any Objection to a Request for Relief must be filed with the Court and served upon the party filing the Request for Relief and those parties on the Service List by the following deadlines (each, as applicable, the “Objection Deadline”):

- a. in the case of a Request for Relief (other than a Request for Relief set for hearing on an expedited basis and filed fewer than ten days before the applicable hearing), 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), seven calendar days before the applicable hearing;
- b. in the case of a Request for Relief set for hearing on an expedited basis and filed fewer than ten days before the applicable hearing, 12:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on the business day preceding the applicable hearing; and
- c. in any case, as otherwise ordered by the Court.

29. ***Extension of Objection Deadline.*** The Objection Deadline may be extended upon the consent of the Court and the party filing the Request for Relief.

30. ***Effect of Failure to File Objection by Objection Deadline.*** Failure to file an Objection by the Objection Deadline may cause the Court to not consider the Objection.

31. ***Effect of Adjournment.*** If any Request for Relief is adjourned, the Objection Deadline with respect thereto shall be extended to 4:00 p.m. (Prevailing Eastern Time) on the date that is seven calendar days prior to the applicable hearing, and all other applicable deadlines shall be likewise extended.

32. ***Service of Objections.*** All Objections shall be filed with the Court and served by the applicable Objection Deadline upon the party filing the Request for Relief, and those parties on the Service List including each Affected Entity; *provided* that if the Objection Deadline is after

the date that is seven days before the applicable hearing, then Objections shall also be served by email, facsimile, hand delivery, or overnight mail even if otherwise stated in the Request for Relief, in each case, by 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on the business day that is (a) three days before the date of the applicable hearing for any Court Filing filed on more than 21 days' notice and (b) two business days before the date of the applicable hearing for any Court Filing filed on less than 21 days' notice.

33. ***Service of Replies to Objections.*** If a Court Filing is a reply to an Objection, such reply shall be filed with the Court and served as provided in paragraphs 12 and 32 so as to actually be received by the parties required to be served hereby at least two calendar days before the Hearing, with an email copy to the Court's chambers. Sur-replies shall not be permitted or considered unless authorized by the Court.

34. ***Settlements.*** In the event that a matter is properly noticed for hearing and the parties reach a settlement of the dispute prior to the scheduled hearing, the parties may announce the settlement at the scheduled hearing. In the event that the Court determines that the notice of the dispute and the hearing is adequate notice of the effects of the settlement (*i.e.*, that the terms of the settlement are not materially different from what parties in interest could have expected if the dispute were fully litigated), the Court may approve the settlement at the hearing without further notice of the terms of the settlement.

35. ***Supplemental Notice.*** In the event that the Court determines that additional or supplemental notice is required, the Debtors shall serve such notice in accordance with the procedures set forth herein, and a hearing to consider such settlement shall be held on the next hearing date deemed appropriate by the Court.

36. Court Filings related to a compromise or settlement must be served on the Master Service List and any Affected Parties, but need not be served on all creditors.

E. Granting a Request for Relief Without a Hearing.

37. ***Certificate of No Objection.*** If no Objection to a Request for Relief is filed and served in a timely fashion, the movant may submit a proposed order granting the Request for Relief to the Court along with a certificate of no objection (a “Certificate of No Objection”) stating that no Objection has been filed or served on the movant. By filing such certification, counsel for the movant represents to the Court that the movant is unaware of any Objection to the Request for Relief and that counsel has reviewed the Court’s docket and no Objection appears thereon.

38. ***Order May Be Entered Without Hearing.*** Upon receipt of a Certificate of No Objection, the Court may enter an order granting the Request for Relief without further pleading, hearing, or request, and once an order granting such Request for Relief is entered, no further hearing on the Request for Relief shall be held.

39. ***Request for Relief May be Heard at a Hearing.*** After a Certificate of No Objection has been filed, the Request for Relief may be heard at the next Omnibus Hearing if the Court does not enter an order granting the Request for Relief before such Omnibus Hearing.

F. Filing and Service of Orders.

40. ***Service of Orders.*** All parties submitting orders shall serve a conformed copy of any entered order on (i) each Affected Entity, (ii) the Debtors, (iii) and the Claims and Noticing Agent, within two business days of entry of the order. The Claims and Noticing Agent shall post all orders on the Case Website.

G. Filing and Service of Adversary Proceedings.

41. ***Serving Adversary Proceedings.*** All Court Filings in any adversary proceeding commenced in these chapter 11 cases shall be served upon each Affected Entity and any other parties required to be served under any applicable Bankruptcy Rule or Local Rule.

42. ***Discovery Rules in Contested Matters and Adversary Proceedings.*** Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 26(a)(1) (initial disclosures), 26(a)(2) (disclosures with respect to expert testimony), 26(a)(3) (additional pretrial disclosures), and 26(f) (mandatory meeting before scheduling conference/discovery plan) are inapplicable in contested matters but are applicable to adversary proceedings arising under these chapter 11 cases.

43. ***Discovery Disputes.*** Parties are required in the first instance to resolve discovery and due diligence disputes arising in the chapter 11 cases and any related adversary proceedings by negotiation in good faith. If parties are unable to reach resolution, a party may request a conference call with the Court by submitting a letter setting forth, *inter alia*, the nature of the dispute, the parties' efforts at resolving such dispute, and the parties' availability for a conference with the Court. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, no Motion with respect to a discovery or due diligence dispute may be filed unless the parties have first conferred in good faith to resolve it and also sought to resolve the matter by conference call with the Court.

44. ***Direct Testimony in Contested Matters.*** Except as otherwise ordered by the Court for cause shown before the hearing, all direct testimony in contested matters in the chapter 11 cases, other than duly designated deposition testimony, must be submitted by affidavit, and all cross-examination and subsequent examination will be taken live. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all affidavits and any designated testimony must be submitted to the adversary and the Court no later than three full business days before the hearing.

45. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, parties may, if they are so advised, introduce the testimony of witnesses who reasonably can be expected not to be cooperative (such as employees or agents of adversaries) by calling them as adverse witnesses and taking their testimony on “adverse direct.” The Court will generally regard taking direct testimony “live” as appropriate if, but only if, matters of credibility are important in the particular case, and credibility on direct, as well as after cross-examination, is at issue; the Court will generally regard “live” direct as inappropriate where the bulk of the testimony is historical or involves more than minimal discussion of accounting information or other financial or numerical analysis. In any instances where direct testimony will proceed “live,” the proponent(s) of such testimony will be responsible for so advising Chambers in advance and taking such steps (*e.g.*, subpoenas) as are necessary to secure the attendance of any non-cooperating witnesses.

46. ***Briefing Schedule in Adversary Proceedings.*** After a hearing date has been set by the Court, unless otherwise ordered by the Court, the parties to the adversary proceeding shall confer and agree upon a briefing schedule for all adversary matters, which briefing schedule shall be submitted for approval of the Court.

H. Other Pleadings.

47. ***Joinders.*** Any party seeking to support any Court Filing may file an expression of support of such Court Filing (a “Joinder”). Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, filing a Joinder does not entitle such party to: (i) be an independent proponent of the Court Filing; (ii) independently support or oppose any related Court Filings; (iii) independently settle the underlying Request for Relief that is the subject of the applicable Court Filing; or (iv) independently receive a ruling from the Court on the Court Filing. The Court may deem a Joinder to be a brief in support of the applicable Court Filing, but the Court shall not consider any

arguments or factual allegations contained in a Joinder but not in the related Court Filing, and no party shall be required to separately respond to a Joinder.

48. ***Motion Practice for Lift Stay Actions.*** A motion filed by a non-Debtor party seeking relief from the automatic stay (a “Stay Relief Motion”) in accordance with Bankruptcy Code section 362 shall be noticed for consideration on the Omnibus Hearing date that is at least 21 days after the Stay Relief Motion is filed and notice thereof is served upon the Debtors. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, the objection deadline shall be the later of (i) 14 calendar days after the filing and service of the Stay Relief Motion or (ii) three calendar days prior to the hearing scheduled with respect thereto.

49. ***Continuation of the Automatic Stay.*** Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Code section 362(e), if a Stay Relief Motion is scheduled in accordance with these Case Management Procedures for, or adjourned to, a hearing date 30 days after the filing of the Stay Relief Motion, the moving party shall be deemed to have consented to the continuation of the automatic stay in effect pending the conclusion of, or as a result of, a final hearing and determination under Bankruptcy Code section 362(d) and shall be deemed to have waived its right to assert the termination of the automatic stay under Bankruptcy Code section 362(e).

50. ***Motions for Summary Judgment.*** Pursuant to Local Rule 7056-1, no motion for summary judgment may be made without first seeking a pre-motion conference. A request for such conference should be made by letter, filed and served in accordance with these Case Management Procedures, setting forth the issues to be presented under the summary judgment motion.

51. ***Motions for Reargument.*** Motions for reargument must identify with particularity the matter for reconsideration in accordance with Local Rule 9023-1. If, after review of the

motion, the Court determines that it wishes a response and/or hearing, it will notify the applicable parties accordingly.

52. ***Motions for Temporary Restraining Orders.*** Parties seeking a temporary restraining order (a “TRO”) must comply with the requirements of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65(b). Applications for a TRO will be heard in open court, on the record, with a court reporter or audio recording. Parties wishing to oppose a TRO may be heard by telephone (CourtSolutions) upon Court approval. Applicants seeking TROs are reminded of the need to submit with their motion papers the written affidavit required under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65(b) confirming the notice provided to anyone who might wish to oppose the application. Any assertions that notice cannot or should not be given must likewise be supported by affidavit. Any request for a TRO must be preceded by a telephone call to Chambers, advising Chambers of the nature of the controversy, the need for emergency relief, why a noticed hearing for a preliminary injunction would be insufficient, when a hearing on the TRO application is needed, and when the motion papers will be forthcoming. Except in those rare cases where advance notice of the TRO application would vitiate the purpose of a TRO (and where that can be established by affidavit), immediate telephonic notice of the application must be provided to all parties reasonably expected to be affected by entry of the TRO, or provisions therein. In addition, the motion papers on any TRO application must be hand delivered, emailed, or faxed to any such parties at the same time that the papers are provided to Chambers.

III. Additional Case Management Procedures

53. ***Adequate Notice.*** Notice and service accomplished in accordance with the provisions set forth in these Case Management Procedures shall be deemed adequate in all respects pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

54. ***Computation of Time.*** Unless otherwise specified herein, all time periods referenced in these Case Management Procedures shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

55. ***Effect of these Case Management Procedures.*** The Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules shall continue to apply to all proceedings in these chapter 11 cases, except to the extent that any provision of these Case Management Procedures by its terms supersedes or is inconsistent with such rules. Nothing in the Interim Order shall prejudice the rights of any party in interest to seek an amendment or waiver of the provisions of the Case Management Procedures upon a showing of good cause. The Debtors may seek to amend the Case Management Procedures from time to time throughout the chapter 11 cases and shall present such amendments to the Court by notice of presentment in accordance with the Case Management Procedures. Nothing in the Case Management Procedures shall prejudice the right of any party to move the Court to request relief under Bankruptcy Code section 107(b) or Bankruptcy Rule 9018 to protect any entity with respect to a trade secret or confidential research, development, or commercial information, or to protect a person with respect to scandalous or defamatory matter contained in a Court Filing in these chapter 11 cases. The Court shall retain jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from or relating to the implementation of the Interim Order.

56. ***Promulgation of these Case Management Procedures.*** As soon as practicable after the entry of the Interim Order, a copy of these Case Management Procedures shall be served by the Claims and Noticing Agent on each of the parties on the Master Service List. In addition, shortly after the end of each calendar month, the Claims and Noticing Agent shall serve a copy of these Case Management Procedures upon any party filing a 2002 Notice Request within such calendar month. To help ensure that all parties who may participate in these chapter 11 cases are

aware of the terms of these Case Management Procedures, the Claims and Noticing Agent shall post these Case Management Procedures on the Case Website.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

This is Exhibit “J” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F5066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE
DEBTORS TO FILE A CONSOLIDATED LIST OF
CREDITORS IN LIEU OF SUBMITTING A SEPARATE
MAILING MATRIX FOR EACH DEBTOR, (II) AUTHORIZING
THE DEBTORS TO FILE A CONSOLIDATED LIST OF THE DEBTORS'
FIFTY LARGEST UNSECURED CREDITORS, (III) AUTHORIZING
THE DEBTORS TO REDACT CERTAIN PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE
INFORMATION, (IV) APPROVING THE FORM AND MANNER OF NOTIFYING
CREDITORS OF COMMENCEMENT OF THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES, AND
(V) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) authorizing the Debtors to (i) prepare a consolidated list of creditors in lieu of submitting a separate mailing matrix for each Debtor, (ii) file a consolidated list of the Debtors’ fifty largest unsecured creditors, and (iii) redact certain personally identifiable information; (b) approving the form and manner of notifying creditors of the commencement of these chapter 11 cases; and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*,

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to such terms in the Motion.

entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. As soon as practicable after entry of an order authorizing the engagement of the Proposed Claims and Noticing Agent in these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors shall furnish to the Proposed Claims and Noticing Agent a consolidated creditor list.
3. In lieu of submitting a formatted mailing matrix, the Debtors, with the assistance of the Proposed Claims and Noticing Agent (upon the Court's approval of the Debtors' retention of the Proposed Claims and Noticing Agent), shall make available a single, consolidated list of all of the Debtors' creditors in electronic form to any entity who so requests and in non-electronic form at such requesting entity's sole cost and expense.
4. The notice of commencement of these chapter 11 cases, substantially in the form attached to this Order as **Exhibit 1**, is hereby approved.

5. The Debtors are authorized to file a consolidated list of the fifty largest unsecured creditors in these chapter 11 cases in lieu of each Debtor filing a list of its twenty largest unsecured creditors.

6. The Debtors are authorized to redact on the Creditor Matrix, Schedules and Statements, or other document filed with the Court (a) the home addresses of individuals and (b) the names, addresses, and other Personal Data of any natural person whose personally identifiable information has been provided to an organization with an establishment in the United Kingdom or a European Economic Area member state. The Debtors shall provide an unredacted version of the Creditor Matrix, Schedules and Statements, and any other filings redacted pursuant to this Order to (x) the Court, the U.S. Trustee, and counsel to any official committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases, and (y) to any party in interest upon a request to the Debtors (email is sufficient) or to the Court that is reasonably related to these chapter 11 cases; *provided* that any receiving party shall not transfer or otherwise provide such unredacted document to any person or entity not party to the request. The Debtors shall inform the U.S. Trustee promptly after denying any request for an unredacted document pursuant to this Order.

7. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

8. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

This is Exhibit “K” referred to in the Affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn by Mitchell Stephenson of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on July 11, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A262F6066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**INTERIM ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT
OF CERTAIN TAXES AND FEES AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”), (a) authorizing the Debtors, in their sole discretion, to remit and pay certain accrued and outstanding Taxes and Fees, (b) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors’ notice of the Motion and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the “Hearing”); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the “Final Hearing”) on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of the United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn.: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

3. The Debtors are authorized to pay or remit (or use applicable credits to offset), in their sole discretion, the Taxes and Fees (including, for the avoidance of doubt, posting collateral or a letter of credit in connection with any dispute related to the Assessments), whether accrued prior to or after the Petition Date, that are payable during the pendency of these chapter 11 cases, in an amount not to exceed \$3,000, absent further order of this Court, on an interim basis, at such

time when the Taxes and Fees are payable in the ordinary course of business, *provided* that the Debtors determine that in the absence of making such payment, the Debtors would suffer a loss of value in excess of such payment amount and the Debtors determine that there is a risk of immediate loss of value if they do not make such payment. To the extent that the Debtors have overpaid any Taxes and Fees, the Debtors are authorized to seek a refund or credit on account of any such Taxes and Fees.

4. Nothing in this Interim Order authorizes the Debtors to accelerate any payments not otherwise due prior to the date of the Final Hearing.

5. The Debtors are authorized to honor any amounts owed on account of any audits conducted in connection with their Taxes and Fees in the ordinary course of business.

6. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

7. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Interim Order.

8. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to prepetition amounts owed in connection with any the relief granted herein.

9. The contents of the Motion satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6003(b).

10. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

11. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Interim Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

12. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

13. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**AFFIDAVIT OF MITCHELL STEPHENSON
(SWORN JULY 11, 2022)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

CONSENT

ALVAREZ & MARSAL CANADA INC. hereby consents to act as Information Officer in the above-captioned proceeding in accordance with the terms of an order substantially in the form attached hereto.

DATED at Toronto, this 8th day of July, 2022

ALVAREZ & MARSAL CANADA INC.

Per: 

Name: Stephen Ferguson

Title: Senior Vice President

I have authority to bind the company

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**SERVICE LIST
(as of July 11, 2022)**

TO: **FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP**
Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto, ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)
sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)
akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)
dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)
mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

AND TO: **ALVAREZ & MARSAL CANADA INC.**

Royal Bank Plaza, South Tower
200 Bay Street, Suite 2900
P.O. Box 22
Toronto, ON M5J 2J1

Stephen Ferguson, Senior Vice President

sferguson@alvarezandmarsal.com
Tel: 416 847 5162

Proposed Information Officer

AND TO: **BLAKE, CASSELS & GRAYDON LLP**

199 Bay Street, Suite 4000
Box 25, Commerce Court West
Toronto, ON M5L 1A9

Linc Rogers (LSO: 43562N)

linc.rogers@blakes.com
Tel: 416 863 4168

Caitlin McIntyre (LSO: 72306R)

caitlin.mcintyre@blakes.com
Tel: 416 863 4174

Lawyers for Proposed Information Officer

AND TO: **SISKINDS LLP**
275 Dundas Street, Unit 1
London, ON N6B 3L1

Michael G. Robb (LSO: 45787G)
michael.robbs@siskinds.com
Tel: 519 660 7872

Garett M. Hunter (LSO: 71800D)
garett.hunter@siskinds.com
Tel: 519 660 7802

SISKINDS LLP
100 Lombard Street, Suite 302
Toronto, ON M5C 1M3

Anthony O'Brien (LSO: 56129U)
anthony.obrien@siskinds.com
Tel: 416 594 4394

Lawyers for Francine De Sousa

EMAIL DISTRIBUTION LIST

sbrotman@fasken.com; akauffman@fasken.com; dricher@fasken.com;
mstephenson@fasken.com; sferguson@alvarezandmarsal.com; linc.rogers@blakes.com;
caitlin.mcintyre@blakes.com; michael.robb@siskinds.com; gareth.hunter@siskinds.com;
anthony.obrien@siskinds.com

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**SERVICE LIST
(as of July 11, 2022)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto, ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

APPLICATION RECORD

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant